COMPLETE **MARS** OBSERVING GUIDE

ASTRONOMY

March 1988
U.S. $2.50
UK £1.15
Can. $2.95

New Planets? No Planets?

Where Is the Universe Hiding?

Build Our Digital Star Time Clock

ICD# 08070

Mars: The View from Space

A Special Extended Offer to Meade Customers from the President of Meade Instruments:

Meade Model 2120/LX3:
10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope with Quartz Electronic Drive System.

The Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX3 *(left)* collects **56%** more light than an 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain. (Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX3 shown at right for comparison.)

In October, 1987, we announced a special limited-time offer for Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX3 Schmidt-Cassegrains at the unheard of price of $1799. We felt at that time that at a price of $1799, we would be able to clear our stock of 2120/LX3's by December 31, 1987.

In fact, however, the response from serious amateur astronomers throughout the United States was so overwhelming that our entire stock was depleted within 9 days of the original announcement.

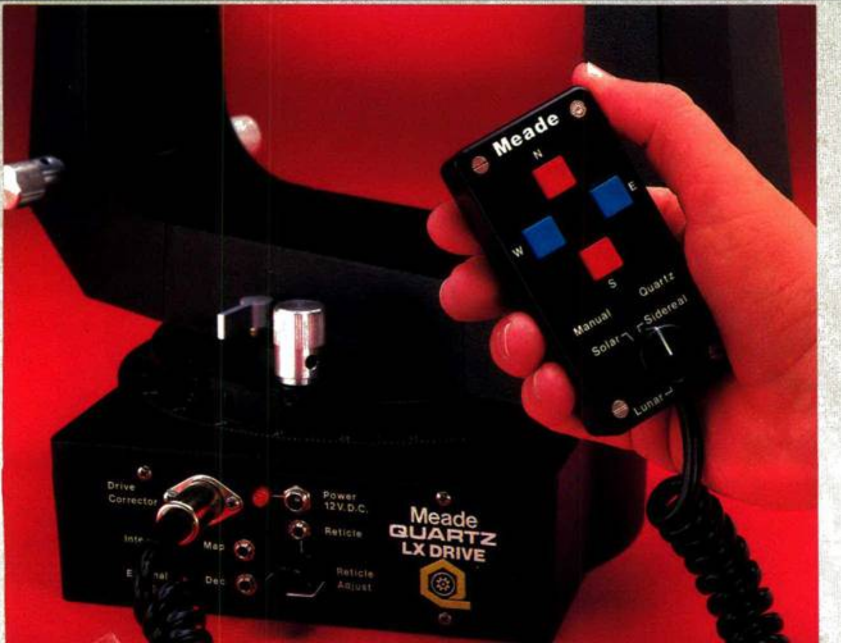
With the vastly successful introduction of the 10″ Model 2120/LX5 in 1987, we frankly had no plans to continue production of its predecessor, the 2120/LX3. At the same time, we well realize that the non-availability of 2120/LX3's in November and December, 1987, disappointed many loyal Meade customers.

In order to amend what was clearly a difficult situation for our customers, we are pleased to announce that **Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX3's will continue to be made available at the special price of $1799 for a limited additional time, and we pledge to manufacture as many brand-new 2120/LX3's as are required to meet the demand.**

If you are one of those disappointed in late-1987 by the non-availability of 2120/LX3's, we sincerely regret your inconvenience and frustration. But be assured that if you order a 2120/LX3 now, Meade Instruments will do whatever is required to manufacture you a brand-new, factory-fresh 10″ Model 2120/LX3, with all of the advanced features and optical performance you have come to expect from us. And thank you for your patience and understanding.

John C. Diebel, President
Meade Instruments Corporation

Each 2120/LX3 includes the #36 Electronic Drive Corrector/Hand Controller, shown plugged into the 2120/LX3 power panel.



SPECIFICATIONS:

10″ Meade Model 2120/LX3 — Includes complete 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optical system; fork mount with LX worm gear system; quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system; power panel with outlet jacks for auxiliary electronic equipment; #36 electronic drive corrector/hand controller; 25 ft. cord for operation from 115v. AC; 25 ft. cord for operation from 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug; setting circles on both axes; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; eyepiece-holder (1¼″ O.D.); Series 4000 Super Plössl eyepiece; #918A diagonal prism (1¼″ O.D.); 8 x 50mm polar illuminated viewfinder; multi-coated optics group; equatorial wedge with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; variable-height field tripod; deluxe latitude adjuster; dust covers; foam-lined carrying case; instruction manual; lifetime warranty.

This special offer on the Meade Model 2120/LX3 is available only at participating Meade dealers.

Ever expect to see the Great Nebula in Orion (M42) as a glowing blue-green ember? Or resolve the Hercules globular cluster (M13) to the core? Or observe the dust lanes and spiral structure in the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51)? Not just photographically, but **visually.** You can, and can afford to, observe these and countless hundreds of other objects as you've never seen them before, with a Meade Deep-Space DS-10 or DS-16 telescope.

Consider the possibilities in astrophotography: With exposures of *less than 15 minutes,* capture the glowing yellow-red detail of the Ring Nebula (M57), including the 15th-magnitude central star; or the complete red, blue, and green structure of the Orion Nebula, including the diffuse outer loop; or the fiery-red gaseous detail of the Omega Nebula (M17). Combining giant apertures with fast f/4.5 focal ratios, the Meade DS-10 and DS-16 permit photo exposure times so short even a beginner can obtain exciting results.

Each DS-10 and DS-16 is supplied as a complete operating telescope. Included as standard equipment on both telescopes are the complete optical tube assembly, *equatorial* mount, low-profile pier and tripod legs. Electric motor drives, as well as a long list of equipment for advanced applications, are available optionally.

*Through March 31, 1988, at participating Meade dealers, you can buy a Meade DS-10 or DS-16 at substantial discounts off their regular prices: only **$785** for the DS-10; **$1495** for the DS-16! Don't miss out on these super buys.*

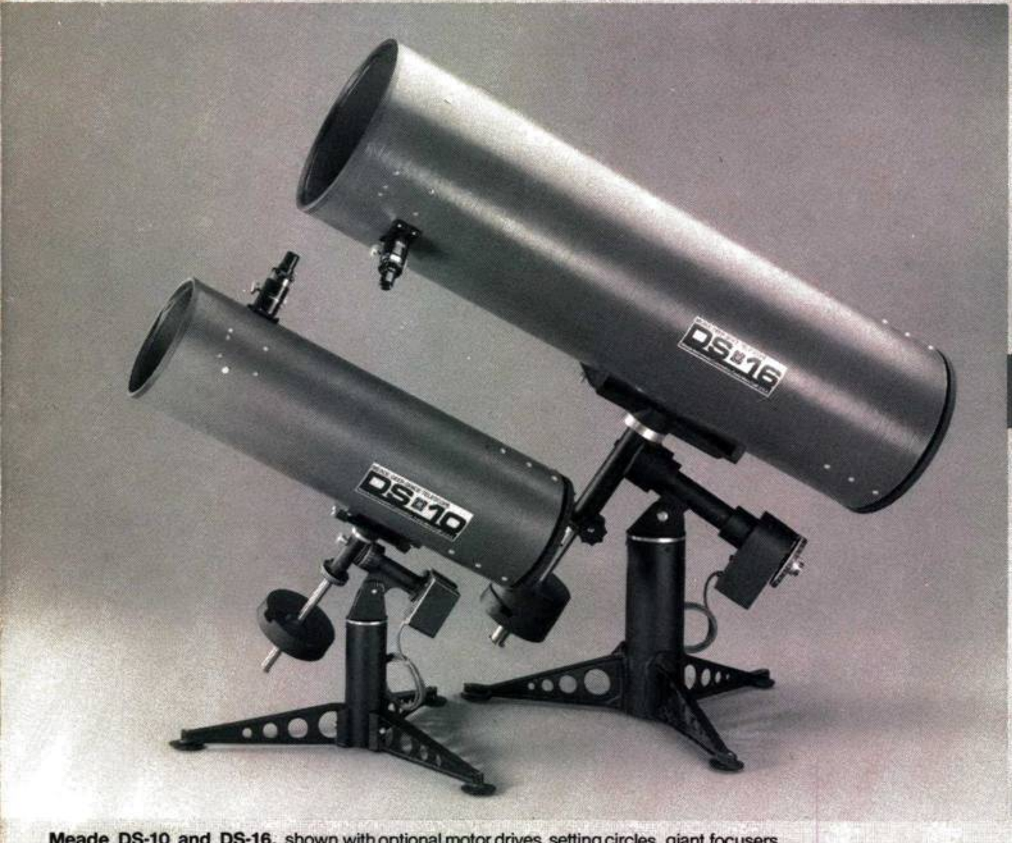
SPECIFICATIONS:

Meade DS-10: 10″ f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope — Includes null-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex parabolic primary mirror and matching (2.60″ M.A.) 1/10-wave-flat elliptical secondary; #67 rack-and-pinion focuser; MA 25mm (46X) coated eyepiece; Sonotube 12″ I.D. x 46″ long, sealed and attractively Zolatone coated; all-metal, precision-machined equatorial mount, with ultrasmooth Nylon bearings and 1″ solid steel shafts; low-profile pier and tripod legs. **$785** through 3/31/88.

Meade DS-16: 16″ f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope — Includes null-figured, diffraction-limited, Pyrex parabolic primary mirror and matching (4.00″ M.A.) 1/10-wave-flat elliptical secondary; flotation mirror cell; #67 rack-and-pinion focuser; MA 25mm (73X) coated eyepiece; Sonotube 18″ I.D. x 68″ long, sealed and attractively Zolatone coated; all-metal, precision-machined equatorial mount, with ultrasmooth Nylon bearings, 1½″ solid steel shafts, and 5″ dia. polar thrust surface; low-profile pier and tripod legs. **$1495** through 3/31/88.

Optional Features — #787 Electric Motor Drive (DS-10); #897 Worm Gear Motor Drive (DS-16); Sealmaster Ball Bearing polar axis (DS-16); 6 x 30mm and 8 x 50mm Viewfinders; Manual Declination Controls; Single- and Dual-Axis Drive Correctors; 2.4″ and 3.1″ Photo-Guide Telescopes; Giant #680 Focuser for 1¼″ & 2″ O.D. eyepieces; Setting Circles.

Meade® Deep-Space Telescopes: Giant Apertures Now at Super Prices!



Meade DS-10 and DS-16, shown with optional motor drives, setting circles, giant focusers.

Meade DS-16 Astrophotos:
(top) Southern region of the Andromeda Galaxy (M31); *(lower)* The Horsehead Nebula. Both photos by Paul Roques.

Dealer Locations and Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Catalog Package #88C — $3.00

Includes 4 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

© 1988

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 16, No. 3 March 1988

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Kristine R. Majdacic
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Patti L. Keipe
Editorial Assistant
Margaret Sullivan

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Sales Manager
Dana-Lynne Terry
Marketing Director/Products
Susan Poole
Marketing Director/Magazines
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **Does Barnard's Star Have Planets?**
by Ken Croswell

Stellar Frontiers 18 **Our Cosmic Horizons**
Part Two: The Search for Dark Matter
Adapted from a paper by Virginia Trimble

Forum 24 **The Real Lives of Ten Top Astrophotographers**
It Was Just One of Those Nights

In Focus 34

Behind the Scenes 35

Astronomy Reviews 36

Equipment Atlas 44 **Build ASTRONOMY'S Star Time Clock**
by Irwin Sternberg

Eye on the Sky 50 **Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus**
by Robert Burnham

Gazer's Gazette 58 **1988: A Great Year for Mars**
by Jeff Beish and Donald C. Parker

Photography in Astronomy 70 **Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints**
by Matthew F. Willson

AstroMart 82 **ASTRONOMY Advertiser Index**

AstroNews 86

AstroCalendar 90

The Backyard Astronomer 94 **Observing Planetaries in the Winter Hexagon**
by David J. Eicher

Cover: The power of your imagination can turn the view of Mars through a small telescope into a trip to another world. This summer and fall, get ready for an unparalleled view of the Red Planet. The journey begins on page 58. Painting by Marilyn Flynn. These pages: Orion arches above Mount Shasta in northern California in this 5-minute time exposure by Jim Baumgardt.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Copyright © 1988 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

DOES BARNARD'S STAR HAVE PLANETS?

by Ken Croswell

After twenty-five years of debate the question of whether planets orbit a nearby star still has not been answered.

Six light-years from Earth in the direction of Ophiuchus a tiny red star frugally burns its fuel and casts a weak, ruddy light into space. Faint and inconspicuous, Barnard's Star is nevertheless one of the most controversial stars in the sky. Since the early 1960s Dutch-born astronomer Peter van de Kamp has maintained that tiny wobbles in the motion of this nearby star are due to the gravitational tugs of planetary companions: "We shall interpret this result as a companion of Barnard's star, which therefore appears to be a planet."

Although some astronomers believe Barnard's Star does have a planetary system and that its system may resemble our own, an increasing number of astronomers argues that the proposed planets do not exist. For instance, George Gatewood and Heinrich Eichhorn stated, "We conclude with disappointment that our observations fail to confirm the existence of a planetary companion to Barnard's Star."

The existence of planets beyond our solar system is a prerequisite for the existence of extraterrestrial intelligence. Advanced forms of life such as plants and animals can develop only on the surfaces of planets. If ours is the only solar system in the Galaxy, then ours is also the only civilization in the Galaxy.

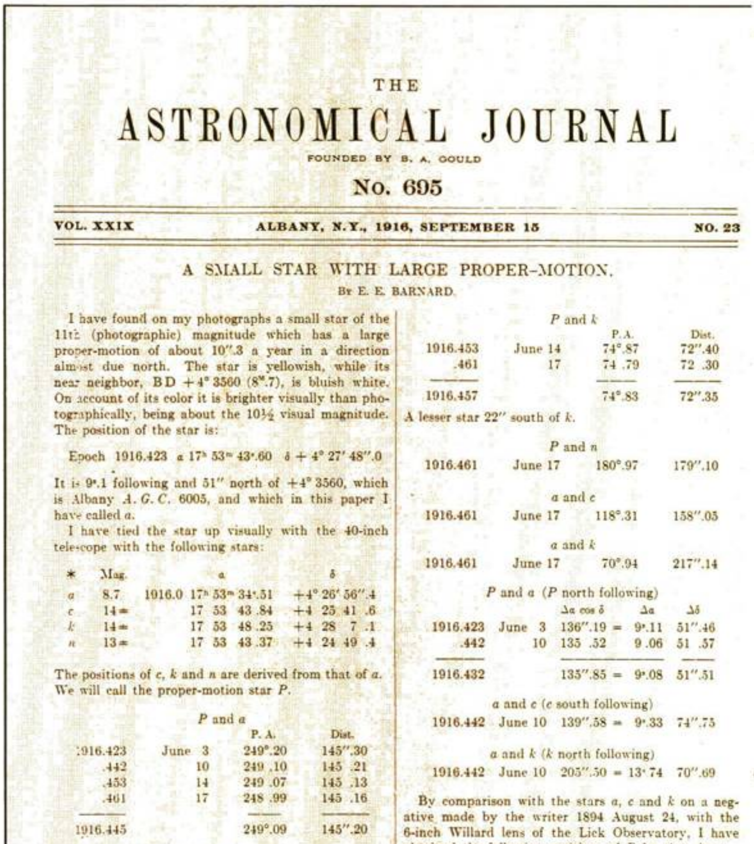
Furthermore, the discovery of other planetary systems will help us better understand our own. Which features of the solar system are common to all solar systems, and which are unique? In our solar system the four inner planets — Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars — are much smaller and denser than the four outer planets — Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune. Scientists believe this pattern is a consequence of how the planets formed and suspect that many other solar systems follow a similar pattern.

For more than a quarter of a century Barnard's Star has been the central character in the search for planetary systems beyond our own. Astronomers have taken thousands of photographs of it and written dozens of papers concerning it — a lot of attention for a star that wasn't discovered until 1916.

The Discovery of Barnard's Star

Born in the South just before the Civil War and just after his father's death, Edward Emerson Barnard confronted great poverty and adversity. As a child he received almost no formal education; instead, he was forced to work to help support his mother and himself. But, as an

"I have found on my photographs a small star of 11th magnitude which has a large proper motion."
— E. E. Barnard



THE
ASTRONOMICAL JOURNAL
FOUNDED BY B. A. GOULD
No. 695

VOL. XXIX ALBANY, N.Y., 1916, SEPTEMBER 15 NO. 23

A SMALL STAR WITH LARGE PROPER-MOTION.
By E. E. BARNARD.

I have found on my photographs a small star of the 11th (photographic) magnitude which has a large proper-motion of about 10″.3 a year in a direction almost due north. The star is yellowish, while its near neighbor, BD +4° 3560 ($8^M.7$), is bluish white. On account of its color it is brighter visually than photographically, being about the 10½ visual magnitude. The position of the star is:

Epoch 1916.423 α $17^h 53^m 43^s.60$ δ + 4° 27′ 48″.0

It is $9^s.1$ following and 51″ north of +4° 3560, which is Albany *A. G. C.* 6005, and which in this paper I have called *a*.

I have tied the star up visually with the 40-inch telescope with the following stars:

*	Mag.		α	δ
a	8.7	1916.0	$17^h 53^m 34^s.51$	+4° 26′ 56″.4
c	14=		17 53 43 .84	+4 25 41 .6
k	14=		17 53 48 .25	+4 28 7 .1
n	13=		17 53 43 .37	+4 24 49 .4

The positions of *c*, *k* and *n* are derived from that of *a*. We will call the proper-motion star *P*.

P and *a*

		P. A.	Dist.
1916.423	June 3	249°.20	145″.30
.442	10	249 .10	145 .21
.453	14	249 .07	145 .13
.461	17	248 .99	145 .16
1916.445		249°.09	145″.20

P and *c*

1916.423	June 3	178°.61	126″.34
.453	14	178 .35	126 .25
.461	17	178 .42	126 .55
1916.446		178°.46	126″.38

P and *k*

		P. A.	Dist.
1916.453	June 14	74°.87	72″.40
.461	17	74 .79	72 .30
1916.457		74°.83	72″.35

A lesser star 22″ south of *k*.

P and *n*

1916.461	June 17	180°.97	179″.10

a and *c*

1916.461	June 17	118°.31	158″.05

a and *k*

1916.461	June 17	70°.94	217″.14

P and *a* (*P* north following)

		$\Delta\alpha \cos\delta$	$\Delta\alpha$	$\Delta\delta$
1916.423	June 3	136″.19 =	$9^s.11$	51″.46
.442	10	135 .52	9 .06	51 .57
1916.432		135″.85 =	$9^s.08$	51″.51

a and *c* (*c* south following)

1916.442	June 10	139″.58 =	$9^s.33$	74″.75

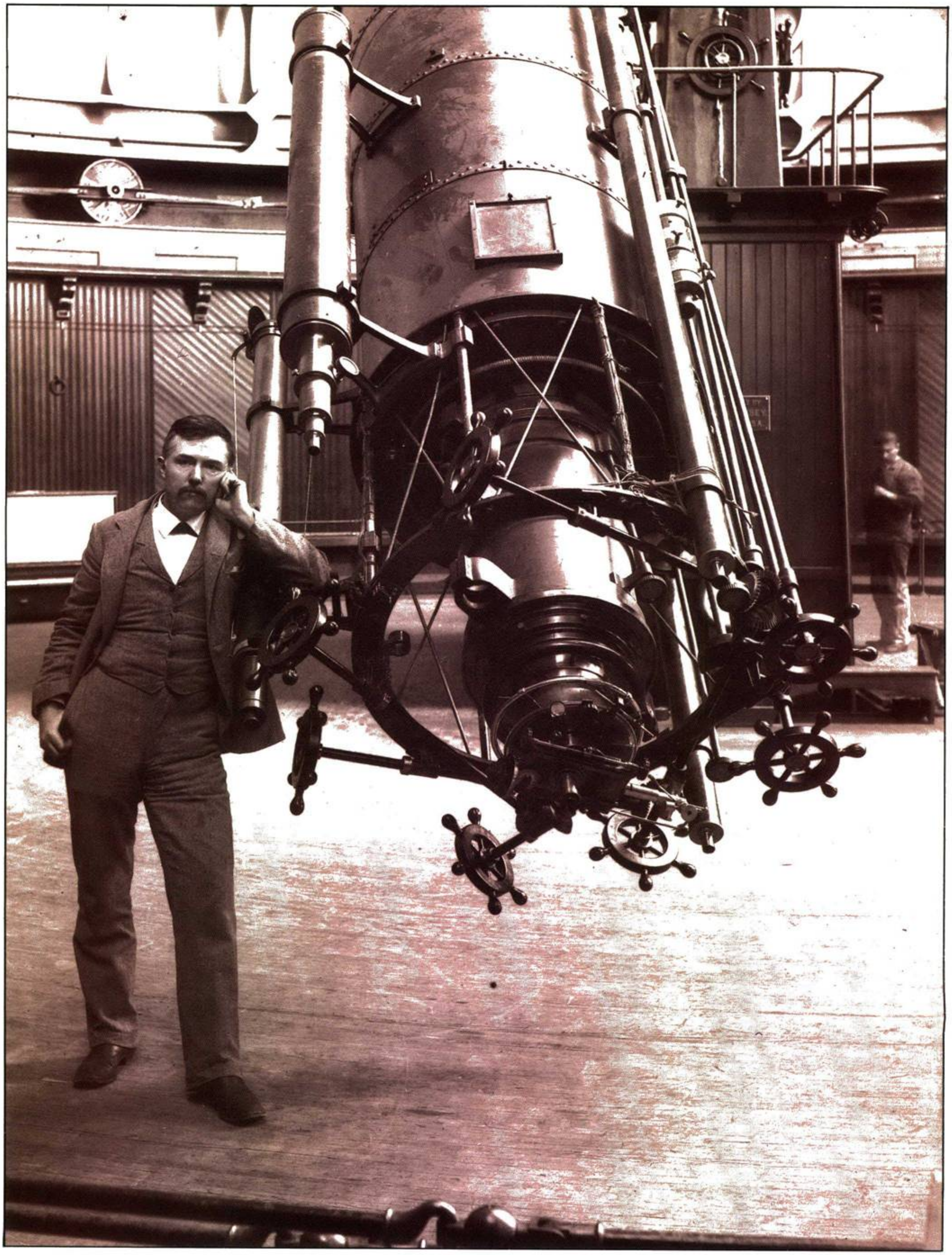
a and *k* (*k* north following)

1916.442	June 10	205″.50 =	$13^s.74$	70″.69

By comparison with the stars *a*, *c* and *k* on a negative made by the writer 1894 August 24, with the 6-inch Willard lens of the Lick Observatory, I have obtained the following positions of *P* for that date:

		α	δ
(*a*)	1894.648	$17^h 52^m 38^s.93$	+ 4° 24′ 17″.1
(*c*)		17 52 39 .30	+ 4 24 15 .4
(*k*)		17 52 39 .03	+ 4 24 17 .6
	1894.648	$17^h 52^m 39^s.09$	+ 4° 24′ 16″.7

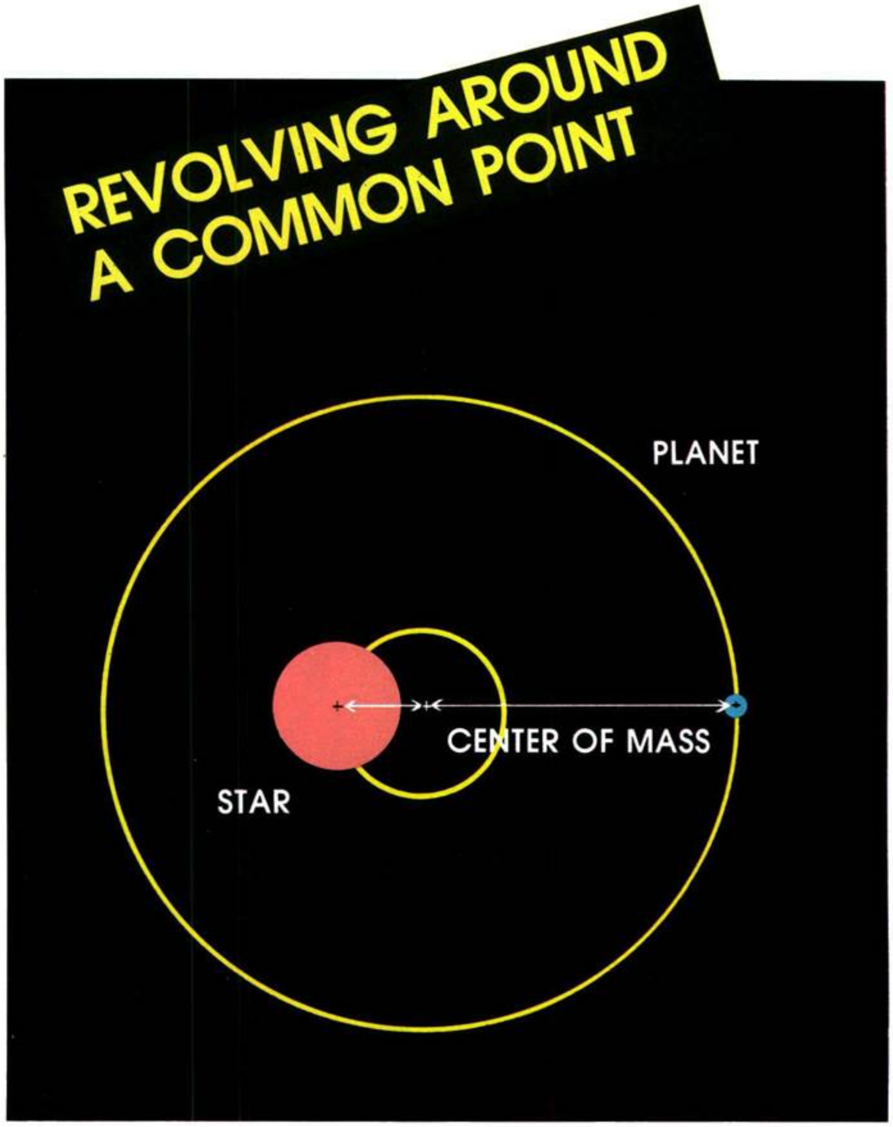
(181)



Opposite page: In the September 15, 1916, issue of the *Astronomical Journal*, E. E. Barnard announced the discovery of "a small star with large proper-motion." That star would later be known as Barnard's Star.

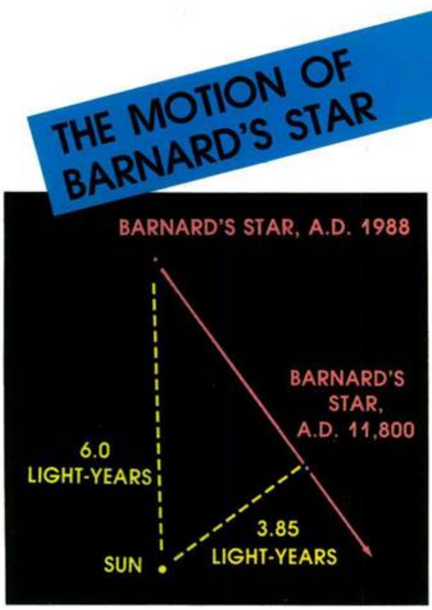
Above: E. E. Barnard initiated all the hoopla surrounding the star that bears his name when he identified the star's rapid motion across the sky. Here Barnard poses at the Lick Observatory 36-inch refractor. Lick Observatory photo.

REVOLVING AROUND A COMMON POINT


PLANET
CENTER OF MASS
STAR

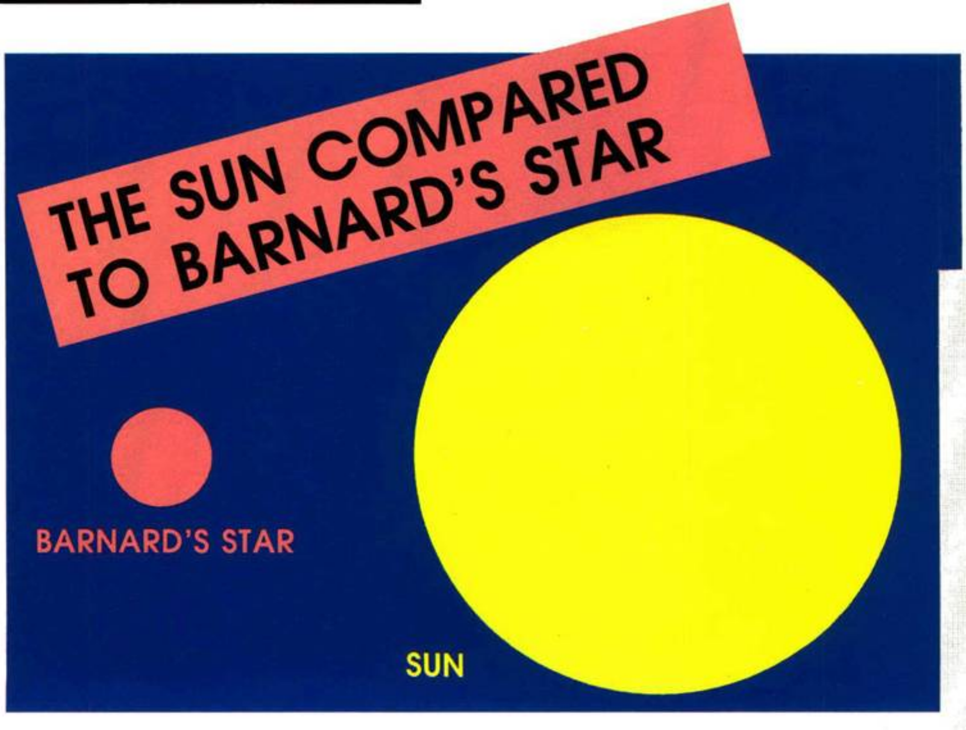
A planet does not actually orbit around the center of a star; instead, the planet and star mutually revolve around their common center of mass. For the Sun and all of its planets, this center is inside the sphere of the Sun. For a low-mass star like Barnard's Star the center of mass is farther from the star's center.

THE MOTION OF BARNARD'S STAR


BARNARD'S STAR, A.D. 1988
BARNARD'S STAR, A.D. 11,800
6.0 LIGHT-YEARS
3.85 LIGHT-YEARS
SUN

Barnard's Star moves across the sky faster than any other star. Its large proper motion is a result of both its large velocity across our line of sight and its small distance from Earth. In 10,000 years Barnard's Star will be closer than any other star but the Sun.

THE SUN COMPARED TO BARNARD'S STAR


BARNARD'S STAR
SUN

Barnard's Star is typical of most stars in the Milky Way Galaxy — it's faint, cool, red, and small. The Sun, on the other hand, is brighter, hotter, and larger than most stars.

apprentice in a photographer's studio, Barnard was unknowingly preparing himself for a future astronomical career.

Before he turned twenty, Barnard purchased a 5-inch telescope, and in 1881 he began discovering comets with it. Each new comet meant money — the philanthropist H. H. Warner awarded $200 to American comet discoverers — and Barnard discovered sixteen comets in his career. The comets brought him recognition as well as money. In 1888 he landed a job at the new Lick Observatory in California and four years later he became the first person to discover a comet photographically.

In 1892 Barnard turned the Lick 36-inch telescope toward Jupiter. Nearly three hundred years before, Galileo had discovered four large satellites orbiting the planet. Since then astronomers had found two more planets and fifteen moons in the solar system, but no one had uncovered any additional companions to Jupiter. On the night of September 9, 1892, Barnard spotted a fifth and much smaller Jovian satellite, Amalthea, the last satellite discovered without the aid of photography.

At Lick and later at Yerkes Observatory in Wisconsin Barnard photographed the Milky Way and published catalogs of the nebulae and dark clouds that line the Galaxy's plane. Many of these clouds now bear his name. At that time astronomers believed the space between the stars was free of gas and dust, but Barnard's work hinted that matter pervaded much of the interstellar medium.

In 1894 one of Barnard's photographic plates recorded a portion of the constellation Ophiuchus; in 1916 so did another. When Barnard compared the second plate with the first, he noticed a curious star that had moved substantially in the twenty-two-year interval between exposures. Barnard announced the discovery in a paper in the *Astronomical Journal*: "I have found on my photographs a small star of 11th magnitude which has a large proper motion of about 10.3 arcseconds a year in a direction almost due north." Astronomers rushed to measure the star's distance. They soon found the star lay only 6 light-years away, closer to the Sun than any other star system except the triple star Alpha Centauri. Barnard's was the second faint red star discovered in the solar neighborhood in just two years; in 1915 South African astronomer Robert Innes had discovered Proxima Centauri, the third and faintest member of the Alpha Centauri system.

	BARNARD'S STAR	SUN
Distance (light-years)	6.0	0.0
Apparent Magnitude	9.54	−26.72
Absolute Magnitude	13.22	4.85
Brightness	0.00045	1.00
Spectral Type	M5	G2
Color	Red	Yellow
Surface Temperature	3250 K	5770 K
Mass	About 0.14	1.00
Radius	About 0.20	1.00
Proper Motion	10.3 arcseconds/yr	—
Tangential Velocity*	89 km/sec	0
Radial Velocity*	−108 km/sec	0
Total Velocity*	140 km/sec	0

*Relative to the Sun

The Search for Other Planets

Once they discovered that Barnard's Star was near Earth, astronomers focused their interest on the star. In 1938 astronomers at Sproul Observatory near Philadelphia began an observing program designed to monitor the motions of nearby stars over very long periods of time to increase the accuracy of the stars' distances and to look for the effects of unseen companion objects. Barnard's Star was one of the stars in the program. Many companions turned up, both in this search and at other observatories, but most turned out to be low-mass stars. However, Peter van de Kamp discovered evidence for at least one unseen companion of Barnard's Star with very low mass — a mass more typical of a planet than a star.

These astronomers searched for companion objects by accurately measuring the changing positions of stars. These positional, or astrometric, techniques are the backbone of many planetary searches. As a star moves through space, an orbiting planet will induce small gravitational perturbations that show up in the star's motion as minute deviations from a straight-line path.

Consider Jupiter, the most massive planet in the solar system. Every twelve years Jupiter completes one orbit, but it does not really orbit the Sun. Instead it circles the center of mass of the Sun-Jupiter system. This center of mass lies between the Sun and Jupiter; it's the point where one would place a fulcrum to balance a seesaw holding the Sun on one end and Jupiter on the other. Because the Sun is a thousand times more massive than Jupiter, the center of mass lies a thousand times closer to the Sun than it does to Jupiter.

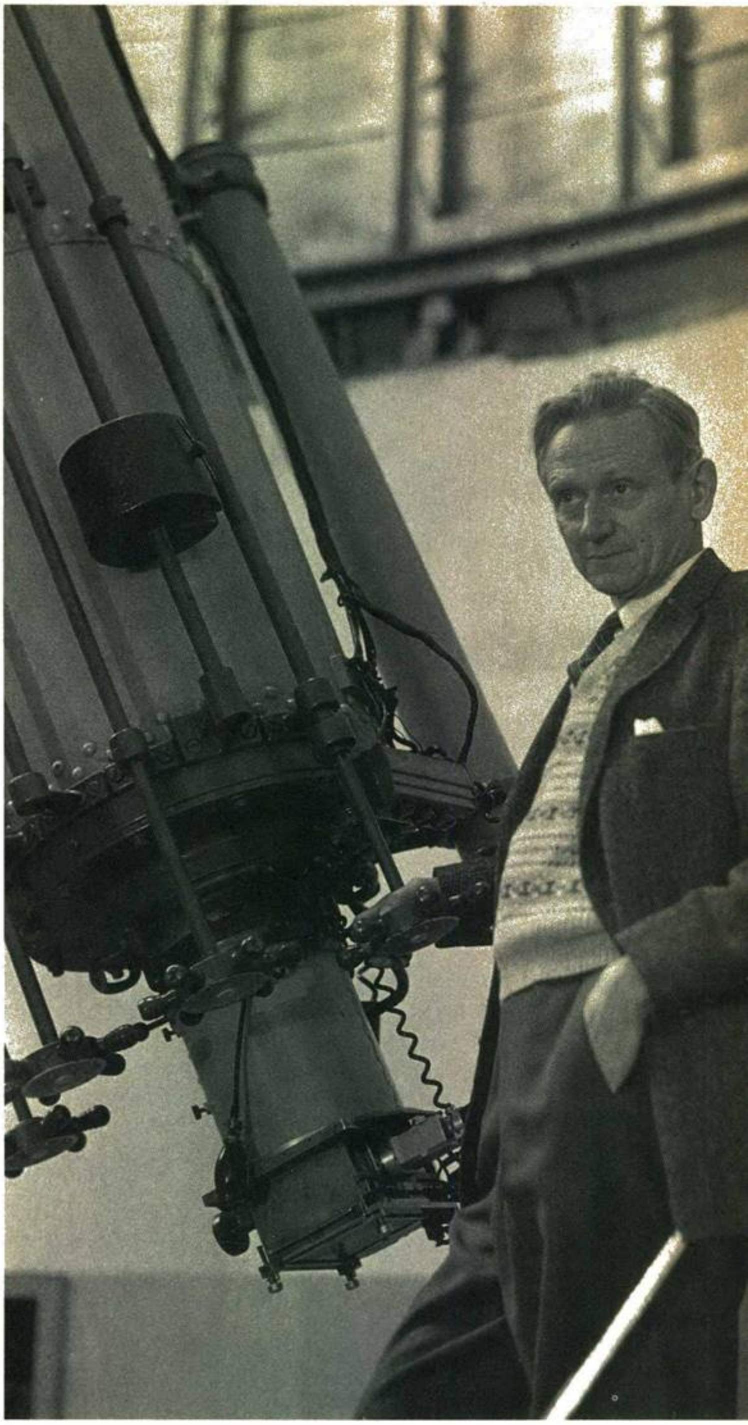
The center of mass of the two objects is therefore very close to the Sun, and every twelve years Jupiter orbits this center. But more importantly, so does the Sun. An extraterrestrial observer measuring the Sun's motion through space would detect a wobble in the Sun's path across the sky — a wobble with a period of twelve years. And if he were very careful, he'd detect a second wobble — one with a period of 29.5 years — caused by the presence of Saturn.

These wobbles are tiny, even though Jupiter and Saturn certainly aren't tiny. Small planets like Earth cause far smaller perturbations in the motion of the Sun and would probably never be detected by their gravitational effects. Therefore, the only planets we'll be able to discover with this method will be the big ones.

Another way to search for planets with this gravitational effect is precisely measuring a star's radial velocity — its motion along our line of sight — and seeing if there are any periodic variations. An orbiting planet will tug on the star, causing the star's velocity to vary in a cyclic pattern. If the planet is large enough, the velocity variations should be detectable from Earth. This method has recently shown great promise in the search for low-mass companions. Canadian astronomers Bruce Campbell, Gordon Walker, and Stephenson Yang used this technique to discover several possible planetary systems. (See "Possible Planetary Systems Discovered" by Richard Talcott, September 1987.)

Another way astronomers can search for planetary companions is by the light the planets give off. Unfortunately, planets emit no light of their own: they simply reflect the light of the star they orbit. When you see Jupiter and Saturn in the night sky, you're really seeing the sunlight these worlds are reflecting back to your eye.

"Twenty-five consecutive years of photographic observation of Barnard's Star show deviations from uniform proper motion."
— Peter van de Kamp



The major difficulty in visually detecting a planet in orbit around another star is the tremendous distances between Earth and the stars. As close as Barnard's Star is, it is still tens of thousands of times more distant than Jupiter or Saturn. The main reason you can see Jupiter with the naked eye is that it's so close. A Jupiter-sized planet in a Jupiterlike orbit around Barnard's Star would shine at 30th magnitude — dimmer by a factor of one hundred than the most powerful Earth-based telescopes can record.

To make matters worse, stars are so distant that any planetary companions they possess would appear extremely close to the star. Although Barnard's Star is dim, it nonetheless shines millions of times more brightly than any planets it has. Visually distinguishing a planet from the star's glare would therefore be extremely difficult.

One way to lessen the disparity in brightness between a star and planet is observing at infrared wavelengths. Planets must be cooler than the stars they orbit and cooler objects emit a greater percentage of their radiation in the infrared. Astronomers Ben Zuckerman of UCLA and Eric Becklin of the University of Hawaii recently discovered a possible "brown dwarf" — a type of object that falls between a star and planet — by the excess of infrared radiation in the light from its white dwarf companion. (See "Brown Dwarf Orbits Nearby Star," AstroNews, February 1988.) However, any true planet would be much cooler and therefore harder to detect than a brown dwarf, so discovering a planet with this technique will require more sensitive infrared telescopes.

Although infrared and radial velocity techniques have a great deal of potential, astronomers searching for planets still rely most heavily on astrometry. The long-term nature of many astrometric observing programs is ideal for finding planets with moderately long-period orbits.

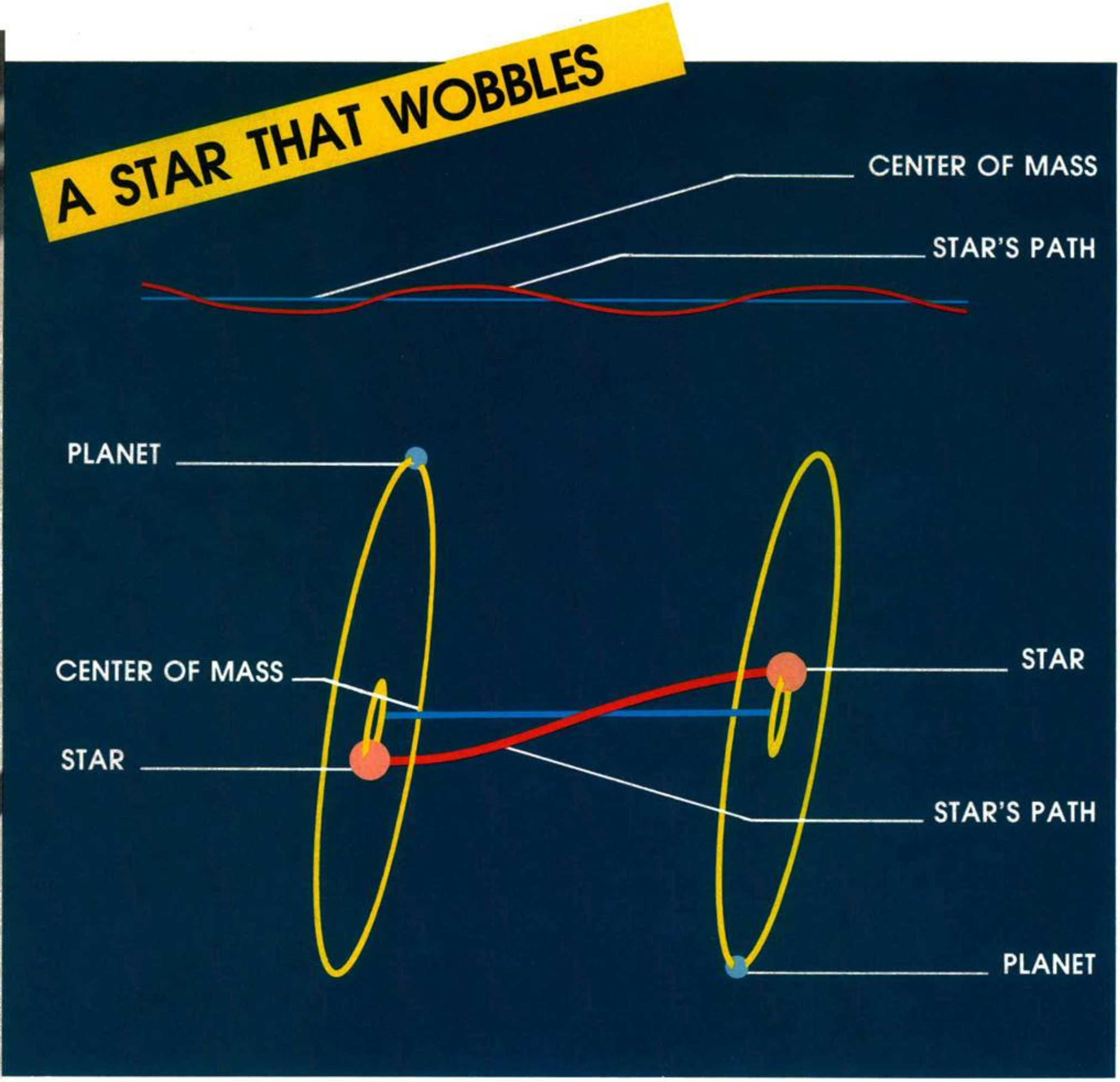
All other things being equal, astrometric observations are most likely to find planetary companions around low-mass stars that lie close to the Sun. These two attributes are the most significant in making any gravitational perturbation more obvious. Because Barnard's Star is small and nearby, it is a natural target for astronomers seeking planetary systems.

A Red Dwarf Star

A major reason any planets circling Barnard's Star should be relatively easy to find is that Barnard's Star lies just 6.0 light-years from the Sun. Suppose that a star with the same mass as Barnard's Star was located twice as far away. If both that star and Barnard's Star had a planet and both of these planets had the same mass and the same orbit around its star, then the perturbations in each star's motion would also be equal. Because Barnard's Star is only half as far away, however, the *apparent* wobble in its motion is twice as large because the *actual* perturbation subtends twice the angle.

Even though it's so close to us, Barnard's Star is invisible to the naked eye. Its apparent magnitude is a dim +9.54, so the intrinsic brightness of Barnard's Star must be very small. To measure a star's intrinsic brightness, astronomers calculate the apparent magnitude the star would have if it were at a standard distance of 10 parsecs. The resulting figure is called the absolute magnitude. Of the one hundred nearest stars the intrinsically brightest is Sirius A, which has an absolute magnitude of +1.42. The number two star is Altair with an absolute magnitude of +2.24. The Sun is also very bright: of the one hundred nearest stars it ranks seventh in luminosity and has an absolute magnitude of +4.85.

Barnard's Star, though, is 2,230 times fainter than the Sun. Its absolute magnitude is +13.22. Each month our Sun generates more light than Barnard's Star produces in a century. Barnard's Star is also cool: its surface temperature is only 3250 kelvins — much less than the Sun's surface temperature of 5770 kelvins. The low surface tem-



Left: Peter van de Kamp became director of Sproul Observatory in 1937. In 1938 the observatory began systematic observations of Barnard's Star that led to van de Kamp's discovery of perturbations in the star's motion. Photo courtesy Swarthmore College.

Above: When a planet orbits a star, the center of mass of the two objects moves in a straight line through space. Because both objects revolve around their common center of mass, the star wobbles slightly in its motion. At top is the star's wobbly path as seen by a distant observer. At bottom is an enlarged view that shows how the planet perturbs the star's motion.

perature causes Barnard's Star to glow red and the star is classified as spectral type M5. The radius of Barnard's Star is one fifth that of the Sun, and astronomers estimate the star's mass to be about 0.14 solar mass.

These characteristics place Barnard's Star firmly into the red dwarf category. Red dwarfs are cool, faint, and small. They're also very common: most stars in the Galaxy are red dwarfs. Barnard's Star is in fact a very average star, a typical representative of the Milky Way Galaxy; the Sun is not.

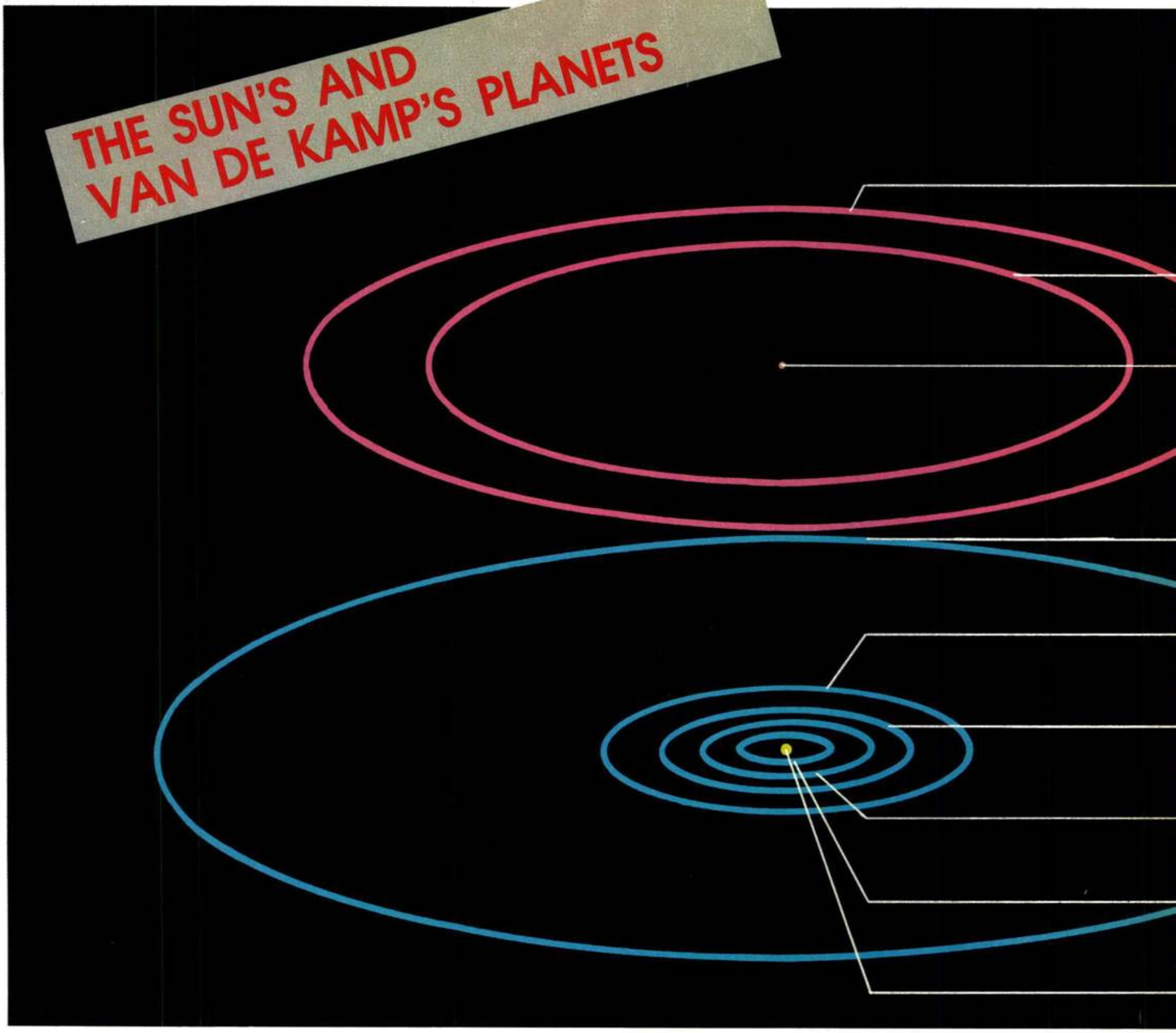
The low mass of Barnard's Star is another factor that would make any planets around the star relatively easy to detect. A star with a planetary companion wobbles around the center of mass of the two objects, and the center of mass lies farther from the star the less massive the star is. Thus, all other things being equal, a low-mass star will deviate more from a straight-line path across the sky than a high-mass star will.

Barnard's Star is rapidly approaching the Sun and will one day be the closest star to our own. Astronomers 10,000 years from now will see any wobbles that exist in the star's motion enlarged by a third.

This high rate of motion means that even though Barnard's Star is part of the local neighborhood, it hasn't always been nearby. All stars in the Galaxy orbit the Galaxy's center, and the orbit of Barnard's Star is quite different from the Sun's orbit. To compute the orbit of a star, astronomers must calculate the star's total velocity. And to do that, they must measure both the tangential velocity and the radial velocity.

The tangential velocity of a star is the star's velocity across our line of sight. To determine it, we first need to

THE SUN'S AND VAN DE KAMP'S PLANETS



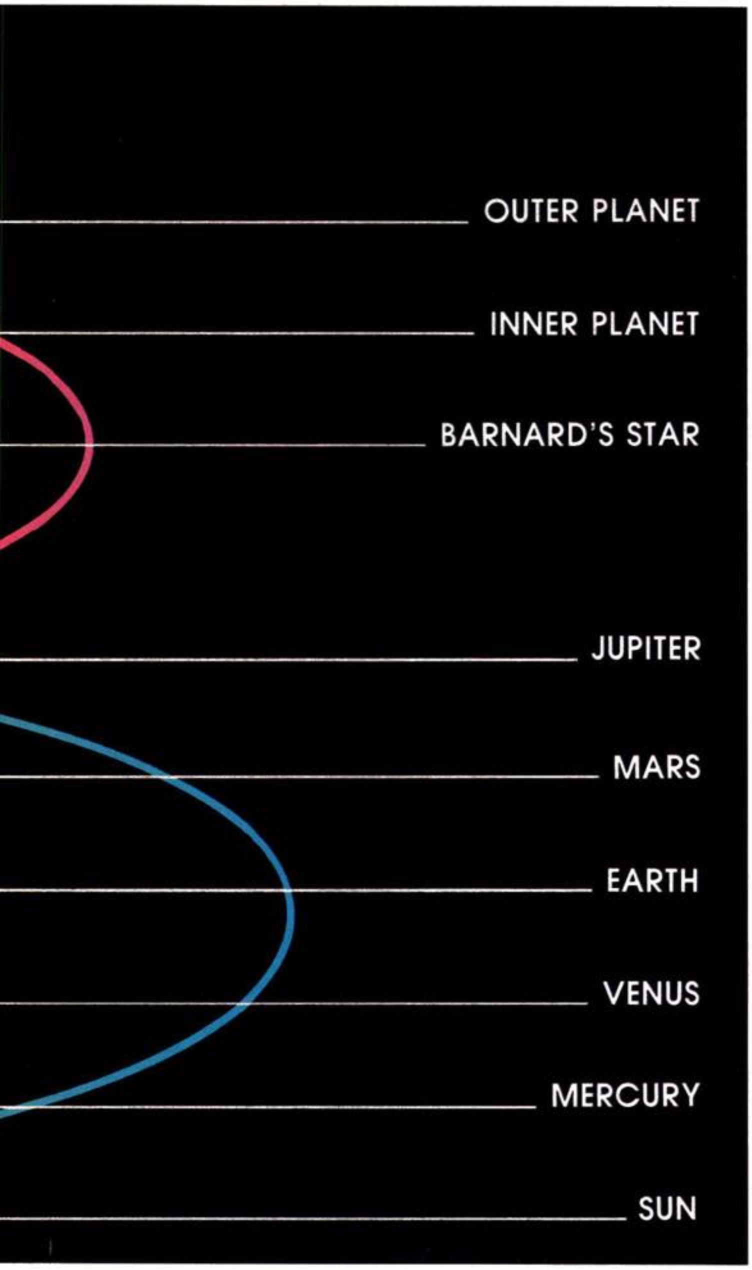
VAN DE KAMP'S PLANETS

	INNER PLANET	OUTER PLANET
Mass (Jupiter = 1)	0.7	0.5
Distance from Star (AU)	2.7	3.8
Period (Years)	12	20
Eccentricity	Close to 0	Close to 0

JUPITER AND SATURN

	JUPITER	SATURN
Mass	1.00	0.3
Distance from Sun (AU)	5.2	9.5
Period (Years)	12	29.5
Eccentricity	0.05	0.06

Van de Kamp's planets orbit Barnard's Star at a distance comparable to Mars' and Jupiter's orbit around the Sun. Because the two stars have such different masses, however, the planets would not retain their current orbits if they were switched to the other system.



measure the star's apparent movement across the sky, which is called proper motion. Edmond Halley discovered proper motion in 1718 when he noticed the positions of Sirius and Arcturus differed from those Ptolemy had recorded centuries before. Halley concluded that the stars had actually moved from the old positions to the new.

Barnard's Star has the largest proper motion of any star in the sky: 10.3 arcseconds per year. One arcsecond is one sixtieth of an arcminute, and one arcminute is one sixtieth of a degree. The Moon averages 31 arcminutes across, so Barnard's Star moves across the sky at the rate of one lunar diameter every 180 years. The star is heading almost due north: a few thousand years from now it will leave the constellation Ophiuchus and enter Hercules.

The large proper motion of Barnard's Star is a mixed blessing. On the positive side, Barnard discovered the star because of its large proper motion. In turn, the large motion implied the star was nearby and therefore any planetary companions would be comparatively easy to detect. On the negative side, the large proper motion means background stars near the position of Barnard's Star change frequently. These stars serve as references for determining the precise position of Barnard's Star, and the accuracy of this measurement is worse when the reference stars change.

Astronomers need to know more than just the proper motion of a star to deduce the star's tangential velocity; they must also know the star's distance. To see why, imagine riding in a car at fifty miles per hour. Nearby objects, such as road signs, whiz by — they have what we would call a large proper motion. Distant objects, such as far-off trees, appear to move slowly — they have a small proper motion. But all these objects are moving at the same fifty miles per hour relative to you. Clearly, distance affects proper motion.

Because astronomers can measure both the proper motion and the distance of Barnard's Star, they can calculate the tangential velocity. It's high: 89 kilometers per second. Barnard's Star has a large proper motion both because its tangential velocity is large and because its distance is small.

To get the total, three-dimensional velocity of Barnard's Star, we must also know the radial velocity. Astronomers measure this value from the spectrum of the star, which shows that Barnard's Star is approaching us at 108 kilometers per second. Combining the radial velocity with the tangential velocity reveals that Barnard's Star has a total velocity of 140 kilometers per second relative to the Sun.

This motion causes Barnard's Star to move 0.036 light-year nearer to us and brighten by 0.01 magnitude each century. The star will pass closest to us in the year 11,800, when it will be the closest star to the Sun at a distance of only 3.85 light-years and shine at apparent magnitude 8.5. The star will keep going: a million years from now it will be hundreds of light-years away; 10 million years from now it will lie thousands of light-years distant.

We can therefore paint the following portrait of Barnard's Star: It is a very normal star — cool, faint, and small — and one of our closest neighbors in space. Like most stars in the Galaxy and unlike the Sun, it is a red dwarf. And because of these characteristics Barnard's Star is a natural focus for planetary searches.

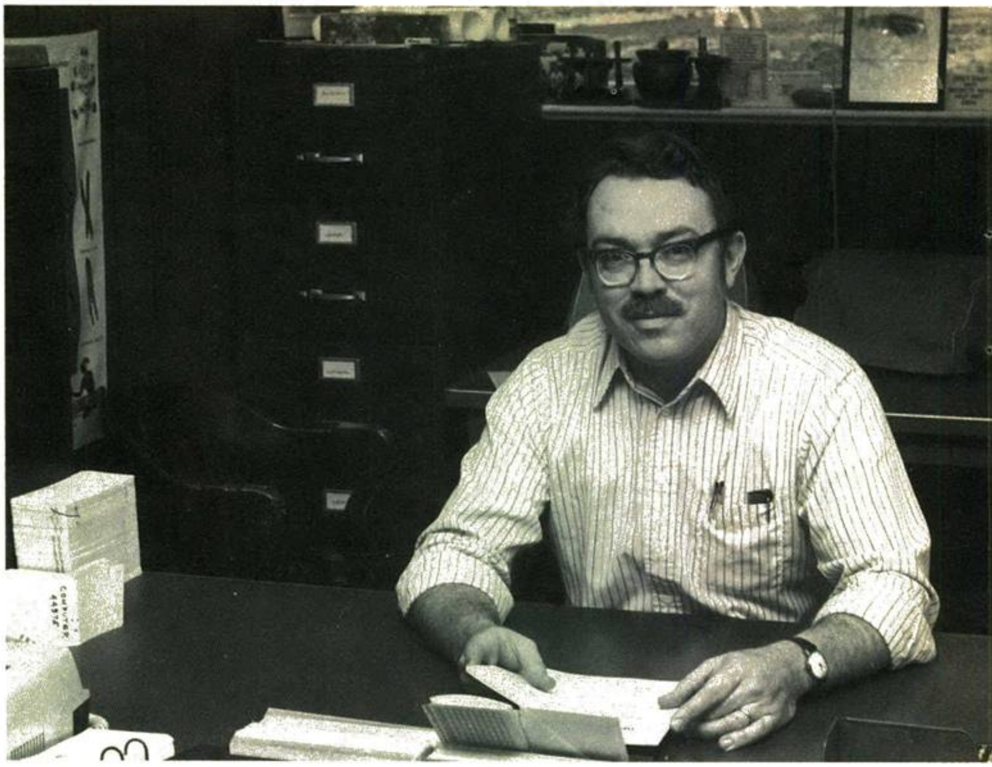
The 'Planets' of Barnard's Star

Astronomers at Sproul Observatory at Swarthmore College near Philadelphia began to systematically photograph the position of Barnard's Star fifty years ago. Since 1938 they have observed the star an average of thirty nights each year with the observatory's 24-inch refractor.

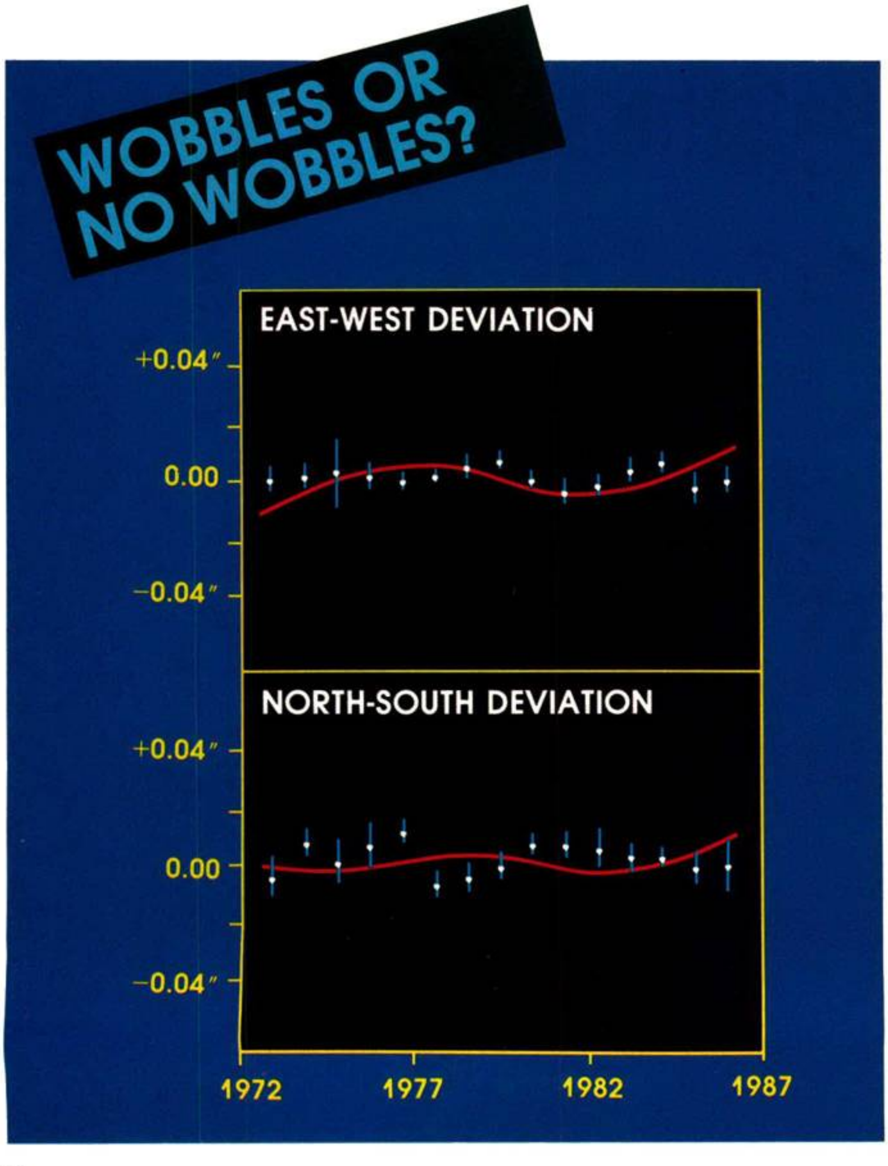
Peter van de Kamp analyzed over two thousand photographic plates taken at Sproul Observatory between 1938 and 1962. In 1962 he announced his discovery of wobbles in the proper motion of Barnard's Star, and the following year he published a full orbital analysis based on "twenty-five consecutive years of photographic observations of Barnard's star [that] show deviations from uniform proper motion." He found that the perturbation occurred primarily in the east-west direction and not in the north-south direction.

At that time van de Kamp believed the wobble could best be explained by a single large planet 1.6 times more massive than Jupiter that revolved around Barnard's Star once every 24 years in a very elongated orbit.

This planet was a strange world indeed. It was more



The most accurate astrometric data from the past fifteen years is that taken by Robert Harrington at the U.S. Naval Observatory. Harrington uses the 61-inch astrometric reflector at the USNO's Flagstaff, Arizona, station. Photo courtesy U.S. Naval Observatory.



WOBBLES OR NO WOBBLES?

A planet orbiting Barnard's Star would cause the motion of the star to deviate from a straight line. The deviations of Barnard's Star, derived from U.S. Naval Observatory data for each year, are plotted as dots for both the east-west direction (top) and the north-south direction (bottom). A straight-line path would be a horizontal line passing through 0.00; the curves show what the deviations should be if van de Kamp's model is correct.

"We have enough material by now that we ought to be able to tell whether van de Kamp's perturbation is borne out, and we don't see any signs of it at all.

— Robert Harrington

massive than the Sun's largest planet, yet it orbited a star far smaller than our own. Furthermore, the orbit was so elongated that it more closely resembled the path a typical comet would take in our solar system than the path of a typical planet. At its closest the planet came within 1.8 astronomical units (AU) of Barnard's Star — about the distance from the Sun to Mars. (One astronomical unit is the average distance from the Sun to Earth.) At its farthest the companion journeyed 7.1 AU from its star — a distance intermediate between Jupiter's distance from the Sun and Saturn's distance from the Sun.

In 1969 van de Kamp offered a different interpretation for the observed perturbation: Barnard's Star has two planetary companions. "An alternate dynamical analysis of Barnard's star's motion over the interval 1938-1968 yields two companions . . ." His subsequent analyses showed the two-planet model agreed more closely with the observations, an opinion he still holds. Van de Kamp published his last article on the planetary system of Barnard's Star in 1986 and based it on over four thousand photographic plates obtained at Sproul Observatory.

Van de Kamp's calculations revealed a planetary system that is vaguely similar to but much smaller than the Sun's system. Of the two planets, the inner one is the more massive. It has 70 percent of Jupiter's mass and revolves around Barnard's Star in a circular orbit once every twelve years. This inner world lies 2.7 AU from its parent star. The smaller planet has a mass 50 percent that of Jupiter. It circles Barnard's Star once every twenty years and lies 3.8 AU from the star.

Although the planets orbit in periods similar to those of Jupiter (12 years) and Saturn (29.5 years), both planets are much closer to Barnard's Star than Jupiter and Saturn are to the Sun. If the proposed planets were members of our solar system, they'd lie in the asteroid belt. The two planets have such long periods because Barnard's Star has a small mass and therefore exerts a weak gravitational pull on its planets, which causes the planets to move slowly.

What might van de Kamp's planets be like, and what other worlds might also orbit Barnard's Star? The two planets themselves resemble Jupiter and Saturn in size and orbit and are probably gas giants.

Speculation beyond this is dangerous: it's based on an analogy with the solar system of a very different star — the Sun. Even if Barnard's Star were just like the Sun, extrapolating from a single example would still be risky. But Barnard's Star is different from the Sun in at least two ways that would surely affect the planets of Barnard's Star: the star is much cooler than the Sun and it possesses a lower abundance of elements heavier than helium.

Because Barnard's Star is cooler than the Sun, the circumstellar disk from which its planets formed was cooler than the disk from which the Sun's planets arose. The Sun's inner planets are small and rocky because the inner part of the Sun's disk was hot. Only hardy substances like rock and iron could condense in the inner solar system. Therefore, Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars are mostly rock and iron. In the outer solar system where the temperature was lower, more volatile substances could condense, and the gas giants formed. Jupiter and Saturn are primarily hydrogen and helium, and Uranus and Neptune contain large quantities of water, methane, and ammonia.

A planet lying a certain distance from Barnard's Star formed in a cooler environment than did a world located the same distance from the Sun. It therefore makes sense that van de Kamp's two planets, which are probably gas giants, lie closer to Barnard's Star than Jupiter lies from the Sun. In fact, temperatures may have been so low around Barnard's Star that gas giants formed interior even to van de Kamp's inner planet.

The lower metallicity of Barnard's Star must have affected the planets as well. A star's metallicity is the star's abundance of elements heavier than hydrogen and helium. Scientists call these heavy elements metals, and the most important of these chemically are carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and iron. Although normal stars consist primarily of hydrogen and helium, all contain some metals as well. If a star formed from an interstellar cloud rich in metals as the Sun did, the star will be metal-rich. If a star emerged from a metal-poor cloud as Barnard's Star did, the star will inherit a low metallicity.

Jupiter and Saturn are both mainly hydrogen and helium, and the largest gas giants around Barnard's Star may not be too different from Jupiter and Saturn. But Uranus and Neptune contain large amounts of rock and ice. Without metals, rock and ice can't exist; therefore, any planets farther from Barnard's Star than van de Kamp's planets might be smaller than Uranus and Neptune and in fact may not have been able to form at all. Likewise, small, dense inner planets like Earth may have had trouble forming because of the scarcity of heavy elements.

Even if these inner worlds did form, life probably has not developed on them. Barnard's Star is so faint that its planets must be quite cold. To receive as much light from Barnard's Star as Earth does from the Sun, an Earth-sized planet would have to lie a mere 0.02 AU from the star. The gravity of Barnard's Star would pull on such a planet and force one side of the planet to face the star forever, just as one side of the Moon always faces Earth. The star-facing hemisphere would become very hot, while the opposite hemisphere would be very cold. Neither would promote the development of life.

But Do the Planets Really Exist?

If Barnard's Star really has planets, its planetary system might be the closest to our own. The worlds orbiting Barnard's Star would be a likely destination of our first interstellar space probes.

But many astronomers now doubt van de Kamp's interpretation of the data and attribute the wobbles he observed to the Sproul telescope and not to the star itself. In 1973 John Hershey of Sproul Observatory published a study of twelve other stars. Using data collected at Sproul, he showed that wobbles similar to those seen in Barnard's Star appeared in them all. Hershey found that the stars exhibited a big jump in 1949, when a new cell for the 24-inch lens was installed, and a smaller break in 1957, when the objective lens was adjusted.

Clearly, more than one telescope must track Barnard's Star if definitive data is to be collected. If only one telescope records a wobble, the telescope may be at fault;

if two or three record a wobble, the star is at fault. Later in 1973 George Gatewood and Heinrich Eichhorn published an analysis of 241 plates obtained at observatories other than Sproul: 161 came from the 30-inch Thaw refractor at Allegheny Observatory in Pittsburgh, the other eighty from the 20-inch refractor at Van Vleck Observatory in Connecticut. In a 1973 paper entitled "An Unsuccessful Search for a Planetary Companion of Barnard's Star," Gatewood and Eichhorn stated that they found no perturbation in the motion of Barnard's Star.

Van de Kamp did not relent, however. He acknowledged that there had been problems with the Sproul telescope but argued that these problems could be taken into account. The data, he asserted, still demanded the presence of two unseen companions circling Barnard's Star.

At a 1983 conference on the nearby stars held at Wesleyan University, van de Kamp spoke for a few minutes on "my dear old friend, Barnard's Star." After presenting the latest data on the star, he said, "I know there are people who can't believe all this — and why not? Then why don't you start making observations for forty years, because you need about forty years to separate the two orbits [of] twelve years and twenty years. If this is real though, we have a situation similar to the Jupiter and Saturn situation, and we find this because Barnard's Star was close enough and because it pleased Barnard's Star to be a single star with planets."

German astronomer Wilhelm Gliese, an expert on nearby stars, also spoke at the conference. He summed up the dilemma by saying, "His [van de Kamp's] conclusions are still disputed and the controversy continues."

Where do things stand today? George Gatewood of Allegheny Observatory, one of the first to question van de Kamp's findings, is pessimistic. For the last four years he has been monitoring Barnard's Star with a new device called the Multichannel Astrometric Photometer. (See "The Search for Extrasolar Planets" by David Finley, December 1981.) Attached to the 30-inch Thaw refractor at Allegheny, the Multichannel Astrometric Photometer utilizes a sensitive array of photoelectric detectors to record the positions of stars and then analyzes the data by computer. The instrument is far superior to photographic plates for detecting wobbles in nearby stars.

"On the last look I had at that data," said Gatewood, "the star is moving very straight. There is no perturbation at all. This doesn't mean that there's not a planetary system around Barnard's Star. It just means that the planetary system, if there is one there, is probably not the one that Peter van de Kamp thought he saw."

Gatewood's data cover only four years, less than half the twelve-year period of van de Kamp's inner planet. For more extensive observations we must go elsewhere. "The most accurate data from the last ten or fifteen years is what Bob Harrington has," Gatewood said.

Robert Harrington is an astronomer at the United States Naval Observatory. In the 1960s the Naval Observatory built a 61-inch astrometric reflector in Flagstaff, Arizona; since 1972 Harrington has taken over four hundred photographic plates of Barnard's Star.

"We now have more than twelve years worth of data," said Harrington. "We have enough material by now that we ought to be able to tell relatively easily whether or not van de Kamp's predicted perturbation is in fact borne out, and we don't see any signs of it at all. When you plot our east-west data, it very closely follows a straight line."

"Our observations fail to confirm the existence of a planetary companion to Barnard's Star."
— George Gatewood

With the data he has now, however, Harrington can't completely eliminate van de Kamp's model. "It's not that clear-cut yet," he warned. "I can say that it's looking increasingly doubtful. I think the odds are that we would see it by now, but we can't, so I would say I would be very pessimistic . . . but I can't rule it out yet." The difficulty in being definitive, he said, is twofold. "It's partly that the period [of observations] isn't yet long enough and the predicted amplitude is not all that incredibly large."

Astronomers at Leander McCormick Observatory in Virginia are also tracking the motion of Barnard's Star. McCormick's Laurence Fredrick said, "Our measurements in [the east-west direction] are essentially flat. They show no perturbation." But like Harrington, Fredrick can't yet rule out van de Kamp's model. "We couldn't say there's no perturbation."

And what does van de Kamp think of the negative findings? "I still hold out for the two-planet interpretation. That was based on over forty years of observations." He added, "The indications are still strongest for that interpretation."

He believes the data he took is good and the deviations real. "But of course some other people felt it was a problem, because there were some other people who were looking for trouble. . . . But I was aware of the problem and I had allowed for the problem. As a matter of fact, I can leave out those years and still get the same results."

"I'm not following it up any more, because I'm retired now, so we have to leave it up to others."

One of those others, of course, is Harrington. "He's a former student of mine," said van de Kamp. "He is very trustworthy." But van de Kamp thinks Harrington doesn't yet have enough data. "If you have [periods of] twelve and twenty [years], then the two interfere with each other," and fifteen years of data is "not enough to separate the twelve years from twenty years, so give him some more time. I would say he needs at least five more years and by that time it may be settled. Give him a chance."

Gatewood, though, thinks van de Kamp's model is probably already out. Detecting planets around other stars will be quite exciting, he said, "but I think we should save our enthusiasm till we have something that's a little more demonstrable, something that we can be a little more confident in."

Van de Kamp's alleged perturbation was primarily in the east-west direction, and both Harrington and Fredrick report all is fairly quiet in that direction. Although the verdict is not yet in, most of the jurors are leaning against van de Kamp's conclusions concerning Barnard's Star.

This doesn't mean that there are no encouraging signs in the data, however. There is still another direction to consider.

"What is kind of interesting," said Harrington, "is we do see some suggestion of some activity in the north-south

direction, so we can't say for sure that nothing's going on." The movement of Barnard's Star in the north-south direction, he said, shows a big jump in 1977.

Fredrick agreed. "Our measurements in [the north-south direction] show something happened around 1977." The McCormick data therefore back up the Naval Observatory's. "We can put our stuff right on top of the Navy stuff," said Fredrick, who nonetheless cautions against reading too much into the event. "It's not clear whether this is due to a [planetary] perturbation."

Harrington is equally cautious about the observed perturbation. "All we see is a single discontinuity; we don't even see an orbit." Nevertheless, he said, "it's enough to make it still intriguing."

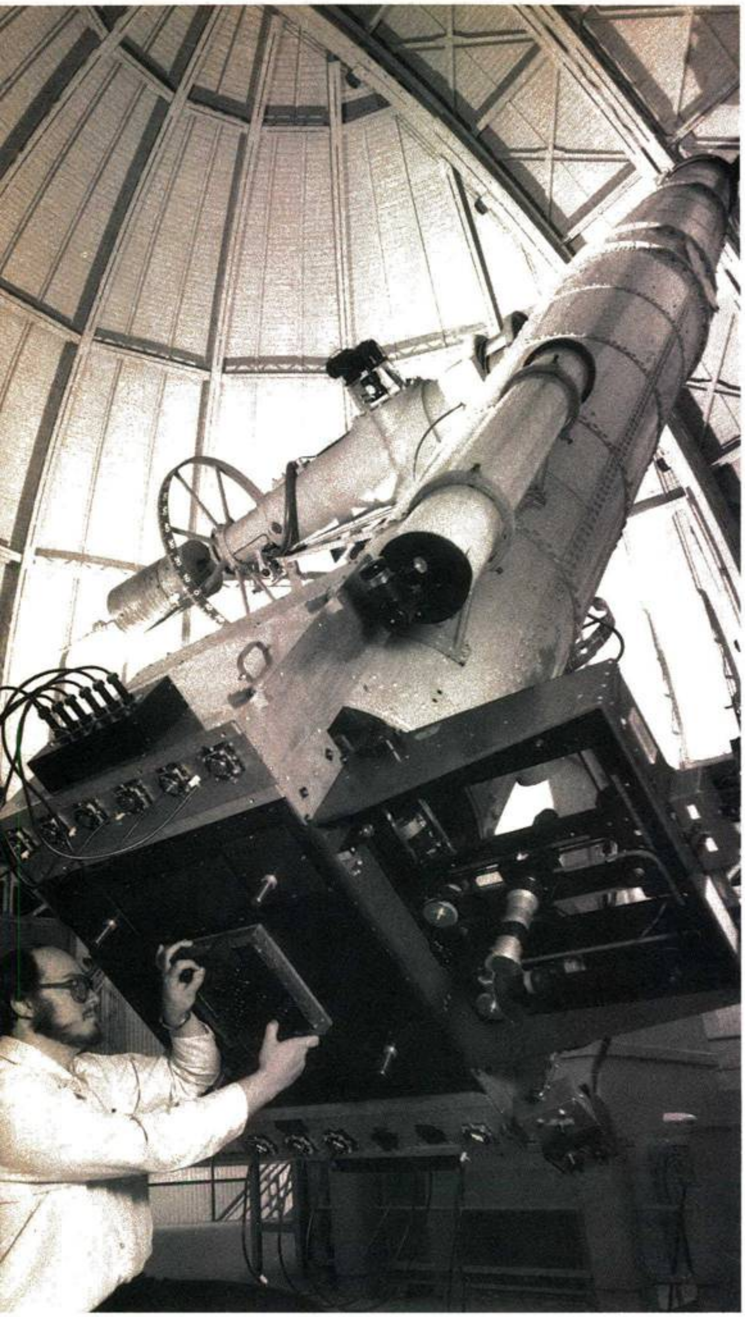
Could Barnard's Star have planets after all? Since two independent observatories saw the 1977 event, it was probably not due to problems with the telescope. If the event was caused by an orbiting planet, it will eventually repeat itself. And if that planet has a twelve-year period, the repeat performance should occur in 1989.

Future observations of Barnard's Star will take place not only from Earth but also from space. Orbiting above Earth's atmosphere and the image-distorting effects it creates, the Hubble Space Telescope and the Space Station can monitor the motion of Barnard's Star more precisely.

Even so, ground-based observers have a long head start in an area that by its very nature requires long-term observations. "Everything is usually moved to space nowadays to get a quick solution," said van de Kamp in 1983, "but even space observations cannot give quick solutions when you deal with orbits with periods of twelve years and twenty years."

"We're still going to be looking long and hard at Barnard's Star," Harrington promised.

Ken Croswell is a graduate student at Harvard University and has written for Air & Space/Smithsonian, Odyssey, Deep Sky, Space World, *and* Star Date. *His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Visit the Nearest Stars," which appeared in the January 1987 issue.*



Left: George Gatewood of Allegheny Observatory has been using the Multichannel Astrometric Photometer for the past four years to measure the position of Barnard's Star. So far he has seen no indication that the star is deviating from a straight-line path. Here University of Pittsburgh assistant astronomer James Prosser prepares the 30-inch Thaw refractor at Allegheny.

A CHRONOLOGY OF BARNARD'S STAR

1916 E. E. Barnard discovers a large proper motion star in Ophiuchus.

1938 Sproul Observatory begins systematic observations of Barnard's Star.

1962 Peter van de Kamp announces the discovery of wobbles in motion of Barnard's Star.

1963 Van de Kamp publishes orbital analysis and claims a 1.6-Jupiter mass planet circles the star.

1969 Van de Kamp advances a two-planet model to explain the motion of Barnard's Star.

1972 Robert Harrington begins regular observations of Barnard's Star at the U.S. Naval Observatory.

1973 John Hershey finds that Sproul data on twelve other stars show a similar wobble.

1973 George Gatewood and Heinrich Eichhorn analyze over two hundred plates of Barnard's Star and find no evidence of planetary companions.

1984 Gatewood begins observing Barnard's Star with the Multichannel Astrometric Photometer at Allegheny Observatory.

Our Cosmic Horizons

Part Two: The Search for Dark Matter

Adapted from an article by Virginia Trimble

Observational evidence collected over the last fifty years strongly indicates that all we can see in the form of planets, gas, stars, and galaxies amounts to only 10 percent of the entire universe. The remaining 90 percent is nonluminous and virtually undetectable, except for its gravitational effects on the visible universe. In a real sense we don't know what most of the universe is made of.

We are the stuff stars are made of. Or are we? The question, which seemed to be settled more than a century ago, is once again open.

To the ancient Greeks, it was self-evident that heavenly objects consist of a fifth element, or quintessence, fundamentally different from the familiar elements of earth, air, fire, and water.

Fashions change though. And, in 1835 when the distinguished philosopher Auguste Comte said that "never by any means will we be able to study [the] chemical composition [or] minerologic structure" of the stars, he meant the chemical composition of iron, oxygen, carbon, and silicon, like the chemicals that make up Earth. He was wrong, of course — not about the assumption but about the main point. The means had existed at least since 1815. That year the German physicist Josef von Fraunhofer recognized the great similarity between a pair of yellow absorption lines in the solar spectrum and a pair emitted by many laboratory flames. We now know these lines indicate the presence of sodium.

Science, then as now, was international. Thus by about 1862 Leon Foucault of France, Anders Angstrom of Sweden, George Stokes and William Huggins of England, Angelo Secchi of Italy, and, especially, Gustav Kirchhoff of Germany had all contributed to the idea that we can recognize individual chemical elements both on Earth and in the Sun and stars by the wavelengths of light these elements emit and absorb. Heavenly objects were made of earth-stuff and could be studied reliably via the light shining from them.

Other developments during the nineteenth century strengthened this conclusion. The tenuous gas between stars, it was discovered, emitted light from common elements. Even the first apparent counterexamples turned out to confirm the idea in the end. One example was the discovery of companion stars. The motions of Sirius and Procyon through space are not straight paths but show tiny wiggles when observed over a period of several decades. The German mathematician Friedrich Wilhelm Bessel announced in 1844 that the wiggles were the effects of invisible companion stars, moving in mutual orbits with the bright stars. No one, however, supposed these nonluminous objects might be made of "quintessence." In 1878 the American telescope maker Alvan G. Clark ground an 18-inch lens that was able to resolve the companion of Sirius as a small point of light. The companion wasn't dark after all.

Thus astronomers continued to expect that all cosmic objects radiated light and consisted of ordinary matter. This expectation was in place when the first modern evidence for nonluminous matter surfaced in 1932.

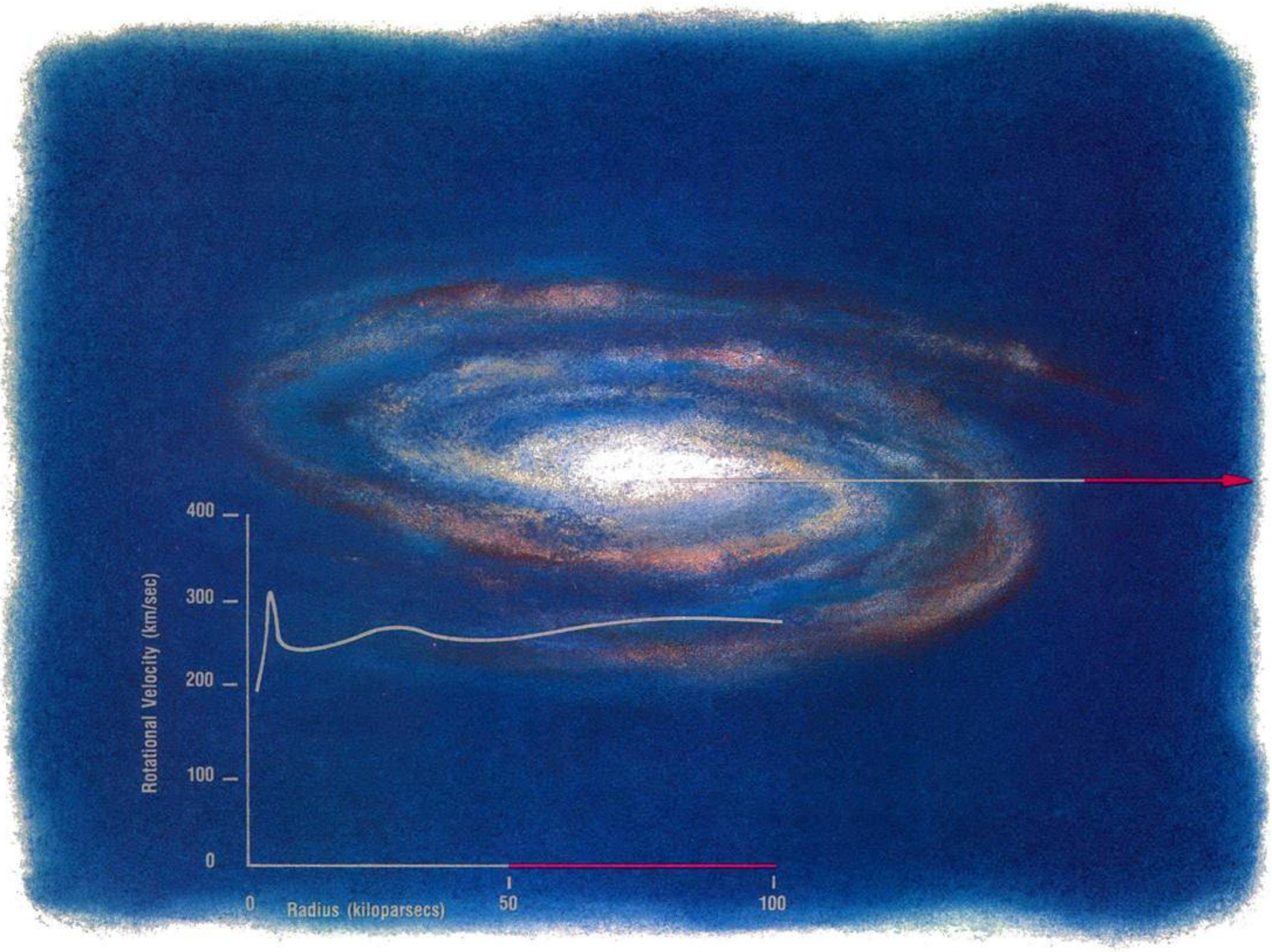
The evidence came from two rather different kinds of research. The Dutch astronomer Jan Oort had looked at the positions and motions of stars outside the disk of our own Galaxy and calculated how much mass the disk must contain to produce those motions by the force of Newtonian gravity. This amount (0.1 solar mass per cubic parsec) is called the Oort limit. Next he added up the masses of the stars visibly present in the disk. The sum came out about 50 percent smaller than the amount required to produce the motions observed outside the disk. Oort could get the correct sum only by adding in a large correction for faint, uncounted stars. Many studies later confirmed the discrepancy and ruled out many forms of gas and the large numbers of faint stars that Oort invoked to make up the extra mass. The nature of the discrepancies remains a mystery.

The other area of research was pioneered by Fritz Zwicky. A Bulgarian by birth, Zwicky came to the United States in 1925 to teach at the California Institute of Technology and work at the Mount Wilson and Palomar observatories. Zwicky measured the positions and velocities of galaxies in large clusters rather than stars in the Milky Way. This represents a scale 10,000 times or so larger than the scale Oort worked at. Still, the result was somewhat similar. The total mass required to explain the motions of the galaxies in the clusters was larger than the sum of the masses of all the cluster members, this time by a factor of something like one hundred.

Though other observers soon made similar measurements, Zwicky's discovery was not taken nearly as seriously as Oort's. Most astronomers from the 1940s through the 1960s suspected that the calculations deriving large masses from the measured motions were not appropriate to the clusters' real structure.

Zwicky died in 1974, just about the time astronomers began to appreciate the ubiquity and importance of nonluminous matter. (However, he did live to see the discovery in 1969 of the neutron star in the Crab Nebula, which he had predicted back in 1934.)

The recognition of dark matter in the universe had some aspects of what science historians call a "paradigm



Illustrations by Craig Smallish

Unseen but Not Undetected

If the greatest amount of light in a spiral galaxy indicated the location of the greatest amount of mass, most of the mass would exist in the galaxy's luminous core. Stars would obey Kepler's law of planetary orbital velocities: stars nearer the core would orbit faster than those located at greater distances from the core.

However, in recent years astronomers have discovered that stellar velocities do not decline with increasing distance from the center of a galaxy. Stars near the edge of a galaxy move at the same speed or even faster than those nearer the core.

This rotation curve of UGC 2885 was generated by radio observations of the rotation velocities of gas out to different distances from the center. The curve shows that the velocity of the gas increases out to a distance of about 100 kiloparsecs, well beyond the visible edge of the galaxy. Mass is *not* where the luminosity is. Rotation curve courtesy of Ronald J. Allen, Department of Astronomy, University of Illinois.

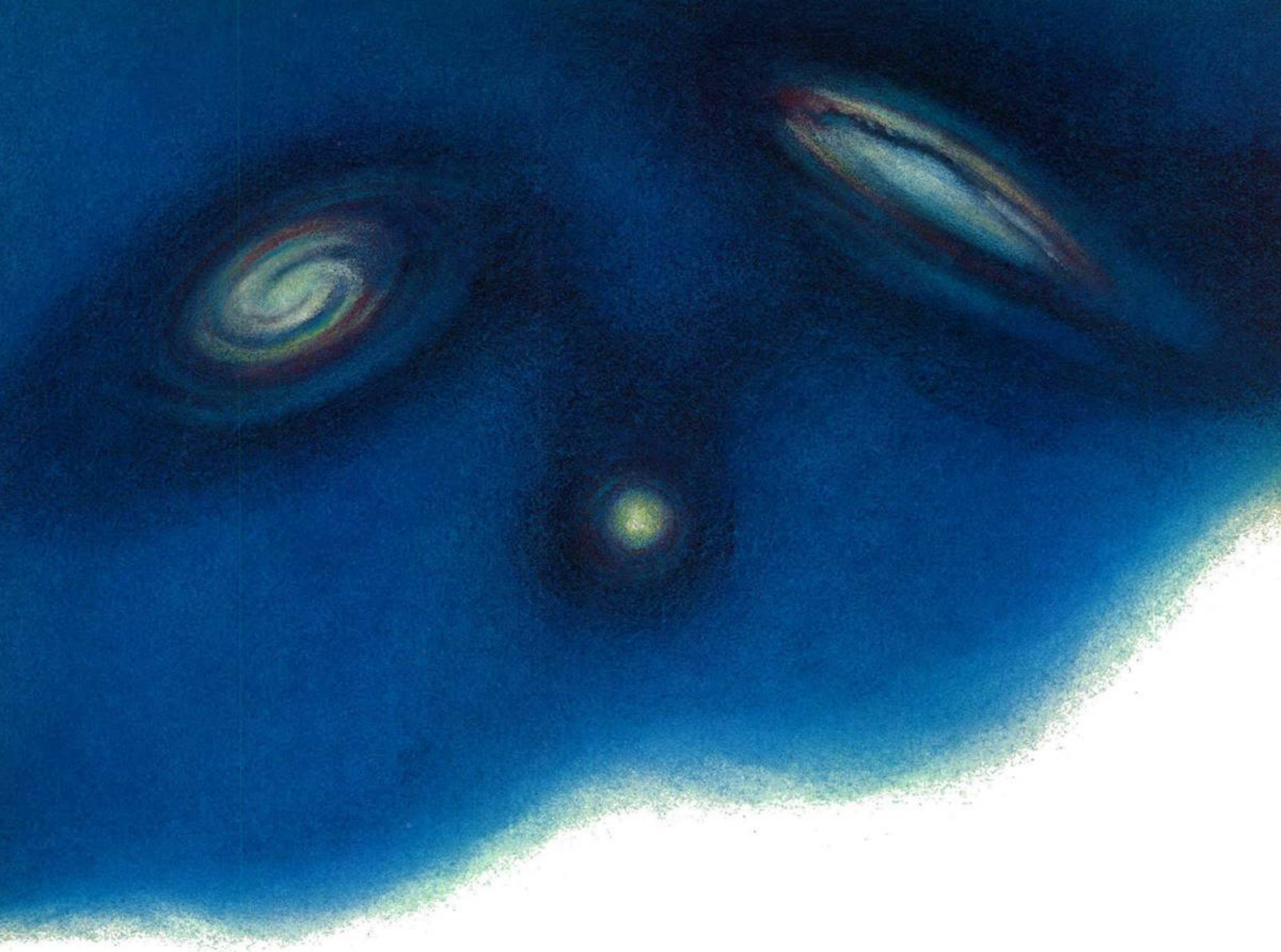
shift.'' That is, it involved not just new data but also a new way of looking at old data and problems that had been around a long time, especially questions about the formation, evolution, and structure of galaxies. The seminal event in this paradigm shift was a pair of short papers published by trios of American and Soviet astronomers. Neither presented much new data. But each had disparate bits of information, the collective import of which was that the mass associated with a typical galaxy extends out to much larger distances from the center than does the light. Thus the total mass of a galaxy depends on the distance from the center at which you are able to probe and increases linearly with that distance out to 100 kiloparsecs.

Today's evidence for dark matter is based on the same kinds of research pioneered by Oort and Zwicky, but of course there is more information in each research area. Let's look into some of these areas, beginning with the smallest scales and objects closest to us, and see what the data look like and what the data imply about the nature of the dark matter.

Dark Matter in the Milky Way

The discrepancy identified by Oort persists. The motions of nearby stars reflect the gravitational attraction of about 50 percent more mass in the galactic disk than we can find in the form of stars and gas. The inventory is closer to being complete than it was in 1932. New techniques of radio, infrared, ultraviolet, and x-ray astronomy allow us to detect gas at all temperatures and to count individual stars fainter than the Sun by a factor of 100,000 or more. Nevertheless, neither gas nor very faint stars contribute more than about 10 percent of the Oort limit.

What other nearby hidden massive objects might qualify as dark matter candidates? Brown dwarfs, perhaps. These are spheres of gas just a little too small to burn hydrogen and shine like stars. Or old, faint white dwarfs, the cores of a generation of moderately massive stars that died long before our Sun was born. Or maybe black holes, but only tiny ones with masses like planets and diame-



The Tip of the Iceberg

Dark matter makes up about 90 percent of the mass of most galaxies. Although dark matter has never been directly detected, many astronomers believe its presence explains the rotational velocities of stars in galaxies as well as the behavior of galaxies in clusters. In this illustration dark matter envelopes a cluster of galaxies. Without dark matter, the gravitational attraction of the galaxies alone could not contain the cluster.

ters of a few centimeters or enormous ones with masses up to a million times that of the Sun and diameters of a million miles. (Stellar-mass black holes or neutron stars won't do because gas falling on them would produce brighter x-ray emissions than we can see.) Or, just possibly, one of the more exotic types of objects on larger scales, such as axions, neutrinos, or cosmic strings.

Effects on Galaxy Rotation Velocities

Techniques for ferreting out dark matter in whole galaxies are many, but the general idea is to measure the velocity of gas as gas moves around the galaxy at a large distance from the galactic center, which would give us an indication of how the gas responds to the gravitational force (hence the mass) of the central galaxy.

For spirals, the definitive data come from rotation curves. These are plots of the orbital speed of gas in the disk of the galaxy as a function of distance from the center. The speeds are found from the Doppler effect — a small change in the wavelength of light we receive that is directly proportional to the speed of the gas toward or away from us. Once you know the orbital speed, V, and the distance from the center, R, the calculation is simple. To within a small factor, the mass of the galaxy inside the orbit of the gas you measured, M, is just V^2R/G, where G is Newton's constant of gravity.

Most galactic rotation curves show a constant velocity value over a wide distance range: the mass found this way typically gets bigger out to the largest radius where you can record anything. And the total often exceeds the summed masses of visible stars and gas by a factor of five to fifteen; in other words, there is more dark matter than luminous matter in galaxies. The gory details of gas and star velocities in spirals strongly suggest that most of this dark matter is not in the bright, flat disk but in the faint spherical halo.

Deducing the amount of dark matter in elliptical galaxies is a bit trickier. Most ellipticals do not have enough gas to radiate bright, easily measured spectral lines. And most of the big ones do not rotate. Thus we have to use absorption lines in the spectra of the elliptical galaxies' stars to measure the Doppler effect, and instead of plotting a tidy rotation curve with a very simple calculation to follow, all we can plot is the range of stellar velocities, from which the calculation of mass is much more

elaborate.

Still, the result is much the same for ellipticals as it is for spirals. The farther out from the center of the galaxy you look, the larger the mass you calculate, and the total is nearly always much larger than the sum of the stars you see. Confirmation of the large masses comes from the two subsets of ellipticals — those with companion galaxies or globular clusters in orbit around them (for which we can measure velocities and so masses by V^2R/G) and those with very hot gas in them. Such hot gas emits x-rays, from which we can figure out the gas temperature. The temperature determines the velocities of individual gas atoms at a given distance from the center of the galaxy and so again the mass can be calculated.

Candidates for dark matter in whole galaxies cover the same wide range as those for the Oort limit. The exotic candidates look more interesting, though, because their inclusion in galaxy formation models helps to solve old problems (remember this is one of the things a paradigm shift is supposed to do!).

One of the old problems that needs to be solved is how galaxies form. On large scales the universe is very smooth: the 2.7-kelvin microwave background radiation — the remnant of the radiation content of the Big Bang — varies less than 0.001 percent around the sky. Yet at the smaller scales of galaxies and clusters the universe is very lumpy (and a good thing or we would not be here to worry about it).

How could the lumps have grown to their present sizes, masses, and clustered arrangements from such a smooth beginning? Dark matter, especially dark matter occupying bigger volumes than visible stars in galaxies, helps account for the smoothness precisely because the dark matter is not as concentrated and lumpy as the visible matter and thus not as likely to perturb things. The exotic dark matter candidates help even more, because they do not scatter radiation very effectively.

Quite big lumps can grow in the dark material without disturbing the background. Then, later, ordinary gas flows into those lumps to produce the galaxies and stars we see. Dark matter particles behave somewhat differently depending on whether they are fast- or slow-moving when galaxies form, hence the distinction between "hot" and "cold" candidates.

Clues in the Orbits of Small Galaxy Groups

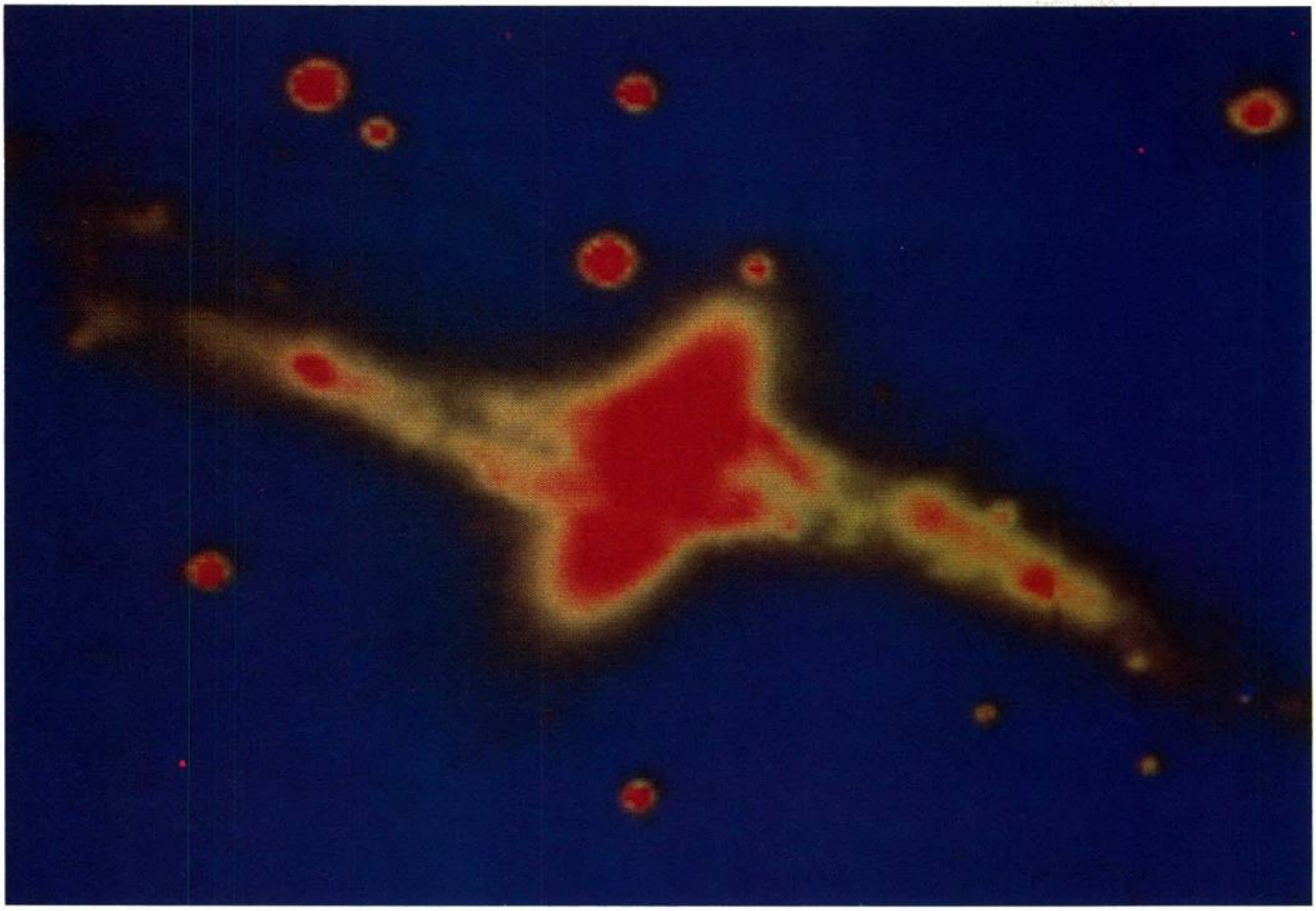
As we consider the implications of dark matter at the scale of binary galaxies and small galaxy groups — including our Local Group — both the measurements and the calculations become more difficult in practice, though they are much the same in principle. The observer records the sky positions of galaxies at this scale and calculates the velocities from the Doppler effect. The catch is that these are not exactly the distance and velocity needed. Each is a projection — one or two dimensions of the three-dimensional quantity wanted. Correction for this is possible, but the amount depends on whether you think the orbit of a pair of galaxies is like a circle; a long, skinny ellipse; or something in-between. A standard guess is that the orbit is a mixture of these (called an isotropic velocity distribution). When such an orbit is applied to binary galaxies and galaxy groups, it yields total masses exceeding the luminous masses by factors of ten to thirty.

For the Local Group we can do a different, supporting calculation. The Milky Way and Andromeda galaxies are now moving toward each other at a speed of about 100 kilometers per second. Yet they must have formed while moving apart, because the universe as a whole has been expanding for 10 billion to 20 billion years. Thus the present motion probably comes from the gravitational attraction between the two galaxies. To calculate the mass needed for this motion, we can combine the approach speed, the present separation (about 650 kiloparsecs), and the time available for the motion. Our answer is 4 to 7 $\times 10^{12}$ solar masses, like that found for many other pairs and small groups. Dark matter exceeds luminous matter by ten to thirty times on this scale. Thus, the same wide range of candidates remains possible.

Telltale Motions of Galaxy Clusters

The velocities and positions of the members of the Coma galaxy cluster, which Zwicky studied, and about a hundred other galaxy clusters have been measured and used to estimate masses. If these estimations are correct, visible clusters of galaxies represent nothing more than bright foam floating on an ocean of dark matter.

As in the binary case the values we measure are projections of the ones we want and require a correction factor. In addition, the clusters are so big that galaxies lying at vast distances from one another may not yet have had



Polar-Ring Galaxies Probe Dark Matter

How is dark matter distributed around galaxies? Polar-ring galaxies may help us answer this question. This false-color image of polar-ring galaxy NGC 4650A shows a red disk of old stars oriented perpendicularly to the nearly edge-on disk. Stars in the polar rings of these galaxies are distributed far above and below the disk, yet astronomers find that these stars orbit with nearly the same velocity as stars in the disk. This means dark matter must be distributed spherically around the galaxy rather than in a flattened disk. Photo courtesy of Brad Whitmore and Douglas McElroy, Space Telescope Science Institute, and Francois Schweizer, Carnegie Institution of Washington.

time to respond to one another's gravitational forces. This requires another correction factor, which can be obtained from a computer simulation in which many points, representing galaxies or their precursors, are plopped down in space and allowed to interact for 10 billion to 20 billion years.

With luck, this period can be compressed into a few hours of computer time. The results reveal that the total calculated masses of the clusters exceed the masses of the luminous regions by still larger factors of one hundred to as much as three hundred times. Even if you suppose that the mass properly belonging to a single galaxy can be deduced by its rotation curve (which already indicates 80 to 90 percent dark matter), the clusters are still too massive by another factor of ten or so and must average about 99 percent dark matter.

At the Largest Scale

Some scientists are pretty sure the total mass everywhere in the universe must be about one thousand times the luminous part. The corresponding density is only one atom per bathtub-volume — a value known as the critical density of the universe — but it is just enough for the collective gravitational force to reach a stand-off with the present universal expansion, so the expansion continues for an arbitrarily long time but eventually slows to an arbitrarily small speed. A popular picture of the very early universe, called inflation (see "Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?" by Tony Rothman and George Ellis, February 1987), requires the average density to have very nearly this critical value.

Dark Matter's Point of Origin

If we are to develop an acceptable theory about what dark matter is and how much of it exists in the universe at these different scales, we must take the exotic candidates still more seriously. When we examine nuclear reactions that occurred 10 billion to 20 billion years ago (after inflation but before galaxy formation) when the universe was still hot and dense, we find that ordinary chemical elements do not exist. We do find a soup of separate protons, neutrons, electrons, and radiation (not to mention positrons, neutrinos, and other oddities that need not concern us here). As the universe expands and cools from the hot state, the individual particles interact with hydrogen nuclei to form hydrogen's heavy variation deuterium, two kinds of helium, and just a bit of the light metal lithium.

How much of each element is produced depends on how many protons and such were there to interact in each volume of space. The higher the density — the more particles there are — the easier it is for the particles to collide and react with one another. Higher densities tend to make more helium at the expense of hydrogen and, especially, deuterium. If we knew just how much helium, deuterium, and so on was made in the early universe, we would know the density of the proton-neutron soup and thus the average density of the universe in the form of ordinary matter.

Unfortunately, no pure samples of early universe gas remain to be measured. It has all been synthesized into other elements by additional nuclear reactions in stars (another thing to be grateful for, because we are made of carbon, nitrogen, and other nuclear by-products!). But looking at the most primordial stuff we can find and subtracting the stellar contributions, we find rather more deuterium (about two atoms for every 100,000 atoms of normal hydrogen) and less helium (somewhat less than 25 percent) than you might expect if you assumed these abundances solely reflected the luminous content.

How Much Dark Matter Is Needed?

The amount of normal matter needed in the early universe to make the element abundances come out right is between 50 and 150 times the amount we see today as luminous mass. Apparently, then, some of the dark matter must be ordinary stuff, "hiding" in the form of brown dwarfs, white dwarfs, or whatever. The clusters and superclusters of galaxies are on the ragged edge of this normal matter limit and need a dark matter-to-luminosity ratio of one hundred to three hundred. And it would be very difficult indeed to accommodate a critical density — where the dark matter-to-luminosity ratio equaled one thousand — in the kind of matter that participated in nuclear reactions in the early universe.

There may be a way around the dark matter limit if we assume the universe was already quite lumpy (especially in its ratio of protons to neutrons) when the nuclear reactions took place. Several groups of astronomers, including Craig Hogan, James Applegate, and Philip Scherrer in the United States and Martin Rees in England, are currently exploring this idea, called inhomogeneous nucleosynthesis. But unless this process proves effective in encouraging production of deuterium and suppressing that of helium and lithium, we will still be forced to say we cannot have a critical density of ordinary matter. Astronomers who think the average density of the universe really is the critical value must look long and hard at the alternatives to ordinary matter.

Exotic Candidates

What can we say about the exotic candidates? Remarkably little from an experimental or observational point of view. Several different kinds are predicted by different branches of modern theoretical physics. Their names are many and varied. The popular collective nouns are "inos" (because many of the candidates are related to known particles in a way that tempts one to invent words like photino from photon and gravitino from graviton) and WIMPs, for weakly interacting massive particles. The "weakly interacting" part is what makes these particles useful for dark matter. Nuclear reactions among protons and neutrons carry on almost as if WIMPs weren't there, and even the smooth background radiation is largely blind to them. The "weakly interacting" part also makes these particles difficult to study. Most of the time WIMPs will go right through the Earth and the Sun, not to mention a laboratory detector.

Experiments at Stanford and London have just possibly seen one magnetic monopole, the magnetic equivalent of single electrically charged particles. And groups in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United States have reported evidence that neutrinos have a nonzero rest mass (the existence of neutrinos is not at issue, only the question of whether neutrinos are truly massless like photons or merely tiny). Other rather simple experiments have not reproduced these results, and neither the monopoles nor the massive neutrinos are widely accepted at the moment. A dozen or more experiments are in progress or planned.

Meanwhile we can set some additional dark matter limits from the fact that WIMPs in large concentrations in stellar cores or galactic haloes interact enough to produce light, hasten nuclear reactions, and so forth. These effects are probably not too large, or we would already know about them. Thus, in different ways, for instance, the number of gamma rays radiated from the galactic center and the number of stars evolved in globular clusters rule out certain combinations of WIMP masses and interaction rates, none of these limits is currently tight enough to eliminate even one of the dark matter candidates.

Well then, is the universe really made of earth-stuff or not? Despite Auguste Comte, we know with confidence that the luminous stars, gas, and galaxies consist of standard chemical elements — hydrogen, helium, and all the rest up at least to uranium — in standard proportions. But the universe as a whole is not very luminous. Somewhere between 90 and 99.9 percent of its mass does not radiate, and so the universe's chemical composition and mineralogic structure cannot be studied directly.

If the dark matter outweighs the luminous matter by a factor of only ten to one hundred, then dark matter may well be normal material, hiding in brown or white dwarfs or black holes. We cannot prove that it is, but we have no reason to conclude that it isn't (apart from the difficulty of understanding galaxy formation). If, on the other hand, the inflationary scenario or some other argument for a critical density proves correct, then WIMPs or inos become serious contenders for the dominant constituent of the universe. Deuterium and helium come out right, and galaxy formation looks more straightforward (though the problems have not all been solved even by models that invoke hot or cold dark matter or a mixture of the two).

How am I betting? At least fifty-fifty on protons and neutrons all the way. The remaining probability is distributed very thinly (though quite uniformly) among the many other exotic dark candidates. Clearly one definitive laboratory experiment, recording the presence of axions, higgsinos, or whatever, could change the odds drastically, though the chance of one experiment being much more definitive than the current hints of monopoles and massive neutrinos is rather small.

We are made of star-stuff, in a narrow sense of the word, but whether or not most of the universe is made of star-, earth-, and people-stuff is once again an open question.

Next month Stephen A. Gregory explains how the distribution of visible matter and voids shapes the large-scale structure of the universe.

Virginia Trimble is a professor of physics at the University of California at Irvine and a visiting professor of astronomy at the University of Maryland.

ASTRONOMY Forum

The Real Lives of Ten Top Astrophotographers

What do a priest in California, a professor of biology in Africa, a store manager in Canada, and a securities analyst in New York have in common? They, along with six others, are astrophotographers. What drives these people to painstakingly record images of planets, galaxies, and clusters and send them to be published? What do these photographers of the sky have in common? How do they weave a disruptive, nighttime hobby like astrophotography into their lives?

For all of these backyard astrophotographers, collecting images of the sky on film is a relaxing way to escape from the pressures of life and enjoy the beauty of the universe. The enjoyment they get from their hobby outweighs the effort they must put forth to make photographs of celestial objects. But, while all these astrophotographers are devoted to their hobby, each of them has a unique angle on that hobby.

This year professor Jean Dragesco is celebrating his golden anniversary as an observer. A research scientist studying microorganisms in Butare, Rwanda, Dragesco developed his love for the sky in 1938. Now sixty-seven, Dragesco has produced thousands of high-resolution photographs of the planets, especially Mars.

Dragesco observes and photographs every night the weather allows. "High-resolution photography can be easy with the benefit of good seeing," Dragesco said. "But it is impossible with bad seeing. In Butare the seeing is abominable and there is too much light pollution. I cannot do any high-resolution work. Even deep-sky photography is difficult as there are few totally cloudless nights."

> **"The very good amateur astrophotographers are as good as the best professionals."**
>
> — *Jean Dragesco*

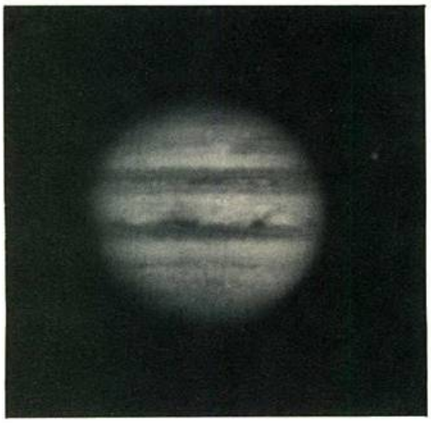
Besides taking astronomical photographs, Dragesco has produced many photographs of wildlife, some of which have appeared in *National Geographic*, and four of his children are actively interested in this aspect of recording nature. But none of Dragesco's six children appears likely to follow in his father's footsteps as an astronomical photographer.

Why astrophotography? "Astronomy is the most important part of my life," Dragesco said. Photographing the sky with great care is obviously something Dragesco and his colleagues can be proud of. "The very good amateur astrophotographers are as good as the best professionals," said Dragesco. "We must obtain the best image possible with the aperture we have. We must never be satisfied."

Forty-year-old Jack Marling is another professional scientist turned astrophotographer. After receiving his Ph.D., Marling worked for many years in applied physics and optics at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory in Livermore, California. Ten years ago Marling bought a telescope and began taking photographs of sky events. Having been interested in photography and involved with optics professionally, Marling started improving various attachments and accessories he used for his astrophotography.

Marling's inventions led him to leave Lawrence Livermore in 1979 and form a business for astrophotographers called Lumicon. He was instrumental

> **"Capturing a lovely object on film and sharing celestial beauty with others is what drives me."**
>
> — *Jack Marling*



Jupiter; photo by Jean Dragesco

Take Any 3 Books for $1.00 Each!

as your introduction to the

Astronomy Book Club.

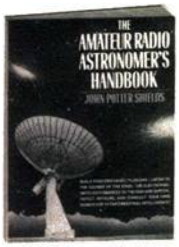
You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Values to $59.85

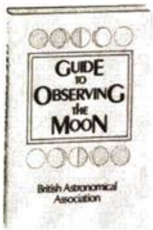
(Publishers' Prices shown.)

Universe Guide to Stars and Planets
Ian Ridpath · Wil Tirion

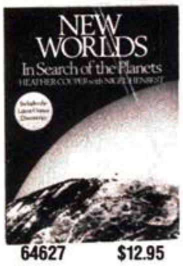
85358 $19.95


The Amateur Radio Astronomer's Handbook
John Potter Shields

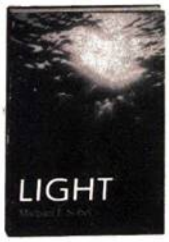
32645 $19.95


Guide to Observing the Moon
British Astronomical Association

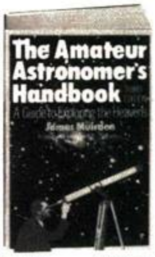
51915 $14.95


New Worlds
In Search of the Planets
Heather Couper with Nigel Henbest

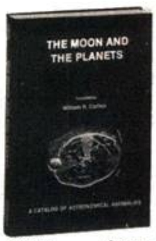
64627 $12.95



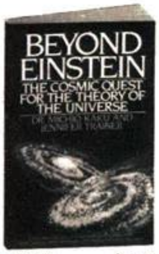
58568-2 $29.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


The Amateur Astronomer's Handbook
A Guide to Exploring the Heavens
James Muirden

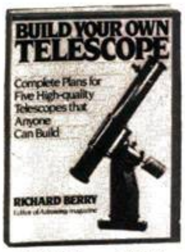
32642 $10.95


The Moon and the Planets

63040 $18.95

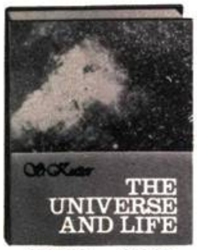

Beyond Einstein
The Cosmic Quest for the Theory of the Universe

36104 $9.95

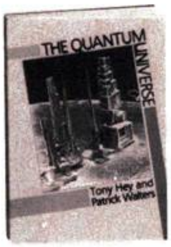

Build Your Own Telescope
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
Richard Berry

36988-2 $24.95
(Counts as 2 choices)

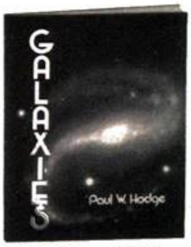
34656 $9.95


The Universe and Life

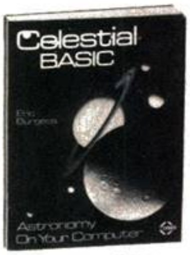
85352-2 $40.00
(Counts as 2 choices)


The Quantum Universe
Tony Hey and Patrick Walters

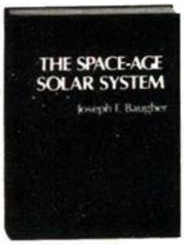
73179 $16.95


Galaxies
Paul W. Hodge

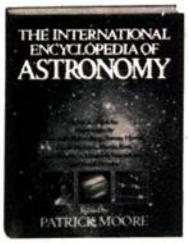
50026-2 $22.50
(Counts as 2 choices)


Celestial BASIC
Astronomy On Your Computer

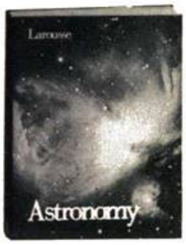
37395 $16.95


The Space-Age Solar System
Joseph F. Baugher

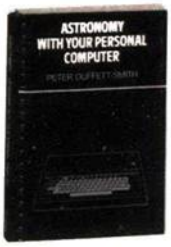
46316-2 $33.45
(Counts as 2 choices)


The International Encyclopedia of Astronomy
Patrick Moore

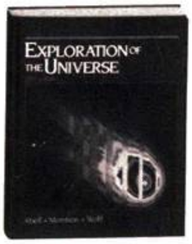
55915-2 $40.00
(Counts as 2 choices)


Larousse
Astronomy

57765-2 $35.00
(Counts as 2 choices)


Astronomy with Your Personal Computer
Peter Duffett-Smith

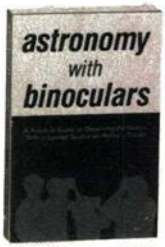
34657 $14.95


Exploration of the Universe

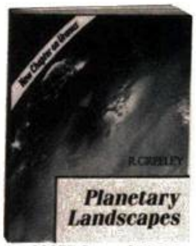
47200-3 $42.50
(Counts as 3 choices)

Space Travel
A History

79730-2 $29.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


astronomy with binoculars

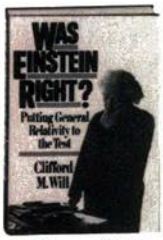
34688 $7.95


R. Greeley
Planetary Landscapes

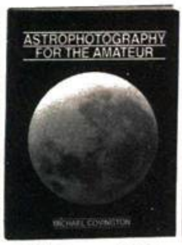
69377-2 $29.95
(Counts as 2 choices)

The Life Era
Cosmic Selection & Conscious Evolution
Eric Chaisson

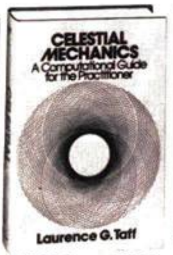
58500 $19.95


Was Einstein Right?
Putting General Relativity to the Test
Clifford M. Will

86113 $18.95


Astrophotography for the Amateur
Michael Covington

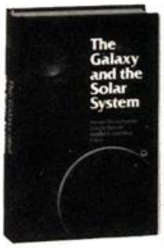
35517-2 $24.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


Celestial Mechanics
A Computational Guide for the Practitioner
Laurence G. Taff

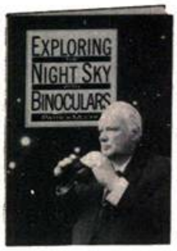
37398-3 $45.00
(Counts as 3 choices)

The Exploding Suns
Isaac Asimov

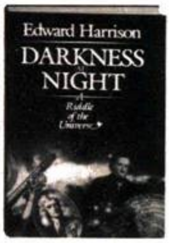
47175 $18.95


The Galaxy and the Solar System

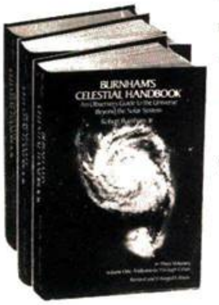
50030-2 $29.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars

46310 $19.95


Edward Harrison
Darkness at Night
A Riddle of the Universe

41523-2 $24.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


Burnham's Celestial Handbook

36978-3 $60.00
(3 books count as 3 choices)

Facts on File Dictionary
Botany
Physics
Biology
Mathematics
Astronomy

48100-3 $40.75
(5 books count as 3 choices)

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

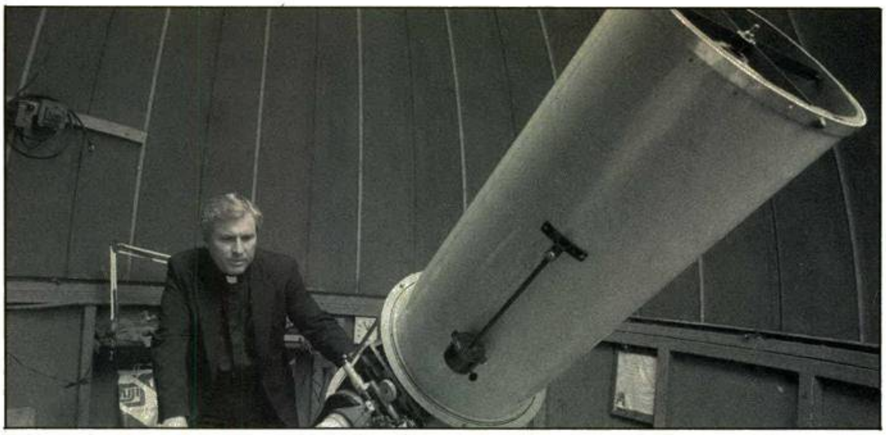
2. Big Savings. In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

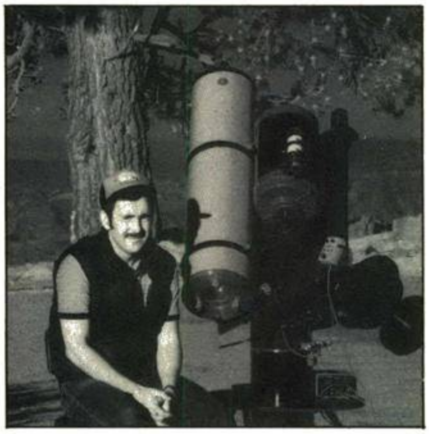
If reply card is missing, please write to **Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CC7, Riverside, NJ, 08075**, for membership information and an application.

Astronomy 3/88



"Science doesn't go beyond what you can verify with your senses. It's possible to believe in both creation and evolution."
— Ronald Royer

M104; photo by Martin C. Germano



"I have no favorite objects to shoot, although capturing detail in planetaries and galaxies seems most demanding, and therefore is a good challenge."
— Martin C. Germano

"The lowliest amateur can make important contributions to science using inexpensive tools like a standard camera."
— Ben Mayer

in popularizing film hypersensitization and developed improved off-axis guiders, telecompressing lenses, and nebula filters.

Despite the commercial aspect of Lumicon, Marling is first and foremost a backyard astronomer. He is vice president of California's Tri-Valley Stargazers and often uses the club's 17.5-inch f/4.5 telescope for deep-sky observing and photography. His specialty is photographing planetary nebulae on color film. And he is so involved with photographing planetaries that he has applied for permission to use a telescope at Mauna Kea Observatory in Hawaii and has traveled there several times for astrophotography sessions. (See "The Incredible Skies of Mauna Kea" by Marling, April 1982.)

Marling is clearly passionate about astrophotography, but "capturing a lovely object on film and sharing celestial beauty with others" is what drives him to photograph the sky. As far as his own observing goes, Marling said, "I like to see faint objects visually that have always been thought too difficult to see. Astronomical photography has improved my life by providing a creative outlet. Besides, who can beat the feeling of standing underneath the Milky Way Galaxy on a clear, dark night?" he said.

Another Californian, Ronald Royer, is not a professional scientist and approaches astrophotography from a different angle. The fifty-five-year-old astronomer is best known for his experiments with tricolor photography, a process that utilizes three black-and-white images made with different filters to produce a single, dramatic color image. When he is not taking photographs of the sky, Royer is pastor of the San Pancratius Church and School in Lakewood, California, where he serves a congregation of 2,700 families.

Father Royer's 12.5-inch reflector lives in a dome on the rectory grounds. He is surprised at the success of photographing some objects from a light-polluted location less than twenty miles from central Los Angeles. Royer is proud that his photograph of Comet Halley, made on February 24, 1986, was helpful to astronomers studying dust outbursts from the comet's nucleus. But for deep-sky photography Royer travels between two and six hours away from the Los Angeles area in search of a dark sky.

An avid backyard astronomer since 1946, Royer is often asked whether or not his vocation and avocation cause any philosophical conflict. "Science doesn't go beyond what you can verify with your senses," Royer responded. "Religion goes beyond that, to faith. Catholics have never relied on the Bible alone, because we have many traditions. It's possible to believe in both creation and evolution, if evolution was God's way of creating Earth."

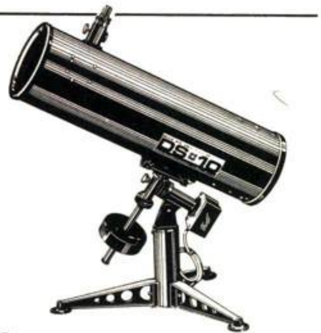
Another Californian, sixty-year-old Ben Mayer, was attracted to astrophotography for a much more worldly reason. "I started out in astronomy watching starlets around swimming pools from my home in Bel Air," he said. He then turned his telescope toward the stars and began taking photographs.

Mayer gained recognition after recording a series of photos showing Nova Cygni 1975. Made with a camera designed by Mayer to record meteors and mounted on the roof of his house, the photographs showed Nova Cygni brightening from invisibility to a naked-eye star. Astronomers gained valuable insights into the behavior of Nova Cygni by studying these photographs, which Mayer had thrown out because they did not show any meteors! He retrieved them at the last minute upon learning of the nova.

An industrial designer by trade, Mayer has built several unique devices for astrophotography and promoted their use in PROBLICOM, a search network for backyard astrophotogra-

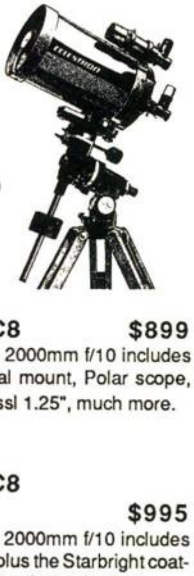
THE RIGHT CHOICE IS IMPORTANT!

Choosing a telescope should be fun. When you have finally decided that the stars will not wait any longer, you may need help to make some sense out of all of the options. Northern Sky is there to help with that decision. Give us a toll free call at 1-800-345-4202. Make the right choice.



Meade
DS-10 (Sale Price) $719
10" f4.5 reflector includes 1.25" focuser, equatorial mount, low-profile pier & tripod & 25mm E/P. Equatorial deep space viewing is finally reasonable.

Meade
DS-10A (Sale Price) $839
10" f4.5 reflector includes 2" focuser, 3" setting circles, AC motor drive and all standard equipment listed with DS-10. Astrophotography is closer than you think.



SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8 x 50 finder)

Celestron
Super Polaris C8 $899
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain 2000mm f/10 includes Super Polaris equatorial mount, Polar scope, 6x30 finder, 26mm Plossl 1.25", much more.

Celestron
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright $995
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain 2000mm f/10 includes all standard equipment plus the Starbright coating, enhancing light transmission by 20%.

Firstscope 80	$449
Super Polaris C80 3.1" Equatorial mount refractor	739
Super Polaris C102 4.0" Equatorial mount refractor	959
Comet Catcher 5.5" f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtownian 508mm w/ 18mm Ortho	399
Celestron C11 w/Starbright Coatings This includes the wedge and tripod and shipping charges.	4139

Tele Vue

Plossl

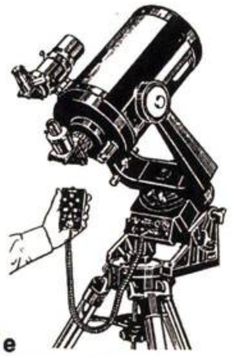
55mm	$153
40mm, 32mm	84
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm,	74
10.5mm, 7.4mm or 1.8x, 2.5x Barlow	74

Wide Field

40mm	$235
32mm	185
24mm	130
19mm	115
15mm	109

Nagler

20mm Type 2	$289
16mm Type 2	245
12mm Type 2	215
13mm	199
11mm	189
9mm	185
7mm	155
4.8mm	125



Meade
2120 LX-5 w/MCOG $1989
10" Schmidt-Cassegrain complete with field tripod and wedge. Standard package includes the 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, AC/DC & AA remote battery pack, quartz/plus drive, 2" star diagonal & remote hand controller.

Meade
2080 LX-5 w/MCOG $1679
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain comes with all the standard equipment listed with the 2120 LX-5.

FREE FREIGHT IN U.S.

Call toll free for information or ordering

1-800-345-4202

Call: Jon Chase,
Sandra Harrington or
Jeff Marshall

Meade
2120 LX-3 w/MCOG $1759
(Special Price/Limited Time Offer)

Telrad

The "right spot" finderscope	$39

Lumicon Filters & Accessories .... Call

Tele Vue Renaissance
One of the most beautiful refractors made to look at and to look thru.
Complete packages starting at $1595

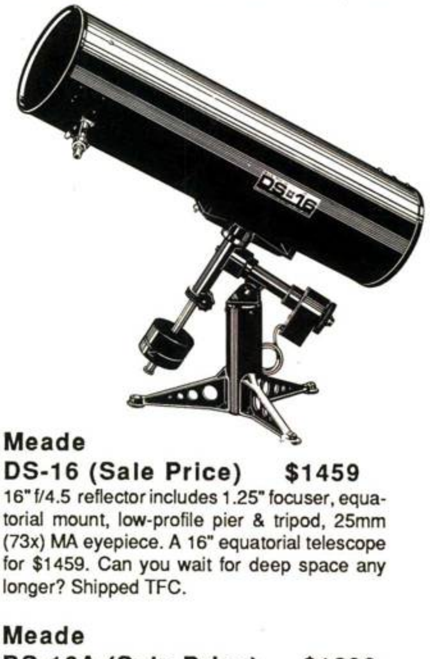
Vogel Digitrak Drive Correctors

VE-200 Single Axis DC Power	$95
VE-300 Single Axis AC/DC Power	135
VE-300D Dual Axis AC/DC Power	179
VE-400D Dual Axis Internal Battery	199

Ask about the new Digitrak II

Motofocus

Celestron C5/C8 Motorized Focuser	$79
Meade 2080/2120 Motorized Focuser	89
Bausch & Lomb 4/8 Motorized Focuser	79



Meade
DS-16 (Sale Price) $1459
16" f/4.5 reflector includes 1.25" focuser, equatorial mount, low-profile pier & tripod, 25mm (73x) MA eyepiece. A 16" equatorial telescope for $1459. Can you wait for deep space any longer? Shipped TFC.

Meade
DS-16A (Sale Price) $1699
16" f/4.5 reflector includes #680 2"/1.25" focuser, 6" setting circles, & worm-gear motor drive AC, plus all other standard accessories. Deep space astrophotography will be achieved in 1/4 the exposure time of most Schmidt-Cassegrains. To view or photograph, the choice is yours. Shipped TFC.

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES, INC.
5667 Duluth St.
Golden Valley, MN 55422
Specialists in Telescope, Binocular and accessory selection.

Globular cluster M22; photo by Rick Dilsizian

> **"Deep-sky objects present the greatest challenge to me as well as the greatest satisfaction. The anticipation of seeing what the film has recorded over a long exposure is tremendously exciting!"**
>
> *— Lee C. Coombs*

> **"Schmidt cameras don't have a shutter mechanism. My wife Pam, also an avid backyard astronomer, acts as the shutter mechanism."**
>
> *— Rick Dilsizian*

> **"I enjoy being on the cutting edge of technology with new films, new developers, and new techniques. After gas hypering Konica films I had to throw away my cold camera!"**
>
> *— Bill Iburg*

phers. PROBLICOM is short for projection blink comparator, a device that allows quick and easy comparison of two images of the same area of sky. (This device is the same type that was used in the discovery of Pluto.) With this equipment backyard astronomers can take photographs of sky and "blink" them to see if anything changed or moved in the field of view. Variable stars, novae, or supernovae and the motions of asteroids, comets, or planets can be detected this way.

The use of two more Mayer devices, a STEBLICOM (stereo blink comparator) and VIBLICOM (video blink comparator) has allowed backyard astrophotographers to seriously pursue their own discoveries of objects that change in the sky. Mayer is also the author of several astronomy books, including *Starwatch* and *Astrowatch*.

Mayer currently keeps busy photographing deep-sky objects from his observatory in Lockwood Valley, which is about one hundred miles north of Los Angeles. Searching for novae, comets, and asteroids in his photographs with his blink comparator keeps Mayer happy. "My greatest joy in the PROBLICOM network was independently discovering Uranus on one of my earliest pairs of slides," said Mayer. What excites him about astronomy? "The fact that even the lowliest amateur can make important contributions to science using inexpensive tools like a standard camera."

Martin C. Germano, a thirty-nine-year-old postal clerk, lives across town from Mayer in the suburb of Thousand Oaks, California. Germano became interested in astronomy twenty-one years ago and has been taking astrophotos for the last eighteen years. He is an active member of the Ventura County Astronomical Society. His skills in astrophotography are self-taught, and Germano doesn't shy away from admitting he's committed all of the classic astrophoto blunders at one point or another. "I've done all the bloopers: the usual 1/1000-second deep-sky shot guided for another 30 minutes, dozed off during an exposure, guided perfectly for 90 minutes but had the object placed outside the field of view, developed film at too high a temperature and dissolved the backing — all the textbook errors."

Yet Germano's successful shots are among the best. He has a roll-off roof observatory in his backyard, which he uses nightly for viewing the sky. For deep-sky photography, which he usually does with an 8-inch f/5 reflector and hypered Tech Pan film, Germano travels one hundred miles north to the summit of Mount Pinos. "I love astrophotography because of its inherent challenge in recording deep-sky detail not visible to the eye and faint planetary detail visible to the eye but difficult to capture on film," he said. Unlike many backyard astronomers, Germano doesn't play favorites. "I have no favorite objects to shoot, although capturing detail in planetaries and galaxies seems most demanding and is therefore a good challenge."

A close friend of Germano's, astrophotographer Lee C. Coombs, lives in San Luis Obispo, California. Their correspondence, in fact, typifies the close comraderie that pervades the world of backyard astrophotography. Despite their different backgrounds and outlooks on life, astrophotographers are driven by the spirit of adventure, which forges an unspoken bond, and they enjoy communicating and competing with one another. Lee Coombs is a forty-seven-year-old professor of chemistry at California Polytechnic State University. He has been drawn to backyard astronomy ever since the early 1950s and finds it hard to resist.

Two to six times a month Coombs photographs the sky with a 10-inch f/5 reflector in his backyard roll-off roof observatory. Because he lives less than a mile from the Pacific Ocean, dew is a problem. But he recently built a special low-voltage heater for the telescope's primary mirror. "It has alleviated the problem without affecting image quality," he said. Light pollution is also a slowly increasing concern at Coombs' site. "I must wait for optimum conditions and placement of the object I want to photograph to get reasonable results," said Coombs.

Although he enjoys photographing all types of objects in the sky, Coombs said, "deep-sky objects present the greatest challenge to me as well as the greatest satisfaction. The anticipation of seeing what the film has recorded

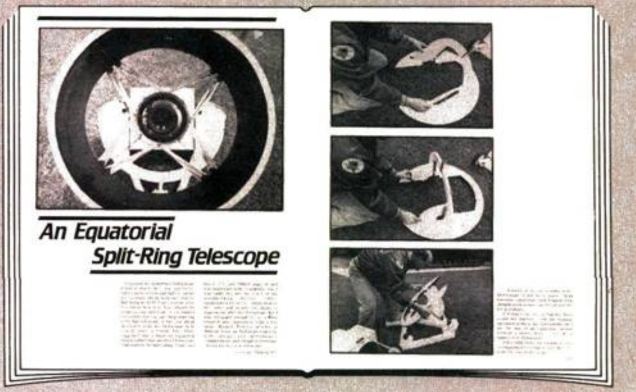
From the publisher of ASTRONOMY. . .

Increase your enjoyment and understanding of astronomy – with two more authoritative magazines from the people who bring you ASTRONOMY. DEEP SKY and TELESCOPE MAKING are quarterlies written for inquisitive amateur astronomers. Featuring the same accurate, understandable presentation that you've come to expect in ASTRONOMY, these two magazines offer you new knowledge, new challenges!

TELESCOPE MAKING

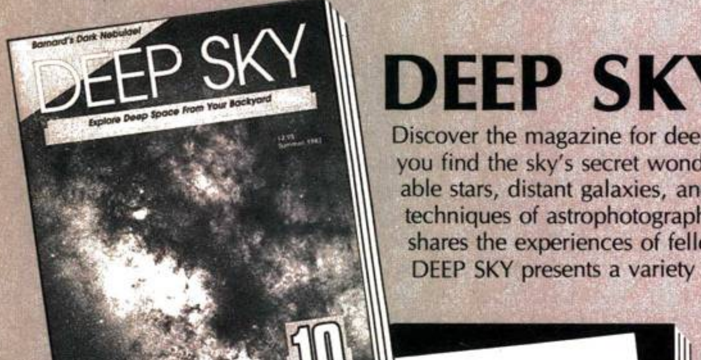
Here's the magazine for, by, and about telescope makers! Learn about mirrors, eyepieces, lenses, and mountings, and discover step by step instructions for building a variety of quality telescopes and accessories. TELESCOPE MAKING assists you in saving time and money when you build a telescope, and guides you in building home observatories. You'll follow new developments in telescope making and share discoveries with other amateur astronomers at events such as AstroFest. TELESCOPE MAKING is illustrated with black and white photographs and diagrams, and each issue includes 48+ informative pages!

TELESCOPE MAKING 29
ISSN 0190-5570
The magazine for, by, and about telescope makers!
Winter 1986/1987
TM #1 to #28 Cumulative Index
Construction of a Second 12.5"
TRI-SCHIEFSPIEGLER


An Equatorial
Split-Ring Telescope

DEEP SKY

Discover the magazine for deep-sky observers and astrophotographers! DEEP SKY helps you find the sky's secret wonders, guiding you to supernovae, nebulae, star clusters, variable stars, distant galaxies, and mysterious deep-sky objects. DEEP SKY teaches you the techniques of astrophotography, challenges you with deep-sky photography projects, and shares the experiences of fellow deep-sky observers. And in every issue (40+ pages), DEEP SKY presents a variety of high quality black and white deep-sky photographs!


Barnard's Dark Nebulae!
DEEP SKY
Explore Deep Space From Your Backyard
10 Years of DSM
NGC 253
NGC 2261
Hubble's Variable Nebula
M57
M11
The Ring!

SUPERNOVA
IN THE LMC

YES! Please send my FREE issue(s) of
☐ DEEP SKY ☐ TELESCOPE MAKING
(check one, or both). If I like the publication(s), I'll return payment of $12 (each) when you bill me and I'll receive 3 additional issues of each magazine. If not, I'll write cancel on the invoice and return it. The FREE issue is mine to keep.

Name ______________________

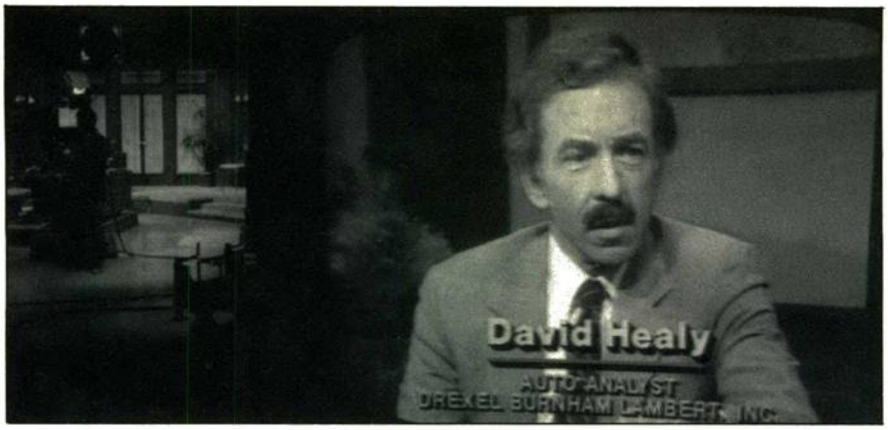
Street ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ______

Foreign subscription price: $14 each.
Base subscription price: $12 (1 year – 4 issues).
D/TM0002

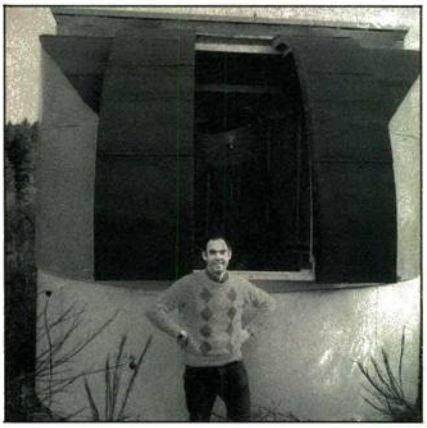
MAIL TO: TELESCOPE MAKING/DEEP SKY Subscription Department
1027 North Seventh Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233



"The skies are particularly good from my mother-in-law's backyard if I can get Sheriff Wilson, who lives next door, to turn off his mercury vapor light."

— David Healy

Omega Nebula; photo by David Healy



"I love astronomy and love promoting it. It makes me feel like a pioneer."

— Jack Newton

over a long exposure is tremendously exciting!"

Astronomy is a big part of Coombs' life. "I have made many friends who share this hobby and have gained enough knowledge of the subject to teach a course in astronomy. But the friends are the most important part," he said.

A transplanted Californian who now lives in Pendleton, Oregon, Bill Iburg specializes in color images. Iburg, forty-two, entered the hobby in 1959 when he bought a small telescope with money he earned selling newspapers. Soon 4-inch, 6-inch, and 8-inch telescopes followed and Iburg became deeply involved with observing the sky. The lunar eclipse of May 1975 launched Iburg into astrophotography with his new 8-inch SCT. He now uses that telescope, 5-inch and 14-inch SCTs. and 5.5-inch and 8-inch Schmidt cameras.

Iburg owns a family home rental business that allows him the flexibility to do astrophotography when the sky is clear. He does not have a backyard observatory but drives about twenty minutes to reach the Blue Mountains, where he sets up his telescopes. Iburg's ten-year-old son often accompanies him on these trips.

The development of good commercial cold cameras in the late 1970s allowed Iburg to concentrate on high-quality color photography. "I enjoy being on the cutting edge of technology, with new films, new developers, and new techniques. My most exciting discovery was the new series of Konica films that produced results so impressive after gas hypering that I had to retire my cold camera!"

There is a difficult side of astrophotography that balances the excitement, however. "Many times during the past twelve years I have been strongly tempted to throw in the towel. It is a hard thing to do without becoming maddeningly frustrated. But I always find myself returning to astrophotography because of the sheer excitement of it!"

Rick Dilsizian, a college professor who teaches math and computer sciences in Valhalla, New York, is atypical of prominent astrophotographers simply because he is an easterner. Dilsizian, forty, has been interested in astrophotography for fifteen years and has the same type of equipment Iburg has: 5-inch, 8-inch, and 14-inch SCTs; and 5.5-inch and 8-inch Schmidt cameras. He became interested in shooting the stars when he tried to photograph the Moon with a Brownie camera in 1962. "My first astrophoto didn't turn out too well," he admitted.

Dilsizian concentrates on Schmidt camera photography and has produced hundreds of wide-field photographs of deep-sky objects and comets using his 8-inch camera. During the apparition of Comet Halley he was actively involved in monitoring the comet for the International Halley Watch, photographing every clear night, and sending the results to the Halley Watch headquarters at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

"The trickiest problem with using Schmidt cameras is that they don't have a shutter mechanism," he said. "My wife Pam, also an avid backyard astronomer, acts as the shutter mechanism."

Also a New Yorker, fifty-year-old David Healy is a securities analyst for Drexel, Burnham, Lambert in New York City. He is an authority on the automotive industry and has been interviewed on the *Today* show, *Good Morning America*, *Wall Street Week*, and the *CBS Evening News*.

How does a busy Wall Street analyst in light-polluted New York City do astrophotography? "We have some dark sky in the family," Healy explained. "My mother-in-law lives in Naco, Arizona, about one hundred miles southeast of Tucson. The skies are particularly good from her backyard if I can get Sheriff Wilson, who lives next door, to turn off his mercury vapor light."

Healy said that the publicity surrounding Comet Kohoutek in 1973, plus a prior interest in photography, thrust him into astrophotography. He uses a 14-inch SCT and an 8-inch Schmidt camera for deep-sky photography in Arizona. The exciting part, the thing that makes him travel so far and spend so much effort on his hobby, is "achieving deep, high-quality photographs that bring out detail in objects otherwise difficult to see."

Forty-five-year-old Canadian astrophotographer Jack Newton is the author of several books on the stars, including *Deep Sky Objects* and *The Cambridge Deep Sky Album*. Residing in Victoria, British Columbia, where he is manager of the local Marks and Spencer department store, Newton has a backyard observatory that offers a dark, if only occasionally clear sky. The observatory contains a 3/4 ton, 20-inch f/5 reflector that must be

The best of the best!

We carry only name-brand telescopes and accessories -- from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, TeleVue, Questar, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Motofocus, University Optics, Vernonscope, DayStar, and others. We don't import our own brand of scopes and accessories as some retailers do. Sure, we'd make more money if we slapped our name on some unknown manufacturer's products bought from the lowest bidder in Taiwan, but we think you deserve better than that. You deserve name-brand quality and reliability, but at the prices others charge for their no-brand products -- like these Celestron and Meade bargains . . .

The new $3000 Celestron Powerstar *II* for $1599!

Here's an outstanding buy on a magnificent telescope -- Celestron's newest Powerstar ***II*** 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. These are not the older and discontinued Powerstar 8 telescopes some dealers are offering. These are Celestron's very latest brand-new, factory-fresh, first-line Powerstar ***II*** models. You get all these features and accessories: 8" 2000mm f/10 optical system; Starbright coated optics; dust cover; 8 x 50mm right angle finder with illuminated polar axis reticle; 1.25" mirror-type star diagonal; 1.25" visual back; 1.25" 26mm Plossl eyepiece (77x); 1.25" 7mm orthoscopic eyepiece (286x); fork mount with manual slow motion controls and setting circles; 7.54" diameter Byers worm gear; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapter for AC operation, plus battery pack for penlight battery operation away from all power sources; hand control with built-in map light, rate and direction controls for optional electric focuser, pushbutton controls for 2x/4x astrophoto drive correction, switch-selected northern/southern hemisphere operation, and variable rate control; equatorial wedge with latitude scale, bubble level, azimuth control, deluxe latitude adjuster, and no-tool knob set; adjustable height tripod; deluxe heavy-duty Samsonite-type molded foam-lined carrying case with cutouts for accessories; lifetime warranty. ***$3000 list, for only $1599! You save 47%!*** (The *new-style* snap-on optional $160^{00} dec motor that converts the Powerstar ***II*** drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $119^{50}, while the *new-style* snap-on optional $150^{00} Powerstar ***II*** electric focuser is only $109^{50}. The optional Dewstar dewcap shown in the illustration is $24^{00}.)

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

A $3600 Meade 2080/LX5 for $1699!

Here's a superb 52% savings on a superb 8" telescope -- the state-of-the-art Meade 2080/LX5. You get all these features and accessories: 8" 2000mm f/10 diffraction-limited optical system; the latest multi-coated optics group for 20% higher light transmission and increased contrast; dust cover; 9 x 60mm right angle finder with illuminated polar axis reticle; 1/10th wave 2" multicoated star diagonal with 1.25" eyepiece adapter; 1.25" Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece; fork mount; LX precision worm gear drive; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters and 25' extension cords for AC and 12 volt DC operation, plus battery pack for penlight battery operation away from all power sources; hand control with built-in map light, control for optional electric focuser, pushbutton controls for 2x drive corrector and 8x image scanning functions, switch-selected northern/southern hemisphere operation, variable rate control; manual slow motion controls; setting circles; power panel with connections for optional illuminated reticle eyepiece, electric focuser, and declination motor; equatorial wedge with compass, latitude scale, bubble level, azimuth control, deluxe latitude adjuster, and no-tool knob set; adjustable height tripod; audio instruction cassette; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty. ***$3600 list, for only $1699!*** (The optional $160^{00} #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $99^{50}.)

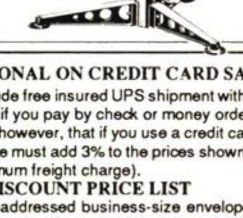
A $5200 Meade 2120/LX5 for $1999!

Here's a sensational savings of over $3200 on the premier 10" telescope in the entire world -- the very newest Meade 2120/LX5. That's better than 60% off the list price! You get all the features of the 2080/LX5, above, but with a 10" 2500mm f/10 optical system that gathers 57% more light than even that extraordinary 8" scope. Sensational for astrophotography and serious deep space observing from suburban and dark sky sites. Incredible performance within the solar system as well. ***$5200 list, for a mere $1999!*** (The optional $160^{00} #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $99^{50}.)

A $1600 Meade DS-10A for $869!

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE



If you want to see the wonders of deep space with your own eyes, there's no better or more convenient way to do it than with the Meade DS-10A Deep Space reflector! There's no 7-8 month delivery time with the Meade, as with most Dobsonian telescopes, and the DS-10A gives you the convenience of a precision motor drive and equatorial mount to track deep space objects automatically, instead of the constant pushing and pulling of a heavy optical tube common with Dobsonians. Add a camera to the DS-10A, and you can do long-exposure deep space photography with the DS-10A, something simply not possible with a Dobsonian. Besides a 46% savings, you get all these features: 10" f/4.5 optical tube, 2" focuser, with 1.25" eyepiece adapter; eyepiece extension tube; German equatorial mount with steel pier and die-cast legs; 1.25" 25mm modified achromatic eyepiece (46x, 1° field of view); setting circles with pointers; AC worm gear motor drive; lifetime warranty. ***$1600 list, for only $869!*** The DS-10A is also available in a purely manual version, the DS-10, at a price of $769, that is identical in performance but deletes the motor drive and setting circles and has a 1.25" focuser only. (An optional motor drive and setting circles can be added to the DS-10 later, if desired, although the focuser cannot be changed.)

Celestron nebular filters at dealer cost!

We made a special purchase of Celestron LPR (light pollution rejection, or nebular) filters and have sale priced them at the regular dealer cost! Buy at the price a dealer pays -- and enjoy better deep space viewing from any light polluted observing site! Some quantities are limited.

LPR #1, photo/visual, fits Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cells, *$150 list*	**$75**
LPR #3, for visual use, fits virtually any .965" eyepiece, *$90 list*	**$45**
LPR #4, for visual use, fits virtually any 1.25" eyepiece, *$90 list*	**$45**
LPR #5, for visual use, fits virtually any 2" eyepiece, *$160 list*	**$80**
LPR #7, for astrophotography, fits any T-adapter or off-axis guider, *$170 list*	**$85**

FREIGHT ADDITIONAL ON CREDIT CARD SALES

The prices shown include free insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. These special prices are so low, however, that if you use a credit card to buy one of these sale items, we must add 3% to the prices shown to cover the freight costs ($3 minimum freight charge).

FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information about how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a large stamped, self-addressed envelope for our full 52-page, 40,000 word catalog that even our competitors admit is the most informative and complete in the telescope industry.

ad-libs
# astronomics

Our ninth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and orders shipped by motor freight or air. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

heated continually to prevent moss growth from the damp surrounding air.

Interested in the sky and stars since age twelve, Newton became an astrophotographer because he "wanted to prove to my friends that I was really seeing what I claimed to." His techniques in recording the stars were entirely self-taught, but along the way he developed his own cold cameras, hypersensitizing chamber, and off-axis guider.

"I continue to photograph deep-sky objects because of the anticipation of seeing the results of my work," he said. Newton's wife Alice frequently helps with photography and keeps track of records while bundled in an electric blanket inside the observatory's dome.

Newton's only regret is a photo he took of the galaxy NGC 4490 in the spring of 1982. Unknown to Newton, the galaxy contained a supernova that had not yet been discovered. "I was too cheap to take the film in before the roll was used up," he said, and he missed out on credit for the supernova's discovery.

Aside from this disappointment, however, astrophotography continues to be a driving force in his life. "I love astronomy and love promoting it," said Newton. "I feel fortunate to be engaged in a hobby I enjoy that doesn't involve a large percentage of the population, because it makes me feel like a pioneer."

This pioneering spirit pervades the lives of each of these accomplished astrophotographers. Creating images of the vast universe for their own enjoyment and for the enjoyment of others enriches the lives of all of us.

Robert Reeves
San Antonio, TX

It Was Just One of Those Nights

Sooner or later every astronomer has one of those ill-fated nights when staying home would have been much smarter than plying the skies with a telescope. My night came last January.

By profession I am an officer in the Canadian Armed Forces, stationed at Canadian Forces Base North Bay in central Ontario. The city of North Bay is situated in a lush, mildly populated bushland well away from the metropolitan jungles lining the south of the province. The skies in the North Bay region are marvelous: exceptionally dark, spectacularly clear, and a boon for an amateur astronomer.

Central Ontario, however, gets some serious winter weather. North Bay, in particular, is far enough north that its winters tend to alternate between hefty, city-stopping blankets of snow and fierce, bone-chilling wind.

On my night the wind was in full force. That night the mercury barely poking its head above −13° F. Common sense tells us to remain indoors, all warm and toasty, when temperatures like this exist outside. But astronomers don't always listen to common sense.

The Milky Way gleamed overhead, almost fluorescent in appearance. The Andromeda Galaxy was plainly visible to the naked eye, and the stars seemed to reach out from the dark and touch the observer. I couldn't resist such a night.

Bundling up in nine layers of clothing, I loaded my trusty 6-inch f/6 Edmund Scientific Newtonian telescope into my car and drove around to the far side of the base via a public road. I set up shop at 9:45 p.m. and for the next hour lingered over the most beautiful sky I had seen in a long time. The Pleiades leaped through my eyepiece, while Orion took on a three-dimensional appearance. Double stars, separated by as little as 2 or 3 arcseconds, were cleanly split, and I saw structure in M31 I had never observed before in my 6-inch scope. What I saw was so magnificent I was not even aware of the cold.

At 10:45 p.m. the glare of headlights from a passing city bus interrupted my observing session. While I waited for the bus to pass, I reflected for a moment on what I had seen and mused over what to view next. I gazed up at Gemini and thought I would check out the constellation's stars for companions. Hunting for companions is a favorite activity of mine.

As the bus passed from sight, I returned to the eyepiece and wandered among successively dimmer stars during my hunt, coming eventually to 64 Gemini, a 5th-magnitude star that forms a rough equilateral triangle with Castor and Pollux.

For some reason I was having trouble finding 64 Gemini in my focus finder, so I knelt behind the scope and carefully sighted along the tube towards the star. This is when it happened.

Over the previous hour much of the moisture from my breath had accumulated on my moustache and, as I deftly aligned the telescope, the right half of my moustache brushed against the metal mirror cell — and instantly froze to the cell! I did not realize this had occurred until I tried to stand up and found the telescope firmly attached to my face. Gently, carefully, I tugged my head backward, but it was hopeless. I was stuck. I mumbled an expletive.

Regaining my composure, I took my right glove off, grabbed my frozen hair, and yanked with all my might. A thick tuft came out in my fingers. Through the tears welling up in my eyes I could see some strands still clinging to the mirror cell — though no longer to my face — and I tasted a warm, salty trickle of blood. I stood up and gingerly dabbed at the blank spot where a healthy swath of moustache used to reside. The area felt warm and was beginning to swell.

Then my observing site suddenly exploded with light. It was as if the Sun had abruptly come out at 11 p.m. I darn near jumped out of my skin.

From behind the light, a voice called out: "Move away from that rocket launcher! Keep your hands where I can see them!"

Rocket launcher? I hesitated. The voice repeated the demand. The light enveloped me from two sources, one on the other side of the locked gate, the second from across the public road. Out of the latter sea of light I could discern a figure slowly approaching, and, as he neared, I could see he had a pistol drawn and pointed at me. I realized he was a military policeman from the base.

Little did I know that while I was sorting out my moustache, the city bus driver had reported a suspicious person armed with what looked like a rocket launcher, lurking about the back of the base to the military police. The MPs instantly dispatched two jet black patrol cars to the scene, which crept up to the site with their lights off to achieve the maximum amount of surprise. They certainly surprised me — when the MPs flicked on their searchlights I almost wet myself.

A bit incensed and smarting from the moustache affair, I blurted: "This isn't a (expletive deleted) rocket launcher! It's a telescope."

Puzzlement on his face, the MP looked at the "weapon," then at me, then back again at the weapon. Upon inspection of my military identification and even closer scrutiny of the "launcher," he reholstered his pistol, the searchlights were snuffed out, and a sigh of relief was breathed by all.

Stone blind from the glare of the searchlights, I nevertheless made a valiant attempt to show our military's finest the Orion Nebula and M31 and then sent them on their way.

Silently standing in the dark, I knew the "jig" was up. My night vision had been blasted away, half my moustache was missing, and the temperature had sunk to −22° F. Fate was telling me to pack up my toys for the night.

I did just that.

Doug Newman
Hornell Heights, Ontario, Canada

MEADE SUPER SALE!

10″ LX/5

Limited Time!

2120 LX/5 ***Included*** **accessories:**

- Deluxe 1¼″/2″ star diagonal
- 9x60 quick-release illuminated finder
- 8-AA battery holder
- Hand control w/focus buttons
- New MCOG coatings & more!

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$1995

2080 LX/5 8″ $1789

15 to 60x Zoom Spotter!

- FK-5 low dispersion glass
- High quality
- High contrast
- Meade Pathfinder

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$249

Limited Time!

2045
LX/3

- 12v/110v operation
- Table tripod
- 40x & 111x eyepieces
- Includes aluminum case
- Much, much more!

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$779

320
Equatorial

- 80mm refractor
- 36x & 100x
- Tripod & mount
- 6x30 finderscope
- Much, much more!

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$559

7x50
Porro Prisms

7.1°/33 oz.

- Rubber armored
- Lifetime warranty
- BAK-4 prisms
- Includes cordura case

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$149

More Meade Bargains!

11x80 Giants w/case	$269
11x80 Armored Giants w/case	299
20x80 Giants w/case	279
20x80 Armored Giants w/case	309
97E w/2 eyepieces, alum. case	379
97ER w/2 eyepieces, alum. case	399
291 60mm Eq Refractor	299
295 60mm Eq Refactor	329
310 80mm Alt-az Refractor	459
2045 4″ Schmidt-Cass	589
DS-10A 10″ Deep-Space	949
DS-16A 16″ Deep-Space	1949

Mention "Astronomy" for FREE shipping!*

Genuine Meade Accessories!

Barlow 126 (2045 only)	$ 49
Hand control 36	99
Dec motor 38 or 38a	99
Dec motor 39 (LX/5)	109
Electric focuser (LX/5)	149
Filter set 6-1¼″	85
Nebula 908 (1¼″)	69
Nebula 911 (rear cell)	119
Off-axis guider w/ill ret	169
Series II Orthos (1¼″)	52
Star diagonal—2″	199
Tele-extender	37
Variable polarizer	49
Weight set 1401 (2080)	94
Wide Field Adapter System	119

Partial listing only, please call for any item not listed!

Meade 4000 Eyepieces & Barlows!

Super Plossl 6.4/9.7/12.4/15/20/26mm . ea	$ 89
Super Plossl 32mm or 40mm	114
Super Plossl 56mm	189
Super Wide Angle 13.8mm	139
Super Wide Angle 18mm	159
Super Wide Angle 24.5mm	169
Super Wide Angle 32mm	239
Super Wide Angle 40mm	309
Ultra Wide Angle 4.7mm	169
Ultra Wide Angle 6.7mm	199
Ultra Wide Angle 8.8mm	239
Ultra Wide Angle 14mm	279
#140 (2x) or #142 (2.8x) Barlow	79

Mention "Astronomy" for FREE shipping!*

Chicago's Finest For Over 70 Years!

Shutan Camera & Video is among the largest specialty stores in the country. Shutan family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's FREE Telescope, Video, and Camera buying guide. (Please enclose $1 for postage)

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours— All Products Include Full Factory Packaging!

4-Ways to Pay...Same Low Price!

Visa • MasterCard • Check • Cash C.O.D.

*Via UPS in continental U.S. All prices subject to change. Qty's limited.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Order Toll-Free!
1-800-621-2248
(Illinois, AK, HI, 312-332-2000)

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

Another Eclipse Junkie

Sir / I enjoyed reading "Confessions of an Eclipse Addict" by Joel K. Harris (Gazer's Gazette, January 1988). The only solar eclipse I've ever viewed was from the cut wheat fields southwest of Goldendale, Washington.

The day before the eclipse it was raining. We visited the local airport to secure the services of an aircraft to see the eclipse, but this proved futile.

The weather in the Pacific Northwest was predictable — rain! There was a 10 percent chance of clear skies. But what occurred over the next twenty-four hours was nothing short of miraculous. An overheard conversation led us to a very detailed weather forecast, so early the next morning we headed 127 miles west of where we were staying.

By this time only the stratus at 7,000 feet had dissipated; the cirrus at 31,000 feet still persisted. As we climbed slowly out of the Columbia River Gorge in heavy traffic, we spotted a patch of blue sky to the west. But we were restrained from moving toward the blue sky by the highway's northerly course until we came to an exit sign and were able to turn toward the open sky.

Thirty minutes later, after first contact had already occurred, we stopped, staked our claim, and hoped to see totality. Five or ten minutes before second contact the last thin curtain of cirrus moved away and put the celestial duet in full view 12° to 15° above our eastern horizon.

What we saw and photographed can only be felt and never completely described. We were hit and run victims of the lunar shadow, yet little physical evidence remained of the event. It was a celestial paradox: effects so profound and deeply felt and yet not a single downed fence post or broken shaft of last season's wheat.

I've shared slides of this eclipse with about a thousand students since then. I can't talk when I show the slides of totality. The students' reactions are interesting: most applaud spontaneously.

Paul L. Graves
San Jose, California

An Audio Observer's Notebook

Sir / After reading Andrew M. Thorpe's fine article, "Should You Keep an Astronomical Notebook?" (Equipment Atlas, January 1988), I wondered how many other amateur astronomers have arrived at the same "compromise" I have used for several years.

As an alternative to keeping a fully written journal of my observations, I use a microcassette tape recorder with a voice-activated recording circuit. I simply talk about what I am seeing as I observe — without ever having to leave the eyepiece.

Then, at the end of each session, I catalog the tape chronologically in a small notebook, index the tape with the counter on the cassette recorder, and include a brief description of the session. I also include any drawings that I make in this notebook, although more often than not I photograph what I see. The tape, of course, makes it easy to record full information for each exposure.

I'm the first to admit this system probably isn't as good as keeping a fully documented journal, but it is far better than keeping no record at all. In addition, it offers some interesting possibilities a written journal does not offer.

For example, one of my favorite tricks is to set up my radio receiver near the telescope and tune to WWV (the official U.S. time signal) with the volume set just below the activation level of the tape recorder. As I start speaking, the recorder also picks up the broadcast, and I then have a time standard built into my journal for precisely timing events.

The tape also records some of my emotional reactions while observing, which makes interesting sessions more enjoyable to relive months or years later.

Thad Byars
Killeen, Texas

Not Afraid of Loneliness

Sir / If the primal fear ("The Primal Fear: Are We Alone?" by Frank Apsi-Ridolfo, Forum, December 1987) of being alone in the universe is the real reason we are compelled to explore space, why hasn't NASA made more of the fact when seeking appropriations? Show me the astronauts who became astronauts because they were afraid that intelligent life may not exist beyond Earth. Who's afraid of being alone when Earth teems with companions? The greatest fear for some people is that we may *not* be alone.

I think exploration — be it pressing out of Africa, sailing across seas, or rocketing to planet X — has little to do with primal fear and a lot to do with primal curiosity, along with excitement, hope, search for fame, and strategy. Even if we find companionship on planet X, we will be compelled to continue to explore, because we will remain curious about planets Y and Z and beyond.

Evans H. Burns
Sherborn, Massachusetts

Stop-Down Mask Works

Sir / Thank you for printing M. Leon Knott's letter on stop-down masks (In Focus, December 1987). I have an 8-inch Dobsonian with a 10-inch tube, and a Frisbee makes a perfect dust cover.

After reading Mr. Knott's letter, I thought, what the heck, and found an old Frisbee.

I cut a hole just a shade over 3 inches in diameter. This device really came in handy on a night when the sky was very dark but the seeing was poor. Epsilon Lyrae was a big blob in my high-powered eyepiece, but when I put the Frisbee over the opening, presto! I split the two pairs of stars with ease.

I also split Castor easily. And Jupiter was easier to study, because it wasn't so glaringly bright anymore.

I have one question though. Does Mr. Knott mean his stopped-down telescope resolves at the theoretical limit of the full aperture or of the stopped-down aperture? Because the 3-inch mask can split Castor implies that the resolution is close to the limit for a 3-inch telescope.

Tom Rankin
Highland, New Jersey

— Your telescope will have the resolving power of the stopped-down aperture. Stopping-down seldom helps a good mirror, but, as you have seen, a small aperture performing near the theoretical limit can do more than full aperture from a poor mirror.

A Soviet Fireball

Sir / I witnessed a spectacular fireball December 12, 1987. I had just started an exposure of Comet Bradfield when I noticed a bright light in the sky to the north. I turned in that direction and saw a fabulous fireball about 40° high just below the dipper of Ursa Minor. It was traveling east almost on a horizontal flight path. Above Ursa Major it burst into a huge ball of sparks and orange light and left a gray cloud of smoke. When it burst, it split into two separate pieces, one on top of the other, and maintained the same straight path while losing altitude.

I watched it fly below Orion and disappear. A few moments later it reappeared and I watched the dim reddish fireball go down below the horizon in my binoculars. I stood for the longest time knowing that what I saw or at least what I *thought* I saw was the greatest meteor of all times.

On the front page of the local newspaper the next morning I read that what I had seen was a Soviet rocket used to launch a satellite earlier in the week. The star of my show was the re-entry of that rocket.

Robert Asher
Cheyenne, Wyoming

Tracking *Apollo 13*

Sir / I would like to correct some statements made by Paul Maley in "Globetrotting Observer Paul Maley: Chasing the Fleeting Moment" by Robert Reeves (Forum, November 1987) about the events connected with the optical observations of the *Apollo 13* Command Module oxygen tank explosion with the Johnson Space Center's 16-inch telescope.

The telescope was not idle, as Mr. Maley stated in the interview; it was in active use and had previously provided optical/video tracking of the *Apollo* translunar flights.

Mr. Maley also did not "get" the telescope trained on anything. The telescope was already in active use tracking various parts of the *Apollo 13* mission on its way to the Moon. Mr. Maley, along with others, was a guest observer out of courtesy to his reputation and interest in the optical tracking of orbital objects and because he was a participant in the then active Lunar Transient Monitoring program, in which the 16-inch telescope was also utilized.

Mr. Maley did not provide any "look angles" to point the telescope; these data were obtained directly from the Mission Control Center, which is located some two hundred yards from the tracking facility.

Andy Saulietis
Manager, ASD Tracking Laboratory
Johnson Space Center
Houston, Texas

Bewildered No Longer

Sir / The cartoon of the bewildered telescope shopper that opens "ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes" accurately depicts the plight of many amateurs trying to decide which telescope to buy. The special section was very informative and frank — and well timed — because I plan to invest in a large telescope soon.

Steve Summitt
Antioch, Tennessee

Behind the Scenes

Get Ready for Mars

With one hand I clung to the stepladder and, my eye to the eyepiece, I studied the ruddy planet. With my other hand I clutched a pencil and a 3x5 file card to draw whatever surface features there were to see. The luminous disk trembled in the chill winter air as I sketched the deserts and plains of a distant world.

The year was 1963: Mars reached opposition in February. I was a high school junior with a homebuilt 8-inch f/10 Newtonian, a tall telescope with a plywood tube. Every clear night that winter I sketched the Red Planet, thrilled with the sight of the faint grey-green markings and the gleaming polar cap.

But Mars presented a problem for me. At opposition Mars is highest in the sky at midnight, and this was too late for me to stay up on school nights. So I would go to bed early. But at midnight I would quietly get out of bed, put my bathrobe over my pajamas and boots over my bedroom slippers, and sneak outside to the telescope.

The problem with observing this way was the cold. If there was no breeze, I'd be fairly comfortable, but even a light wind made my "observing runs" tests of endurance. Earmuffs helped keep me warm, but I couldn't wear gloves while I made my drawings, so my fingers were always numb.

But I loved every second of it.

You don't have to freeze to observe Mars. In fact, as Jeff Beish points out in this month's Gazer's Gazette, you don't even need dark skies. "For the majority of us who live in cities, the opportunities for deep-sky observing are limited, but you can observe Mars from anywhere. Even New York."

To further help potential Mars observers, two observing guides will soon be out. The Planetary Society plans to publish *The Mars Observer's Handbook* by Jeff Beish and Charles Capen this spring. It will provide considerably more detail than we could fit in this month's Gazer's Gazette. The second, *Observing and Photographing the Solar System* by Tom Dobbins, Donald Parker, and Charles Capen (Willmann-Bell), collects decades of practical planetary observing experience into a single volume. Watch for both.

I'll conclude with a word to the wise on this month's sidereal clock project (page 44): If you're not familiar with electronic circuitry, find someone to help you. It's not difficult if you know what you're doing — and the clock works beautifully — but there are plenty of pitfalls for the unwary.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Personal Planetariums: The Night Sky in Your Computer

If you're thinking that there seems to be a lot of astronomy software on the market these days, you're right. In fact, there's a whole line of new programs out there — too many to keep up with.

Last December NASA and the Aerospace Education Services Project at Oklahoma State University issued the first edition of *Software for Aerospace Education*, a bibliography of educational astronomy and aerospace software. The bibliography lists 101 different software programs, everything from orbital mechanics to star plotting. (This publication is available to teachers; contact the Teacher Resource Center at the NASA center in your region of the United States.)

The programs featured in NASA's bibliography represent no more than a drop in the flooded astronomy software market. Out of this sea of software some of the most popular with amateur astronomers are the ephemeris or planetarium programs. Planetarium programs allow you to do things like compute the Moon's phase as it appeared on December 16, 1773, plot planet positions for the year 2125, or display star maps complete with the positions of deep-sky objects and variable stars. Though there are far fewer planetarium programs than general space-science programs, that doesn't make the selection any easier. The problem is that the casual computer user *cum* amateur astronomer must consider an astounding spectrum of available features. These range from simple text listings of the characteristics of stars and other celestial objects to full graphic representations of the night sky.

In an effort to put some method into the madness (or maybe vice versa), we have reviewed a dozen software planetarium programs that we believe will interest the computer-equipped amateur astronomer. By no means is every planetarium program represented here. As we have said, there are just too many software programs out there to keep up with. (For a more complete list, consult software bibliographies such as the one published by NASA.) Nevertheless, these programs offer a fair sampling of what's available.

In making our selections, we sought programs that appeared to be practical, powerful, and comprehensive. Most of these programs have been recently published; others are new versions of older programs.

We've included as many planetarium programs as possible. But if your favorite program is omitted, don't despair: either we reviewed the program in a previous issue or we didn't receive a copy of the program in time for this review. We also tried to stick mainly to the night-sky-in-your-computer-type programs. Astronomy games, educational astrophysics, and programs designed strictly for learning the constellations or plotting solar system bodies were not included.

You'll notice that many of these programs have been designed for IBM compatibles. That's not to ignore the many programs out there that will run on other machines, but it does make a statement about which machines many vendors are targeting their programs for. Among the more popular non-IBM programs we are aware of are *Andromeda* for the Apple, *The Observatory* for the Apple, and *Astroview* for the Commodore and the Apple. There is also a suite of relatively specialized programs available from Zephyr Services (which produced *Astro-Finder,* reviewed here) that will run on the Apple and Commodore machines.

Some of the programs reviewed here are available in multiple formats. These include *TellStar*, which is available for the Apple Macintosh and the Apple II, and *Sky Travel*, which comes in versions for the Macintosh, Atari, and Commodore computers.

— *Jeff Kanipe*

Astro-Finder for IBM compatibles, (Zephyr Services, 1900 Murray Avenue, Dept. B, Pittsburgh, PA 15217, 1987), $69.95.

If you're looking for a planetarium program that is a good value for the money, *Astro-Finder* is the one. The database includes nearly 1,600 stars, the Messier catalog, and a special database of comets and deep-sky objects. The limiting magnitude is 5.0.

Astro-Finder can generate star charts in four formats: half-screen skyview with half-screen observing data, full-screen skyview, full-screen view with 1/8-degree resolution, and coordinate grid that can either be shown alone or superimposed on the skyview. If desired, up to twenty charts can be preloaded into a batch file to be executed automatically. *Astro-Finder* uses Mercator projection.

An *Astro-Finder* feature that outshines the other programs is the star catalog. The manual includes a fourteen-page star catalog, but the database can be used to generate a star catalog on the screen or a thirty-page hard copy.

The feedback I've received from other computer users is that *Astro-Finder* works satisfactorily with Tandy 1000 and DMP 130 computers.

— *Michael Krochmal*

AstroSoft Computerized Ephemeris for IBM compatibles, (AstroSoft, P.O. Box 4451, Hayward, CA 94540-4451, 1986), $25, suggested.

Although it doesn't contain any flashy graphics routines, the *AstroSoft Computerized Ephemeris (ACE)* is rich in information.

ACE consists of three sections : ACECALC, ACESOLAR, and ACECAT. The first part is the ephemeris that calculates all the normal astronomical stuff: right ascension, declination, rise and set, phases, etc. ACESOLAR contains information about all the bodies in the solar system. There are reams of data on the Sun, Moon, planets, and planetary satellites. The stuff about the satellites needs a bit of updating now, but it's still pretty good.

There are a few areas that could be improved. One is the data input. The input fields are not aligned with the prompt fields, which makes input look messy. Errors just wipe out all input, and you have to start from scratch. And when the output is generated, the input disappears from the screen.

On the positive side this program does recognize input of the nonexistent year 0 as an error (most of the other programs do not). The database is also pretty good: over two thousand deep-sky objects, all stars brighter than magnitude 2, detailed commentary on over four hundred objects, data on over one hundred objects with common names, and over one hundred double stars. There's a perpetual calendar that operates between the years 32,000 B.C. and A.D. 32,000 (which should be enough of a time span for most purposes).

This is user-supported software, which accounts for the low $25 suggested price. The program can be obtained free from AstroSoft by sending two double-sided, double-density floppies in a diskette mailer with a return address label and correct postage. If the user finds the program to be of value, a voluntary, tax-deductible donation of $25 to the vendor is encouraged.

— *Michael Krochmal*

Celestial Basic for Commodore C64 and C128, Atari 800XE/XL and 1200 XE/XL, Apple II, and IBM compatibles, (American Only Inc., 13361 Frati Lane, Sebastopol, CA 94572, Atari version, 1987), $49.95 for most versions.

Celestial Basic is a companion to Eric Burgess's popular book, *Celestial Basic, Astronomy on Your Computer* (SYBEX Inc). The book describes and lists twenty-six educational and utility programs for amateur astronomers. However, typing the programs from the book into a computer can be a time-consuming and error-prone task. *Celestial Basic* software overcomes

STOP STOP STOP

WE DID YOUR HOMEWORK AND BARGAIN HUNTING ...

CELESTRON® POWERSTAR II –MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE!!

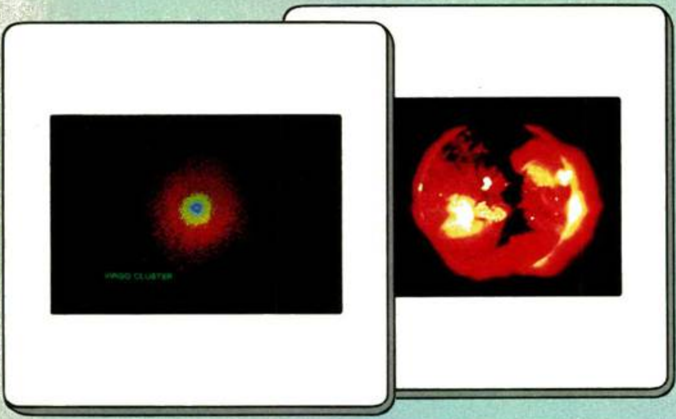
1 - POWERSTAR II (Complete Factory Package).
2 - CELESTRON Declination Motor
3 - CELESTRON Counterweight Bar Assembly
4 - CELESTRON Dew Star
5 - CELESTRON Eyepiece Filter Set
6 - CELESTRON 2X Barlow
7 - CELESTRON T–Adapter
8 - CELESTRON Tele–Extender
9 - CELESTRON T–Ring (Specify Your Camera)
10 - CELESTRON Sky Maps
11 - CELESTRON Car battery Adapter
12 - CELESTRON Optics Cleaning Kit

ONLY $1995
LIST $3628
FREE SHIPPING
2–12 Substitution Available
Call Now !!!
(714) 530-3861

CENTURY TELESCOPE
12555 HARBOR BLVD
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92640

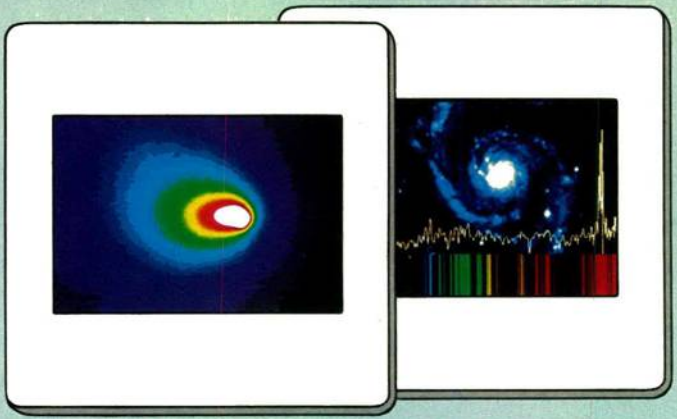
Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

These 6 sets of 35mm slides take you on spectacular voyages of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, discover the latest in x-ray astronomy . . . and more! Each set includes a descriptive booklet.



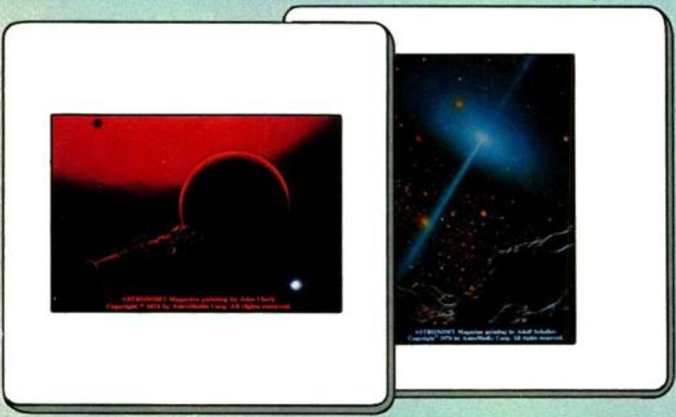
The first color photographs of deep space as seen in x-rays — here are supernova remnants, cosmic "bursters," black hole candidates, clusters of galaxies, and quasars! This set portrays the results of observations by HEAO-2, the Einstein Satellite launched in 1978. Produced in cooperation with the Smithsonian's High Energy Astrophysics Div. 56 slides (49 in color). #30147

VISIONS OF 'EINSTEIN' $38.95



These computer-processed images illustrate a sample of the new techniques now available to astronomers. Solid-state electronic light sensors and computers combine to produce unique and revealing images of the universe. Taken at the Smithsonian's Observatory in Arizona and reconstructed at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. 40 color slides. #30148

THE ELECTRONIC SKY $31.95



From its fantastic collection of dramatic space art, ASTRONOMY proudly presents this unique set. Tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists including Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. 48 color slides. #18025

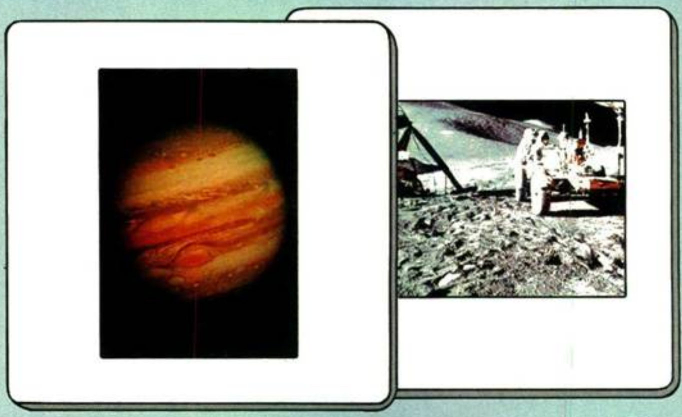
ASTRONOMY SPACE ART $38.95

Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides. 60 color slides. #30105

THE MILKY WAY IN COLOR $41.95

Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, this set brings the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! 50 slides (24 in color). #30106

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 1 $39.95



More magnificent views from the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Features all new images (no duplicates with Part 1) and includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color). #30107

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 2 $39.95

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only $71.95!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

these shortcomings by furnishing disks containing all the programs in the book.

The set of twenty-six programs covers a wide variety of astronomical applications. These are grouped into four categories: Moon, planets, time, and general and tutorial. Program selection and execution is facilitated by a series of menus. Some of the more interesting programs are lunar phases; sky plots; time conversions; Jupiter satellites; umbral lunar eclipse predictor; Mars opposition finder; rise, set, and transit times for the Moon, Sun and planets; and updating star coordinates.

Unfortunately the *Celestial Basic* programs have a number of shortcomings. The user interface and error handling capabilities are quite limited. Input common to many programs such as longitude, latitude, and time zone must be re-entered as you switch programs. The program's accuracy is acceptable only for casual observing, not for more rigorous use. The sky chart graphics are rudimentary and it is often difficult to identify constellations. And, finally, it is unclear how to account for daylight savings time on input of local time and time zone.

To its credit, though, *Celestial Basic* software is one of the few commercial packages that provides a source code to analyze and modify. Because the Basic source code is furnished, you may correct many of the problems listed above or tailor the programs to meet specific needs. The availability of the source code is a strong selling point for someone wanting to learn how to program astronomical applications.

The programs closely match the source code in the book, but some improvements have been made. Because each of the programs is written independently of the others and only performs one function (e.g. determining lunar phase dates), the programs' logic accommodates itself to experimentation and study. Conversely, the programs are not as sophisticated as other integrated astronomical programs available on the marketplace. Multiprogram operation is cumbersome because program variables entered by the user, such as date, time, and observing coordinates, do not transfer from one program to another.

— Lawrence Paul

Deep-Sky Object Inventory for IBM compatibles, (AA Star Systems, P.O. Box 1042, Fair Oaks, CA 95628, 1987), $69.95.

Deep-Sky Object Inventory (DSOI) is a nonstellar, nonplanetary database oriented toward deep-sky objects. It is built around the Messier catalog, the New General Catalog, and the Index Catalog. Object output parameters include object, type, NGC number, the name of the constellation in which the object is found, and common names as well as others shown in the chart.

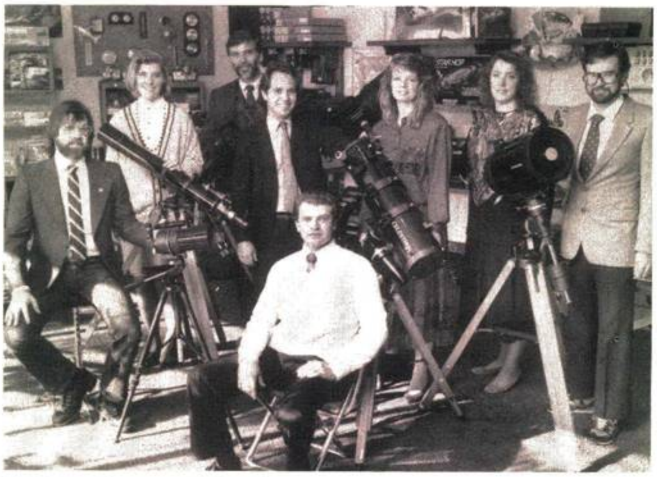
The database includes Southern as well as Northern Hemisphere objects. The source data was compiled from AA Star System's own observations as well as from research through current published data. Selected sets of data can be accessed by a process involving up to three selection criteria. These are selected from a list of five options: constellation (a list of eighty-eight), type of object (a list of five), maximum magnitude, Messier number range, and NGC number range.

As well as sending the data to the screen or the printer, you can transfer the data to an ASCII file. This file can then be accessed with BASIC, dBaseIII, or similar database programs. Unfortunately, when I dialed up a choice of 25.0 for maximum magnitude after selecting "Andromeda," "galaxy," and "spiral," the program went into a tailspin, indicating a lack of error discrimination. Apart from that, the program

A Perfect Match:
Celestron Quality & Orion Service.

CELESTRON

Celestron International introduced the innovative Schmidt-Cassegrain design to amateur astronomy over 20 years ago, and has lead the telescope industry ever since. Each Schmidt-Cassegrain is hand figured, collimated and laser-tested by experienced precision optical technicians. It isn't just the building of precision optics that makes Celestron the best, it's the combination of precision optics and high quality accessories to enhance them that clearly make Celestron telescopes the finest in the world!



ORION

Orion Telescope Center has long been Celestron's largest dealer, providing the astronomical community with competitive prices on Celestron telescopes and accessories. We provide toll-free ordering, fast shipment, customer support, and our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee. Orion understands the importance of good optics and knows the best accessories for every application. When you buy Celestron, you can buy from Orion with confidence. We are Celestron Experts!

"We're Celestron Experts!"
America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
421 Soquel Ave. Santa Cruz, CA 95062

CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-447-1001
In Calif. **800-443-1001**

looks like a useful acquisition for deep-sky observers.

— *Michael Krochmal*

Deep Space for IBM compatibles, (David Chandler Co., P.O. Box 309, La Verne, CA 91750, 1987), $49.

There is probably no better value in a star-charting program than *Deep Space*. Written and distributed as "shareware," *Deep Space* may be obtained free for evaluation from any owner. If you find the program useful, you should register it by sending David Chandler $49.

Deep Space does six things: it draws all-sky charts for any time and place, charts of any part of the sky in the coordinate system of your choice, 3-D star charts (a 3-D viewer is available for $10), graphic timetables of the planets, shows the planets in their orbits, and produces ephemerides for comets, and plots these on the star-chart or orbit-plan maps. Although screen representations of the charts are limited by the CGA graphics card, hard copy output exploits the full resolution of a 75-dot-per-inch dot matrix printer for a crisp 8" by 10" page.

The current database consists of 18,000 stars, but in his documentation Chandler said he plans to expand this to the quarter-million-star Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory catalog plus the Simmons computerized NGC if program users are interested.

Deep Space is an excellent program for amateur astronomers and junior high and high school science classes. I particularly recommend that every astronomy club order a copy for its members.

— *Richard Berry*

Galileo for AMIGA personal computers, (Infinity Software Ltd., 1331 61st Street, Suite F, Emeryville, CA 94608, 1987), no price given.

Galileo can display 1,600 stars and simulate their magnitudes by sixteen levels of brightness. This results in one of the most realistic displays of stars I've ever seen on a computer screen. If you're going for realism, you can even select "skylight" to simulate urban sky conditions. In addition, the Messier catalog and 340 NGC objects are included in the database.

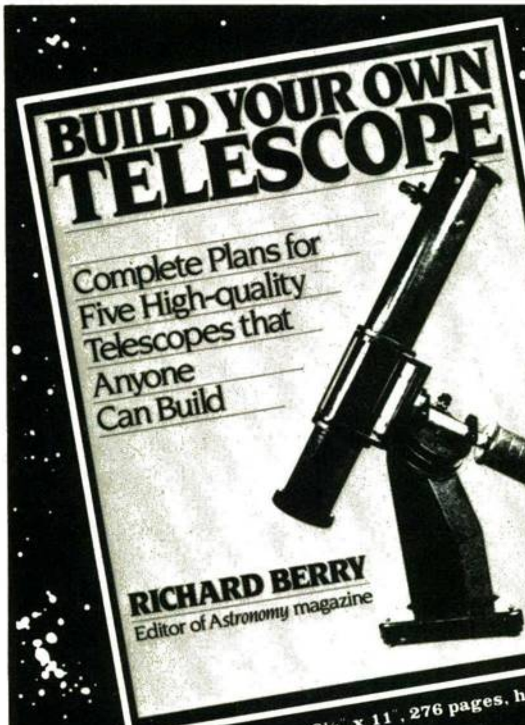
The software's algorithms are accurate enough for dates up to four hundred years past and in the future. Time and date are initially accessed from the computer's real-time clock and can be changed from the keyboard, but the time does not automatically update in real-time or accelerated speed while you watch. You have to call up the time-date window, enter the new time and date, and press the RETURN key.

To display planetary motion, the tracking function updates the positions of the planets in one-day increments and plots them on the starfield. You can also manually set up the planets using the mouse.

An interesting feature of *Galileo* is the telescope window. When it is activated, a small "TV set" appears on the screen. By placing the cursor near any solar system object on the starfield, an enlarged view of the object appears on the mini-TV. Close conjunctions, solar and lunar eclipses, and lunar and Venusian phases are also displayed.

The telescope has a few quirks though. For example, the angular separations of the planets seen on the starfield rarely match those seen on the TV, though Mars' angular size changes with Mars' proximity to Earth. The cursor never seems to really line up with the planets when you see it on the TV.

The strangest display is for solar eclipses. If you place the Moon at the center of the screen, a solar eclipse looks normal. However, if you locate the Sun at the center of the screen, the software plots the Sun in the screen's foreground and the Sun eclipses the Moon! Nice trick.


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

By Astronomy Editor Richard Berry

Build Your Own Telescope is a new, informative, 276-page book that shows you how to make your own telescope – at far less cost and with less time and effort than you ever imagined! By ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry, Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans for five telescopes, along with easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions and photos. For these projects, you'll need no special tools, and Build Your Own Telescope will tell you where to obtain all the components needed!

Build Your Own Telescope includes introductory chapters on how telescopes work, and discusses telescope optics, mountings, and accessories. And for a real challenging project, there are chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing telescope mirrors!

8½" x 11", 276 pages, hardcover.

$24.95
#30124

Build these telescopes!

10" f 6 Newtonian
6" f 8 Dobsonian Reflector
6" f 8 Equatorial Reflector
6" f 15 Refractor
4" f 10 Equatorial Reflector

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Galileo is an excellent package and the graphics are marvelous. I would really like to see an automatic time-incrementing function added, though, to make watching eclipses and occultations easier.

— James Bailey

LodeStar for IBM compatibles, (Stellatron, 122 C.R. 510, Durango, CO 81301, 1987), $56.75.

LodeStar simulates sunrise, sunset, twilight, planet positions, deep-sky objects, and the constellations. Its strong suit, however, may be the data it provides about the stars and Messier objects it displays.

LodeStar's database consists of 9,096 stars. Stars are displayed in three colors to show spectral ranges; faintest stars are visual magnitude 7.1. *LodeStar* can find and identify stars displaying star data consisting of the Henry Draper or Flamsteed catalog number, Bayer Greek letter, variable letter designation, the constellation, visual magnitude, color index, or spectral class, and whether a star is a double or a confirmed or suspected variable.

Messier objects can be found and identified with data consisting of the Messier number, visual magnitude, color index, angular size, and the type or classification description. The limiting magnitude for Messier objects is 12.7.

You might have to do some fussing around to get *LodeStar* up and running on your system. Right off the bat, if you don't have an 8087 coprocessor in your system, the program aborts. *LodeStar* makes use of a specially compressed database that would require eight double-sided, double-density floppies. Although *LodeStar* requires a color graphics adaptor (CGA) for the graphics screen, the program will work with Hercules graphics if the Hercules utility program "SIMCGA" is used to emulate the CGA.

— Michael Krochmal

P.C. Planetarium for IBM compatibles, (Light Software, 1850 Union Street, #252, San Francisco, CA 94123, 1985), $52.00.

This program contains the best pseudo-three-dimensional representation of the Earth's globe of all the programs I reviewed. The globe is used for determining the viewer's position if you don't want to be bothered with coordinates.

P.C. Planetarium is designed to draw sky maps from any point on Earth, for any moment from 9999 B.C. to A.D. 9999. The program lists all the visible constellations and will point out any constellation you choose on the screen's sky. If you specify the right ascension and declination of an object you want to locate, the program marks the position on the map and gives you the object's local coordinates for the viewer's specific time, date, and place. This is very handy for meteor and comet observers, among others.

The database contains nine hundred stars down to magnitude 4.5. Other features include the Sun, Moon, Halley's Comet, and the planets out to Saturn. Precession, proper motion, nutation, and aberration can be calculated by the program.

One interesting aspect about the operation of this program is that when the program is started up, it plots the star points on the screen by constellation. The name of each constellation appears at the top of the screen as the stars are plotted. Star maps can be printed out in about twenty minutes.

The print quality of the thirty-two-page paperback manual is excellent and the instructions are very clear. Although some may consider this a minor detail, having a well-designed manual is often the determining factor between pleasure and pain in learning a new software program.

— Michael Krochmal

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND, SAYS:

We can help you! In 12 years we have sold more than 4500 Meade and Celestron scopes based solely on our knowledge of astronomy and our helpful outstanding service. Call us TOLL FREE 1-(800) 223-1063 to get answers to your astronomical needs from astronomers, not clerks.

Moreover, we sell Meade and Celestron scopes with the TUTHILL TOUCH ADDED. We offer: Vernier RA adjustments, thirsty No Du Caps, 80mm large finders, safety handles, SAFE SOLAR SKREEN® & H-alpha sun filters, vibration-resistant tripods, famous Tuthill Instructional Video Tapes on basic and photographic telescope use and stereoocular viewers.

We can convert Celestron scopes to TOTALLY CORDLESS operation including an internally mounted Dual-Axis Quartz Drive Corrector using rechargeable batteries. Available *ONLY* from TUTHILL.

We also stock Clave, Tele Vue, Lumicon and Odyssey products. Soon we will offer our improved, retrofittable, low cost Celestial Navigator® Digital Readout of RA and DEC.

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS.
WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9" x 12" envelope with three stamps) self-addressed for our complete FREE information kit including our NEW 52-page catalog with "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and information on our NEW DIGITAL READOUT of R.A. and DEC circles.

EVERY SIZE CELESTRON, MEADE, OR BUSHNELL SCHMIDT-CASS. SCOPE NEEDS OUR THIRSTY, LIGHT-WEIGHT, HEATED NO DU CAPS TO GENTLY, CONTINUOUSLY ABSORB MOISTURE.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

The Sky for IBM compatibles, (Computer Assist Services, Colleen Bisque, 1122 13th Street, Golden, CO, 1987), $69.

This program, which has been around for a couple of years and is now in its third incarnation, has one feature not shared by any other program I have seen: the ability to zip around the sky display at will, changing azimuth with a touch of the left or right cursor-control arrow.

If your computer doesn't have an 8087 math coprocessor, however, things get a little sluggish. In this case the display can be simplified by turning off some stars with a magnitude "filter" or by eliminating unwanted groups of celestial objects. It is also possible to freeze the calculations if a thorough examination of the sky at a particular time is what you want.

The package has a relatively small object database, but it is possible to add your own — up to three thousand stars per database. It is also possible to define your own constellation connect lines if you don't like the ones that come with the package. Up to two hundred stars per constellation can be redrawn by means of a very simple and effective system. A special list of planetary data is also available, including distance from Earth in astronomical units, the apparent size in arcseconds, plus the planet's phase, solar elongation, and longitude.

The lack of a printout of rise and set times for the Sun, Moon, and other objects is a limitation. It can be remedied to some extent by watching the display for the disappearance of the object. The display can be sped up by any selected factor using the "time skip" facility, so you don't have to wait all day for the Sun to set!

— *Michael Krochmal*

Sky Travel for Macintosh, Commodore C64 and C128, Atari 800XE/XL, and Atari ST, (Deltron Limited, 155 Deer Hill Road, Lebanon, NJ 08833, Macintosh version, 1987), Commodore versions and Atari 800XE/XL, $29.95; Atari ST, $39.95; Macintosh, $49.95.

Sky Travel can be used for educational purposes or as a utility program for amateur astronomers. The database contains 1,200 stars, the Sun, Moon, planets, Halley's Comet, and over three hundred deep-sky objects.

The program works in four basic modes: sky, map, set, and chart.

Sky mode, the heart of the program, simulates the appearance of the sky and shows the apparent positions of all objects relative to the horizon (both above and below). A section of sky up to 72° across can appear on the screen at one time.

Map mode allows you to select the latitude and longitude of your viewing location by moving a cursor over the Earth. This allows you to estimate the correct coordinates if you do not know them.

Set mode lets you select the appropriate date and time of the sky you want to see. The program can display the sky from 9999 B.C. to A.D. 9999.

Chart mode allows you to make star charts of any section of the sky viewed in the sky mode.

The power and versatility of *Sky Travel* reside principally in the sky mode. Its display screen imitates the view one would see looking out a window at a section of the sky. By moving the cursor past any border of the screen, your window's view will move in that direction and reveal a new portion of the sky.

The sky mode has many helpful and interesting options. You can display several hundred deep-sky objects, constellation line diagrams and names, and planetary symbols. A clock continually updates the position of objects as time passes — it can run at various rates, even backwards. Additional sky-mode options readily locate the Moon, Sun, planets or any constellation and, if you choose, track an object as its position changes. Through these options solar and lunar eclipses and planetary transits and occultations are easily and realistically simulated.

Sky Travel is exceptionally easy to use. The speed of the program is very impressive and encourages the user to explore astronomical phenomena. You will find, however, that graphic quality varies depending on the hardware used. Although the Commodore 64 version's graphics need improvement, the Macintosh version's graphics are superb.

— *Lawrence Paul*

SUPERSTAR V2 for IBM compatibles, (picoScience, 41512 Chadbourne, Freemont, CA 94539, 1986), $129.95.

SUPERSTAR V2 is a tremendously complex package with a steep learning curve. The effort expended, however, is well worth it. This package claims to make reference to no fewer than 259,000 stars; 8,163 NGC objects; 21,500 variable stars; as well as the Messier catalog, constellations, planets, asteroids, and comets. No mean feat!

Although the program works from floppies, the amount of disk swapping can be a bit much. The program with its databases is supplied on no less than ten floppies! Unfortunately, the routine for installation to hard disk is full of bugs, so beware.

An interesting feature of *SUPERSTAR V2* is the program's ability to trace the path of celestial objects forward and backward in time, either by tracking the objects along tick marks at selected time intervals during an event or by displaying a close-up view of the objects and how they interact. *SUPERSTAR V2* can also display the angular separation of any two objects (during a planetary conjuction, say) as a function of time. These objects can be planets, the Moon, the Earth's shadow, the Sun, stars, Messier or NGC objects, asteroids, comets, and variable stars. Such a feature allows you, for example, to determine the next opportunity to photograph the asteroid 44 Nysa passing near M8.

There is a choice between Mercator and photographic projections. Mercator projection maps, of course, result in distortion near the poles. Photographic projection is "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" but takes about three times longer to generate than Mercator maps do.

The on-screen help is very comprehensive and can also be dumped to the printer. The program can run either in a menu mode or in a command-line mode. The menu mode is very easy to use and a great help for the newcomer.

This package is more expensive than the others, but considering its power, it represents an excellent value for the money.

—*Michael Krochmal*

TellStar II for IBM compatibles, (Spectrum Holobyte, Inc., 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, 1985), $29.95.

TellStar II is a good program for beginning astro-computer enthusiasts: it is easy to use, requires no previous astronomy knowledge, and is reasonably priced. It allows you to locate and identify constellations, stars, planets, the Sun, Moon, and Messier objects.

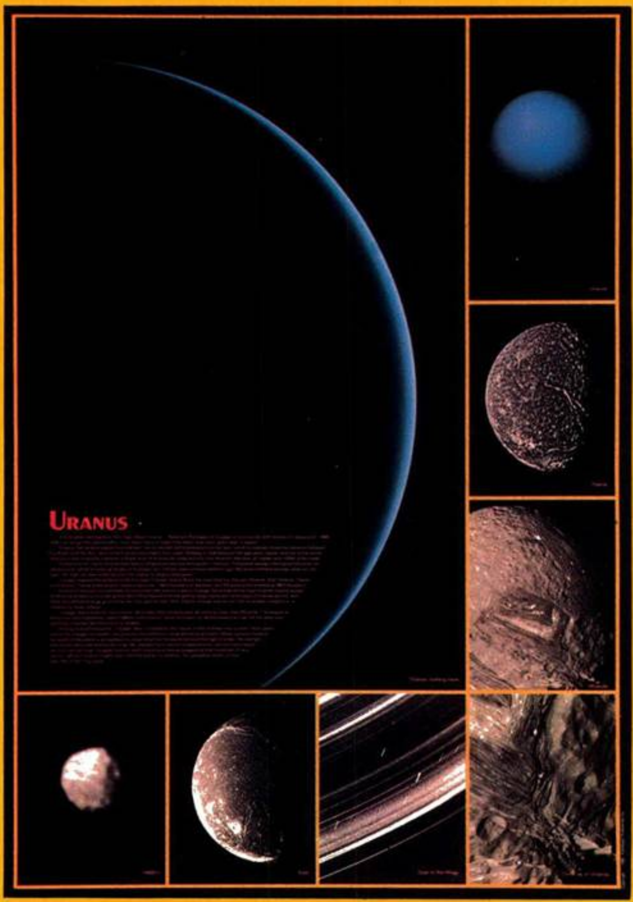
Basically, you enter your viewing location, time, and date, and the program displays the celestial objects visible at the time and place. The direction of view can be reselected (pan mode) but is restricted to the eight major compass headings. In addition, a number of calculation utilities can be performed, such as converting from right ascension and declination coordinates to altitude and azimuth coordinates and precessing from epoch 1950.

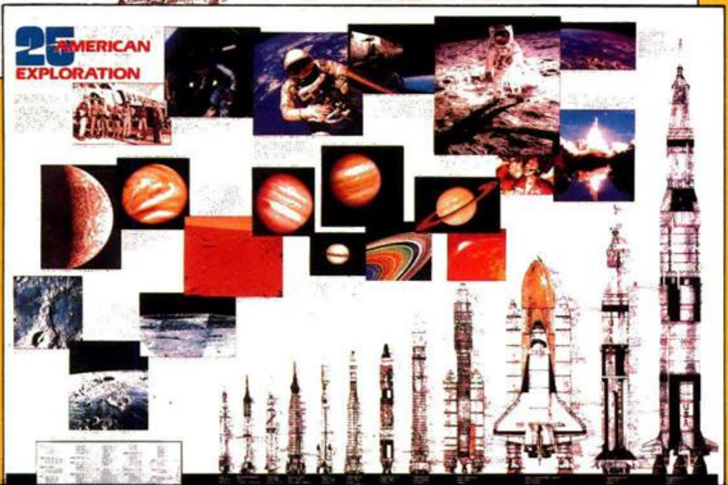
The manual suffers from the lack of an index, but at least there is a great deal of interesting data contained in the appendices. This includes the best list of Arabic star names I've ever seen.

— *Michael Krochmal*

Discover the Wonders of the Universe and the Excitement of Space Exploration with these Beautiful Posters from ASTRONOMY!

Space Shuttle
NASA Facts
United States





• Space Shuttle by NASA: 30″ x 42″ #18511 $4.95

A giant poster, revealing fine detail, complete with specs.

• 25 Years of American Space Exploration: 21″ x 30″ #18518 $4.95

Filled with facts and photos — highlights all of NASA's major achievements of the last quarter century.

• Uranus: 21″ x 30″ #18527 $6.95

Shows the finest images of Uranus and its moons from the spectacular Voyager 2 flyby. Printed on high gloss stock.

• Map of the Universe: 36″ x 36″ #30093 $10.95

It glows in the dark! Features all the visible northern constellations, as well as supernovas, black holes and other celestial objects. Most stars are coated with a phosphorescent ink. Includes a 16-page instruction booklet. (Foreign orders for this poster: add $4.00 for postage.)

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Equipment Atlas

Build ASTRONOMY's Star Time Clock

by Irwin Sternberg

As the Sun moves across the sky, our clocks and watches keep pace. The Sun will reach its greatest elevation at noon today, just as it did yesterday and as it will tomorrow. But the same is not true of the stars. The stars that are prominent at 8 p.m. tonight will be invisible in the early evening six months from now.

Why do the stars change position when our clock says it is the same time of night? Because our clocks are based on the position of the Sun and not the positions of stars, and the Sun moves relative to the stars.

Because backyard observers are usually more interested in stellar positions than in the Sun's position, a clock that measures the time kept by the stars — sidereal time — would be a useful addition to their observing equipment.

Sidereal time runs faster than solar time by about one third of 1 percent. A sidereal day is the time it takes Earth to rotate once relative to the stars. A solar day, on the other hand, is the average time it takes Earth to rotate once relative to the Sun. Because the Sun moves east relative to the stars, after one sidereal day Earth must rotate through a small additional angle to complete one solar day.

The Sun takes about 365.25 days to make one complete circuit through the stars, so each day it moves approximately one degree. Earth rotates through that extra degree in about four minutes, which makes a solar day four minutes longer than a sidereal day. Thus, 24 hours of sidereal time elapse in 23 hours and 56 minutes of solar time.

Clocks that run at a sidereal rate are now a reality. Although sidereal timepieces are commercially available, they are not cheap. But, for a total cost in materials of about $25, you can easily modify an existing digital clock so that it keeps sidereal time. The only electronics expertise you'll need to build the modification is the ability to solder.

With a sidereal clock you will be better equipped to plan observing sessions and to identify objects you come across while scanning the sky. The position of an object in the sky is defined by the object's right ascension and declination coordinates, and right ascension is directly related to sidereal time.

An object lies on your local meridian — the circle on the sky that passes directly overhead and through the north and south points on your horizon — when the sidereal time is equal to the right ascension of the object. Because an object is highest in the sky when it lies on the meridian, you can plan an observing session around objects with right ascensions fairly close to local sidereal time.

For instance, all objects with a right ascension of 5 hours and 30 minutes (5h30m) are on your meridian at 5:30 sidereal time. Furthermore, objects with a right ascension of 4h30m were on your meridian one sidereal hour earlier. One sidereal hour after 5:30 objects with a right ascension of 6h30m will be on your meridian.

To make a clock that reads sidereal time, all you need to do is speed up a normal clock by the right amount. The *Astronomical Almanac* lists this factor as 1.000273790934, accurate to twelve decimal places. To make our clock conversion simpler, we will approximate the ratio of solar to sidereal time with the ratio 2,930/2,922. This introduces an error of only six millionths of 1 percent.

Getting the Right Clock

The sidereal clock I made is nothing more than an ordinary electric digital clock modified to run at a slightly faster rate. I didn't have a digital clock of my own to modify, so I bought a Micronta LED Digital Alarm Clock from Radio Shack (Catalog Number 63-755). Whether you choose to modify your own clock or buy a new one, the clock must have the following features:

- It must be able to display time in a 24-hour format.
- It must operate at 115 volts AC, 60 hertz.
- It must have a 50/60-hertz select option.

The 60-hertz line frequency is an excellent time reference for the clock because it is temperature independent. This means the clock can be kept outdoors all year round without being affected by the frequency drift often associated with crystal driven clocks.

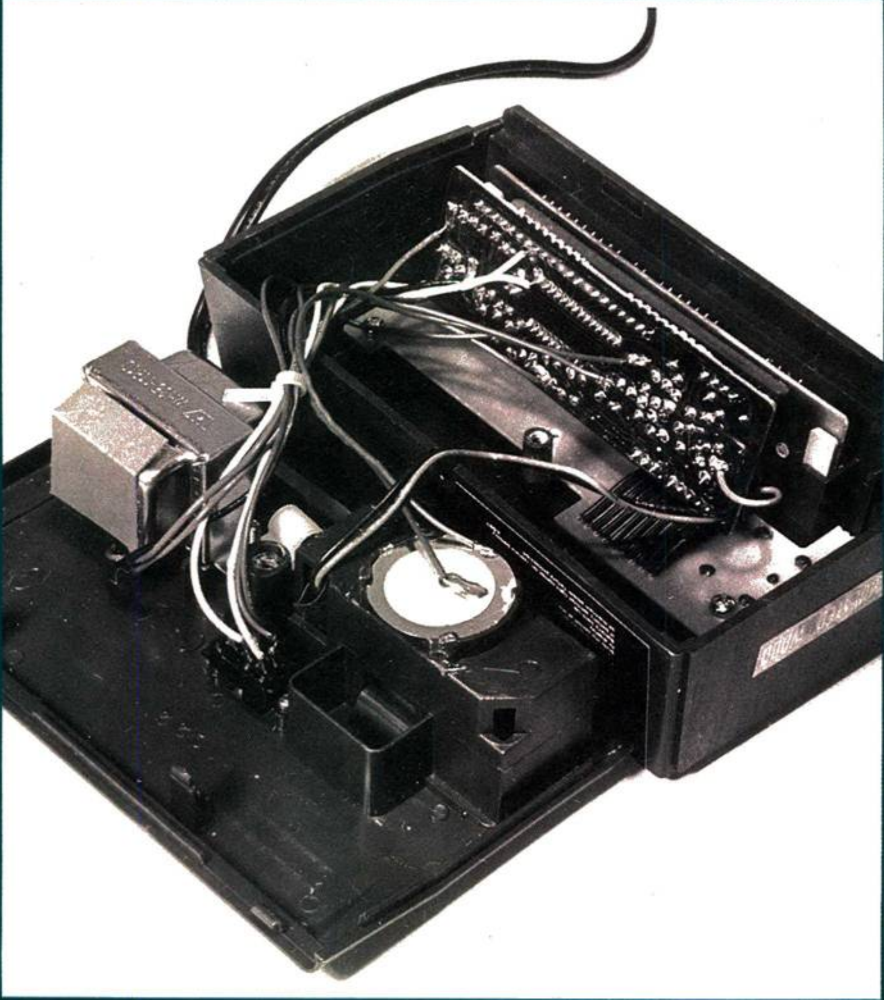
The 50/60-hertz select option is the key to our modification. When set at 50 hertz, the clock advances six minutes for every five minutes of elapsed time. In the modification we take advantage of this feature by electronically switching between the two frequencies to increase the clock rate by a factor of 2,930/2,922.

The 50-hertz option is included by some manufacturers to accommodate the European line frequency of 50 hertz. However, even if the clock is capable of running at 50 hertz, the option is usually not obvious on models sold in the United States. For instance, the clock I bought does not mention the 50-hertz feature anywhere on the box it came in or on the clock itself. Only by carefully reading the instruction manual did I find out that the clock can operate at 50 hertz. A specific model will have the 50/60-hertz select option if the manual mentions a European or Australian version.

In addition to the clock you will need about $10 worth of materials to build the modification. These components are itemized in the parts list on page 45. The modification consists of adding four integrated circuits (ICs), four capacitors, and two resistors to the existing clock circuitry. The existing circuitry remains physically untouched. When the modification is finished, it is wired to four easily accessible input points on the clock's circuit board.

Building the Modification

Time is monitored by the integrated circuits U1, U2, and U3. These integrated circuits count 2,922 60-hertz clock pulses from the existing clock circuitry. Between the counts of 2,880 and 2,920 the clock is switched from the 60-hertz to 50-hertz mode. During this 40-pulse interval the clock will actually "count" 48 pulses.

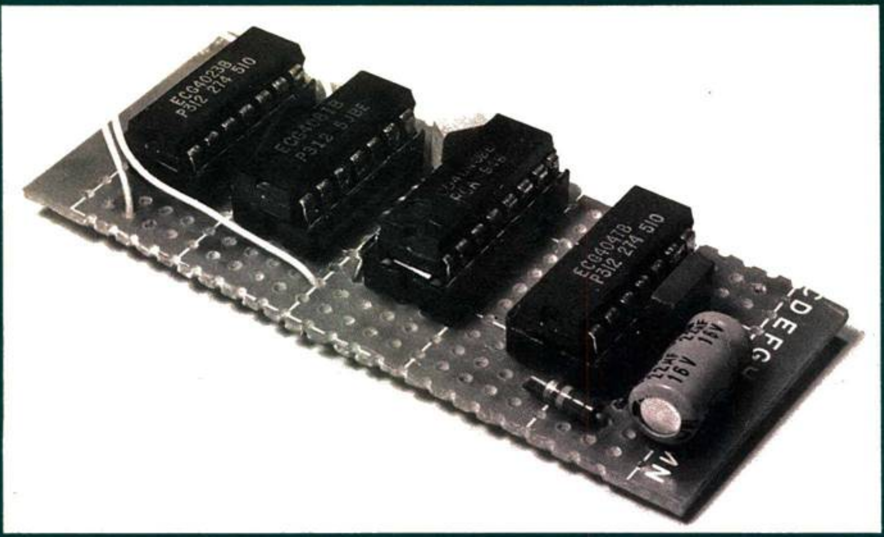


Above: Most of the components for a do-it-yourself sidereal clock can be found at Radio Shack and other electronics supply stores. All photos by Tom Hunt.

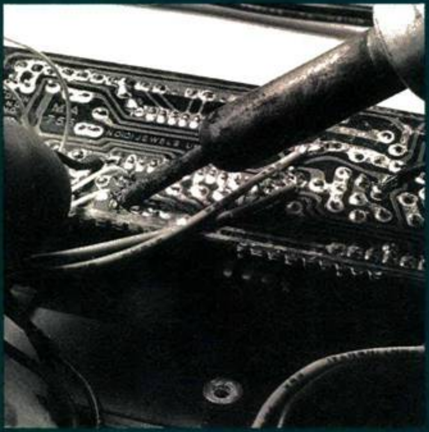
Left: A simple modification wired to four points of a digital clock's circuitry will turn the clock into a sidereal clock.

Parts List for the Modification

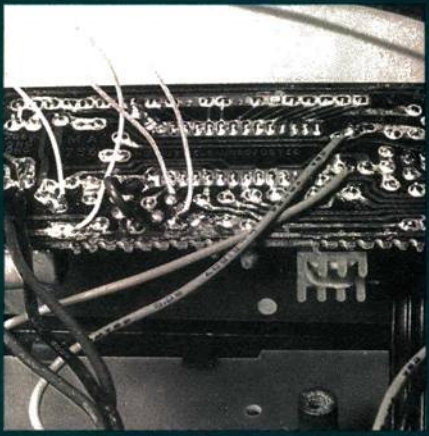
1	CD4040B Integrated Circuit
1	CD4023B Integrated Circuit
1	CD4081B Integrated Circuit
1	CD4047B Integrated Circuit
1	100K-Ohm Resistor
1	22K-Ohm Resistor
1	22-Microfarad Capacitor
1	0.1-Microfarad Capacitor
1	0.01-Microfarad Capacitor
1	0.001-Microfarad Capacitor
1	1.2'' x 2.5'' piece of 0.100'' x 0.100'' Vectorboard
1	16-Pin Socket
3	14-Pin Sockets

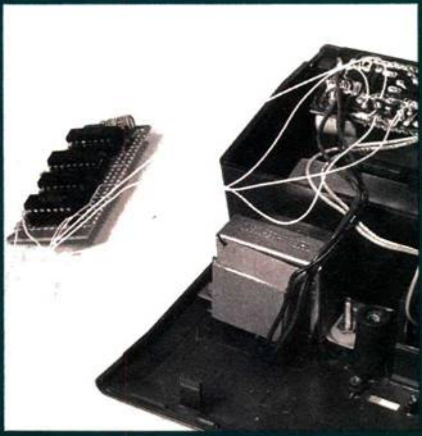


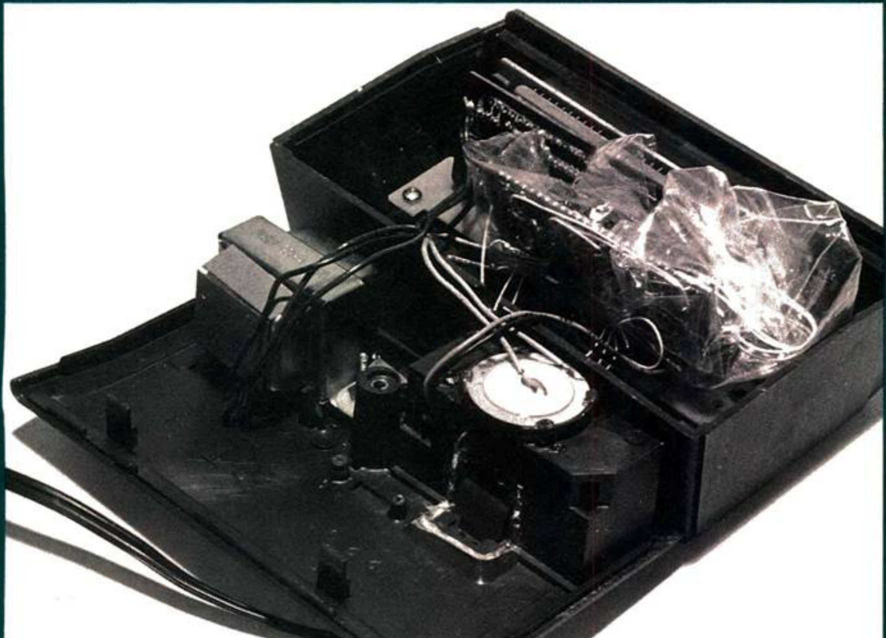
Left: The sidereal clock modification circuit will look like this when it is finished. The integrated circuits control the clock so it runs at the sidereal rate, a factor of just 2,930/2,922 faster than a normal clock. All the electrical connections are made on the underside of the Vectorboard.



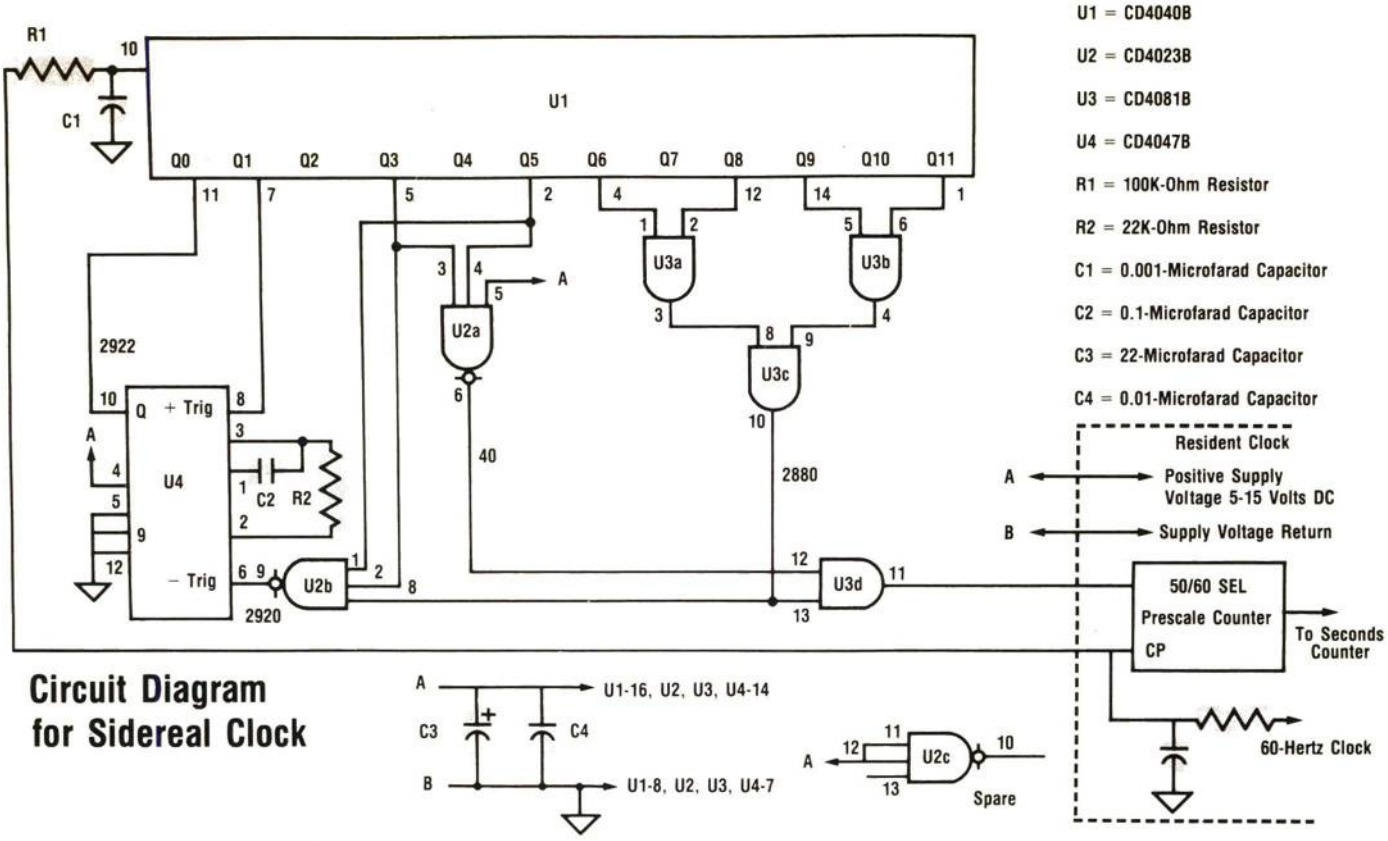
Above: Use a small-tipped soldering iron to solder the connections. Heat both the socket pin and the connecting wire and then touch a small amount of solder to the connection. A good connection will appear shiny, a poor connection battleship gray and dull.







Once you have finished building the modification, you have to wire it to four points in the existing clock circuitry. These points are the 60-hertz clock, the 50/60-hertz SELECT, the chip energizing voltage, and the voltage return. If you use the same Micronta clock model I did, you can see from the photo (above left) where the connections are made; otherwise consult the clock schematic. Once wired, enclose the completed circuit board in a small plastic bag and place it inside the clock.



U1 = CD4040B

U2 = CD4023B

U3 = CD4081B

U4 = CD4047B

R1 = 100K-Ohm Resistor

R2 = 22K-Ohm Resistor

C1 = 0.001-Microfarad Capacitor

C2 = 0.1-Microfarad Capacitor

C3 = 22-Microfarad Capacitor

C4 = 0.01-Microfarad Capacitor

Circuit Diagram for Sidereal Clock

Thus the indicated time to elapsed time ratio is 2,930/2,922. Integrated circuit U4 clears all the counter registers after 2,922 clock pulses and the cycle then repeats.

Mount the sockets onto a 1.2″ by 2.5″ piece of 0.100″ by 0.100″ Vectorboard. There are two advantages to using sockets to hold the ICs. Soldering directly to the pins of an integrated circuit exposes the IC to high temperatures, and ICs are heat sensitive. Second, if you make a wiring error, the IC will get zapped. Soldering to the socket pins allows you to replace a damaged IC without having to rewire all the connections.

The circuit diagram above shows which pins on which ICs have to be connected. To determine which pin is which, find the end of the IC with a notch in it. Holding the IC so the pins point up and the notch is toward you, pin 1 is the nearest pin on the left. Pin 2 is the one immediately behind that one and the pin numbers keep increasing up the left side of the IC. When you reach the last pin on the left side of the IC, the next sequential pin number is directly opposite it. Then continue counting pins on the right side until you reach the highest numbered pin, which is the nearest pin on the right as you look at the IC.

Solder the connections on the underside of the board with a hot soldering iron with a small tip. Wrap the wire you'll use to the make the connection around the socket pin and heat both with the soldering iron. Once they are hot enough, touch just enough solder to the connection to flow over the connection. You don't want a big blob.

Once you have built up the circuit, you must wire the modification to four points in the existing clock circuitry. These points are the 60-hertz clock (pin 27 on the LM8560 in the Micronta clock), the 50/60-hertz SELECT (pin 25), the chip energizing voltage (+5 to +15 volts DC), and the voltage return. These points can be found by referring to the clock schematic or the clock chip data sheet. If you use the same Micronta clock model I did, you can look at the photo on page 46 to determine the correct points.

In the Micronta clock model the 50/60-hertz SELECT is active high (logic 1) for 50 hertz and active low (logic 0) for 60 hertz. If you use a clock with the opposite convention, connect the spare gate U2c to invert the signal from U3d.

The last point to keep in mind is the susceptibility of integrated circuits to electric charges. Do not insert or remove the chips from their sockets while the unit is powered. Also avoid finger contact with conductive surfaces: the ICs can be ruined from the static charge.

Setting the Time

Once you have built the clock, all you have left to do is synchronize it with the sky. Because the sky is a sidereal clock in its own right, you could set your clock to coincide with a star's position.

To set your clock accurately, you'll need some help. If you own a computer or have access to one, you can set the sidereal clock with a sidereal time computer program. (See "What Time Is It?" by Richard C. Walter, Equipment Atlas, February 1987.) Otherwise you will need to calculate the sidereal time for your specific location by comparing your local sky to the sky in Greenwich, England. To do this, you will need to know your longitude and have a table that gives the sidereal time in Greenwich.

Your longitude can usually be found in any of several major atlases, in the *World Almanac*, and on topographic maps and some road maps. Convert the longitude (expressed in decimal degrees) to a time by dividing by 15 and express the result in hours and minutes.

For example, if you live at longitude 100° west, divide 100 by 15 to get 6.67 and then multiply the decimal part by 60 to get the minutes. The result — 6 hours and 40 minutes — is the length of time it will take a star currently on the meridian in Greenwich to reach your meridian.

Now all you need to know is the sidereal time in Greenwich. The *Astronomical Almanac* gives these values for 0 hours universal time. If you set your clock at this time (19:00 EST, 18:00 CST, 17:00 MST, and 16:00 PST the day before), your local sidereal time is approximately the sidereal time at Greenwich minus the time difference calculated above. If the subtraction yields a negative number, simply add 24 to get your local sidereal time.

The finished clock makes a great conversation piece. But its real value will be out under the stars with your telescope, where the clock will serve as a handy reference, keeping perfect sidereal time throughout the year.

Irwin Sternberg is a systems engineer employed by Harris Corporation in Syosset, New York.

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free!

800-447-1001 In Calif. 800-443-1001

Telescopes & Accessories

Your #1Source for Major Brands

This ad shows only a small selection of our quality Orion brand products, plus we stock hundreds of other name-brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories. Call or write for information and competitive prices.

Meade

From Meade's high quality 60mm refractors to their advanced new 6", 8" and 10" Modular Telescope Systems, Orion has all of Meade's fine optical instruments and accessories, at competitive prices.

CELESTRON

Orion is the place to buy Celestron telescopes and equipment, from binoculars to Schmidt-Cassegrains. We stock the latest models and the best selection of Celestron optical equipment, all at competitive prices.

Orion Works for You!

Our exceptional service and competitive prices make Orion the place to shop for all your needs. We back up our selection and prices with free phone calls and our money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Warning to Penny Pinchers!

Please don't buy from one of the big camera discount warehouses or a "PO Box" operation just to save a few percent. Can you return for a full refund including shipping? Will they charge your credit card even when the product has not yet been shipped? Is there a toll-free number to call with questions (not just an "order line")? Do they know and use telescopes, or just sell boxes? Whether you buy from one of our retail stores or our catalog department, we're committed to offering the best service available, and have very competitive prices due to our high volume. We hope you will support our efforts, and we pledge to do everything in our power to make you happy.

Don't Like It? Return It!

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from this ad for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Orion Brand Accessories save you money without compromising quality. All our accessories are the same grade or better than those offered by major telescope manufacturers. Orion buys direct, so you save money!

Orion Tele-Extender

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain. #5125 **$32.95** (1.60)

Orion T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$32.95** (1.60)

Orion Universal Camera Adapter

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm camera. #5264 **$34.95** (1.60)

New .965" Model #5268 **$34.95** (1.60)

Orion Rich Field Adapter

Get four times brighter image and twice the field of view. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5128 **$99** (2.09)

Tele Compressor Lens

Get four times the brightness and 1/2 the exposure time. Doubles your field of view for astrophotography. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC. #5141 **$34.95** (1.60)

Extension Tube

Needed when using Tele Compressor with Off-Axis Guider. #5123 **$19.95** (1.60)

45° Correcting Diagonal

Correct images and convenient 45° angle viewing. Perfect for terrestrial use. Eliminates the need to crouch behind scope. For 1.25" eyepieces. #8765 **$69** (1.79)

The Dew Zapper

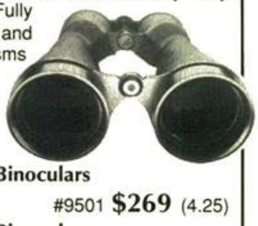
AC Dew Zapper
DC Dew Zapper

For Meade, Celestron 8" SC. Works with or without dew cap.

12 volt DC Model Plugs into cigarette lighter receptacle. #3503 **$33.95** (1.60)

110 volt AC Model Plugs into household 110 volt wall outlet. #3504 **$33.95** (1.60)

Orion Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars



20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

Enhanced 10x70 Binoculars #9501 **$269** (4.25)

Enhanced 11x80 Binoculars #9502 **$349** (5.30)

Little Giant™ 9x63 Fully Multi-Coated Roof Prism Binoculars

Our little Giants *are Fully Multi-Coated,* for the brightest possible images. 6° field of view. Light weight (2.8 lbs.).

#9500 **$189** (3.29)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3 and LX/5 drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding. #8482 **$79** (1.79)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illluminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error. #8488 **$119** (1.60)

Orion Off-Axis Guider Body

Use with any 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece. For Meade, Celestron 8",10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

#5144 **$64.95** (1.79)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 12mm Kellner Eyepiece, #8482 listed above. #20272 **$129** (1.79)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 9mm Ortho Eyepiece, #8488 listed above. #20274 **$169** (1.60)

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

New! Silicon Valley Retail Store
10555 South DeAnza Blvd.,
Cupertino, CA (408) 255-8770

Santa Cruz Retail Store & Catalog Headquarters
421 Soquel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA (408) 458-9090

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Ave, Dept. R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

New! Explorer Series Eyepieces Multi-Coated and Parfocal

Anti-reflective multi-coatings for maximum light transmission, increased contrast, and minimized ghost images.

1.25" Orthoscopic Eyepieces $49.95 (1.60)
5mm (#8500), 7mm (#8502), 9mm (#8504), 12.5mm (#8506), 18mm (#8524), 25mm (#8526)

1.25" Kellner Eyepieces $33.95 (1.60)
6mm (#8536), 9mm (#8538), 12mm (#8540), 18mm (#8508), 25mm (#8510), 40mm (#8512)

New Orion Deluxe Fully-Baffled Barlow Lens

This fine new 1.25" barlow lens produces noticeably higher contrast by cutting out stray off-axis light.

2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the most from your wide-field eyepieces. Threads onto Celestron or Meade 4"-8"-10"-11" Schmidt-Cassegrains.
#8767 **$89** (2.09)

2"-1.25" Adapter Use 1.25" eyepiece in a 2" diagonal or 2" focuser. #8768 **$12.95** (1.60)

Orion 2" Eyepieces

Excellent quality wide-field eyepieces. Get maximum field width from our new Erfle for impressive views through your telescope.

Orion 50mm Plössl, 2" #8490 **$99** (2.39)
Orion 32mm Erfle, 2" #8492 **$199** (2.39)

Observer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope.

Orthoscopic $39.95 (1.60)
5mm (#8440), 7mm (#8442), 9mm (#8444), 12.5mm (#8446)

Kellner $29.95 (1.60)
6mm (#8450), 9mm (#8452), 12mm (#8454), 18mm (#8456), 25mm (#8458)

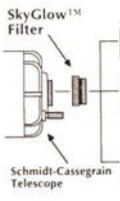
Wide Angle AH $29.95 (1.60)
Ideal for smaller refractors which do not come with a low power eyepiece. 40mm (#8460)

Eyepiece Barrel Size Adapters

Aluminum adapters allow you to use different size eyepieces with your telescope.

.965" Eyepiece to 1.25" Ad.
#7160 **$14.95** (1.60)
1.25" Eyepiece to .965" Ad.
#7159 **$16.95** (1.60)
1.25" Eyepiece to 2" Ad.
#8768 **$12.95** (1.60)

New! Orion SkyGlow™ Enhanced Filter for Schmidt-Cassegrains



Universal model for Meade and Celestron 4", 8", & 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. Double-threaded for easy attachment of any accessory. #5658 **$89** (2.09)

Orion SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filter

Excellent blocking of mercury vapor light, higher transmission at critical frequencies than competing models. Fits 1.25" eyepieces with threaded barrels. #5660 **$69** (1.60)

Variable Polarizing Filter

Adjustably reduces the light transmission of visual images, so you can see more detail.

For .965" Eyepieces #5558 **$29.95** (1.60)
For 1.25" Eyepieces #5560 **$29.95** (1.60)

New! Orion Moon Filter

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

For 1.25" Eyepieces #5662 **$14.95** (.95)
For .965" Eyepieces #5664 **$14.95** (.95)

Eyepiece Filter Sets

Bring Out Hidden Detail. For improved contrast. Extremely useful for astronomical observations, particularly for viewing subtle detail on the Moon and planets.

Set of 4 Color Primary Filters
#80A, Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow #5514 **$39.95** (1.60)

Set of 4 Color Auxiliary Filters
#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Light Blue #5516 **$39.95** (1.60)

Deluxe Set of 8 Color Filters
Includes all the filters in the Primary and Auxiliary Sets. #20278 **$76** (1.79)

Orion Image Erecting (Porro) Prisms

Lets you look straight through the telescope, without the right-angle diagonal prism.

Erecting Prism .965" #8756 **$39** (1.60)
Erecting Prism 1.25" #8757 **$44** (1.60)

Orion StarParty™ Table

Keep your accessories away from moisture and dirt, rolls up for compact storage. #5945 **$39.95** (4.90)

Rubber Eyeguard

Soft rubber eyeguard stretches to fit most 1.25" eyepieces.
#7405 **$3.95** (.95)
#20282 **3 for $8.95** (.95)

StarParty™ Padded Chair

Folds down for easy transport. Seat height, 15". Comfortable & compact.
#5948 **$22.95** (2.99)

Observer's Chair

Six adjustable height positions 19" to 25". Comfortable padded swivel seat. Legs fold and seat removes for easy storage. Comfortable and affordable. Try it!
#5935 **$36.95** (3.50)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs.

Regular $49.95 (3.85)
#5920 (16"x12"x6-1/2")
Large $59.95 (4.95)
#5921 (19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2")

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".
#5913 **$17.95** (1.95)

5 Piece Optics Cleaning Kit

Everything you need for good optical maintenance of your telescope, and other fine optics. #5820 **$6.95** (.95)

Red Lens Astro Lite

4" palm-sized, light weight flashlight by Tekna. Perfect for reading star charts, and setting circles. Batteries included. #5710 **$9.95** (1.60)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Made of unbreakable plastic. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip and extra bulb.
#5701 **$8.95** (1.60)

FREE CATALOG

Spring 88 Catalog
Huge selection of telescopes and accessories plus informative articles on astronomy, astrophotography, and more!
Call or Write today!

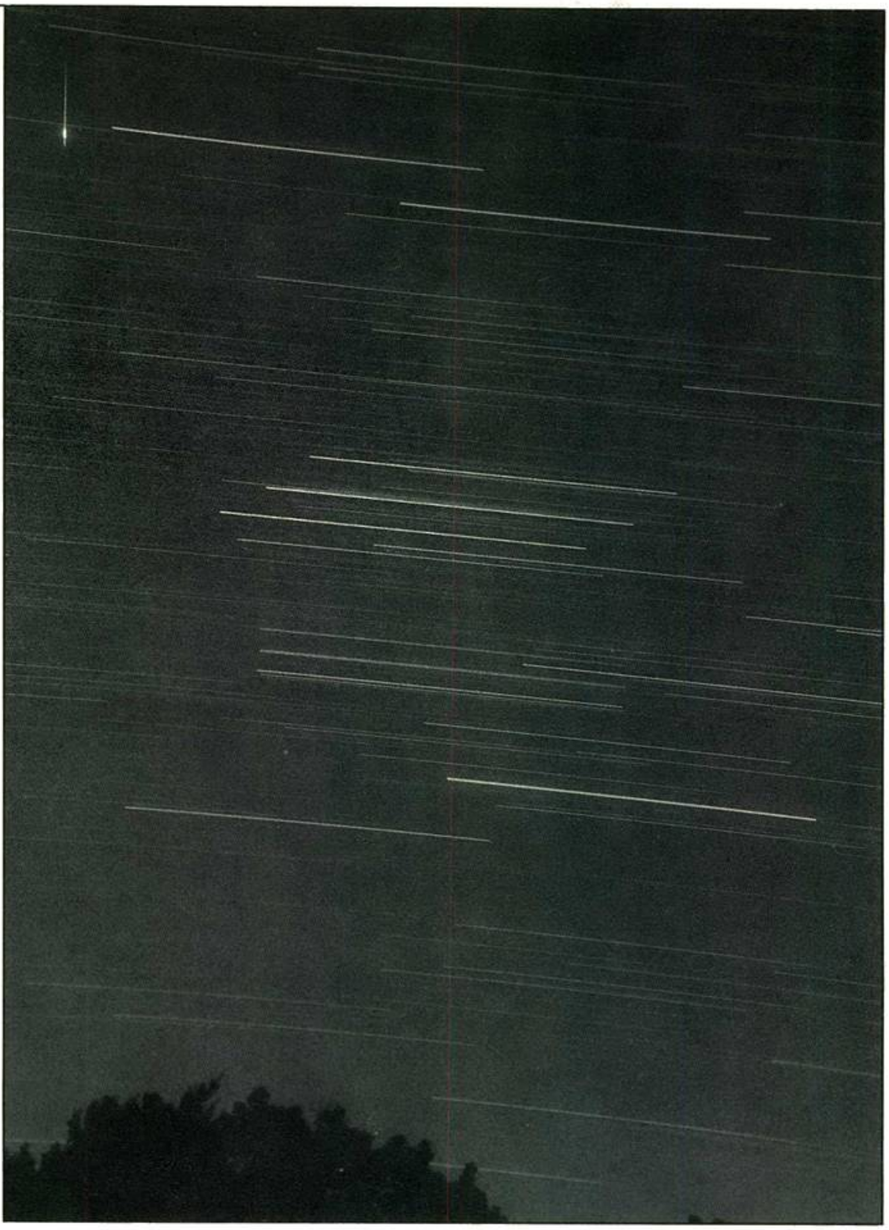
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
In California:
800-443-1001

To Order: Just call our Toll-Free Number with your Visa or MasterCard, or send your order with personal check or money order. California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara 7%).

Shipping & handling charges to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parenthesis) after each price. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders.
We ship to the U.S.A. and Canada Addresses only.

Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus

by Robert Burnham



The Wanderers

Even if you merely glance at the evening sky this month, you can't miss two very bright "stars" close together in the southwest. These are **Venus** (the brighter at magnitude −4.2) and **Jupiter** (at magnitude −2.1).

On March 6, Venus is just 2-1/2° (five Moon-diameters) away from Jupiter. If clouds interfere on that date, don't worry. These two objects will dominate the evening sky all month. Binoculars show both planets in the same field, but naked-eye views of the planets' day-to-day movement are more spectacular because objects silhouetted in the foreground will make the scene three dimensional.

This is also a first-class photo opportunity. Get out the tripod and load your camera with fast film (slides are preferable). Then choose a lens for the kind of picture you want. Telephotos will catch Venus and Jupiter when the planets are close together, but Jupiter's downward slide as the month progresses will soon carry the planet out of the field of view. For a truly scenic shot, therefore, use a normal or wide-angle lens and include some foreground objects.

On or before March 1, start going out every clear night and pointing the camera as accurately as you can in the same direction, using a prominent tree or utility pole as a guide. Then set the lens to its widest aperture (lowest f/number) and take a series of pictures lasting 1/2, 1, 2, 5, and 10 seconds. "Bracketing" your exposures guarantees that at least one frame in each night's shooting will capture the feeling you want.

When the photos are developed, arrange the best ones in order by date. The result should look like a set of movie frames showing planetary motion — and will surely impress anyone you show it to.

Jupiter sets about 9 p.m.; Venus around 10:30. Thereafter the sky will be free of naked-eye planets until **Saturn** rises at 1:30 or 2 a.m., followed roughly an hour and a half later by **Mars**. But viewing these morning planets is better if you get up an hour before sunrise.

Go out where you have a clear southeastern view. As the sky brightens and the eastern horizon begins to color, Saturn will be about 20° high in the southeast. (See the diagram on page 50.) Nestled among the evening constellations of summer, Saturn shines ivory-white at magnitude 0.5. Mars lies to its lower left and looks perceptibly redder; it is almost as bright as Saturn.

On March 1, and continuing for about three weeks, **Mercury** can be seen close to the horizon well to the left of Mars. Mercury is highest on the 1st but becomes too low to be seen by about the 20th; greatest elongation is on March 8. Mercury looks reddish white and shines at 0.2 magnitude.

At Full Moon on March 3, a very shallow **partial lunar eclipse** will be visible from Alaska and Hawaii shortly before moonset. The Moon spends 14 minutes slipping through the northern edge of the Earth's shadow; mid-eclipse occurs at 6:13 a.m. (Hawaii time) or 7:13 a.m. (Alaska time). The penumbral shadow will darken

Above: An Orionid meteor zipping past Betelgeuse (upper left) flares before vanishing. Photo taken October 21, 1987, by John Gianforte with a 50mm lens at f/4.0, Tri-X 800 film, and a 37-minute exposure.

Opposite page: The greenish white light emitted by atomic oxygen gives this auroral ray band its color. A. W. Steinbrecher used a 50mm lens at f/1.4, Ektachrome 400 film, and a 12-second exposure.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

March Night Sky

Full Moon
March 3
11:01 a.m. EST

Last Quarter
March 11
5:56 a.m. EST

New Moon
March 17
9:02 p.m. EST

First Quarter
March 24
11:41 p.m. EST

1st The Moon is farthest from Earth (the first of two times this month) at 6:52 a.m. EST: 252,433 miles (406,251 kilometers). Mercury is at its best visibility (highest elevation) in the morning sky and will remain in sight until about the 20th.

3rd Full Moon occurs at 11:01 a.m. EST in Leo. There is a partial eclipse of the Moon visible primarily from Asia but also from Alaska and Hawaii (see text).

6th Venus passes 2°24″ north of Jupiter at 3:25 p.m. EST

7th Mars passes 1°22″ south of Neptune.

8th This morning Mercury is at greatest elongation west of the Sun (though highest elevation and best visibility were a week ago).

11th Last Quarter Moon is at 5:56 a.m. EST in Ophiuchus.

13th The Moon lies to the lower left of Saturn and Mars in the morning sky today (see diagram below).

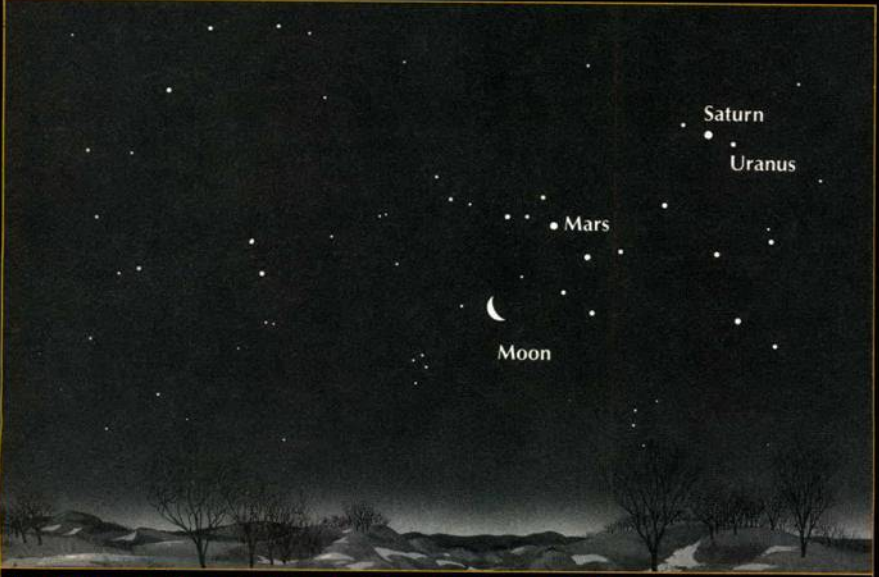
16th The Moon is closest to Earth at 3:28 p.m. EST: 223,393 miles (359,517 kilometers). It also passes just south of Mercury, covering the planet for viewers in Antarctica, Indonesia, and most of Australia.

17th The Moon is New at 9:02 p.m. EST in Pisces; a total eclipse is visible in Indonesia, the Philippines, and the northwestern Pacific Ocean (see text).

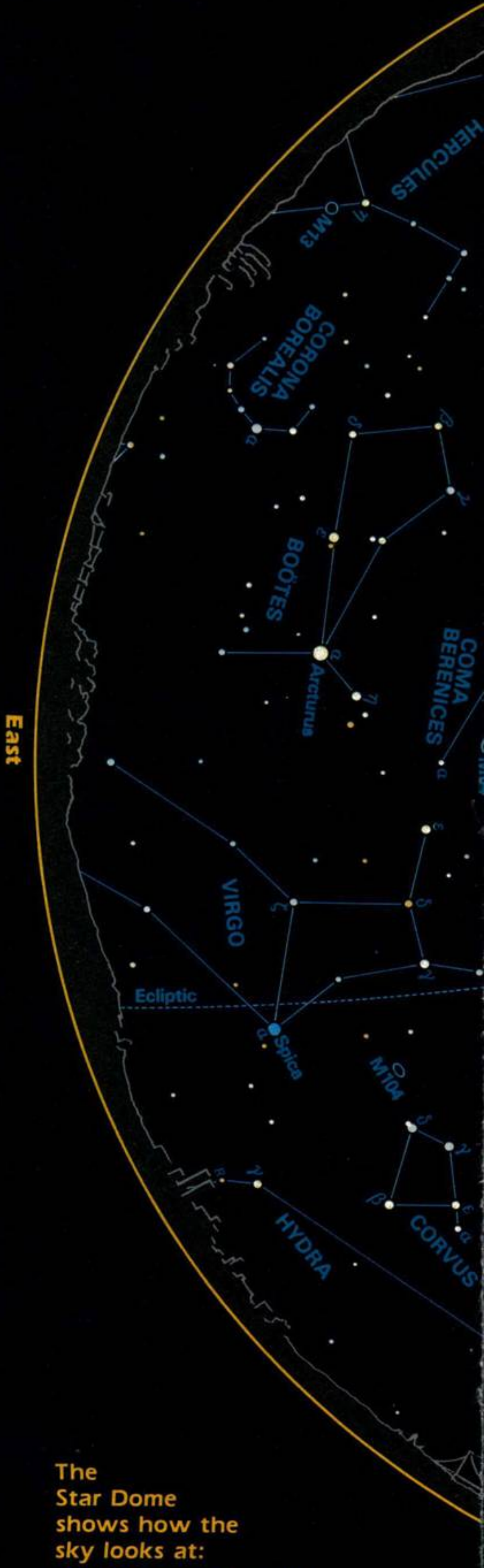
20th The Moon lies above and between Jupiter and Venus in the evening sky tonight.

24th First Quarter Moon occurs at 11:41 p.m. EST in Gemini.

28th The Moon is farthest from Earth again at 7:28 p.m. EST: 251,949 miles (405,473 kilometers).

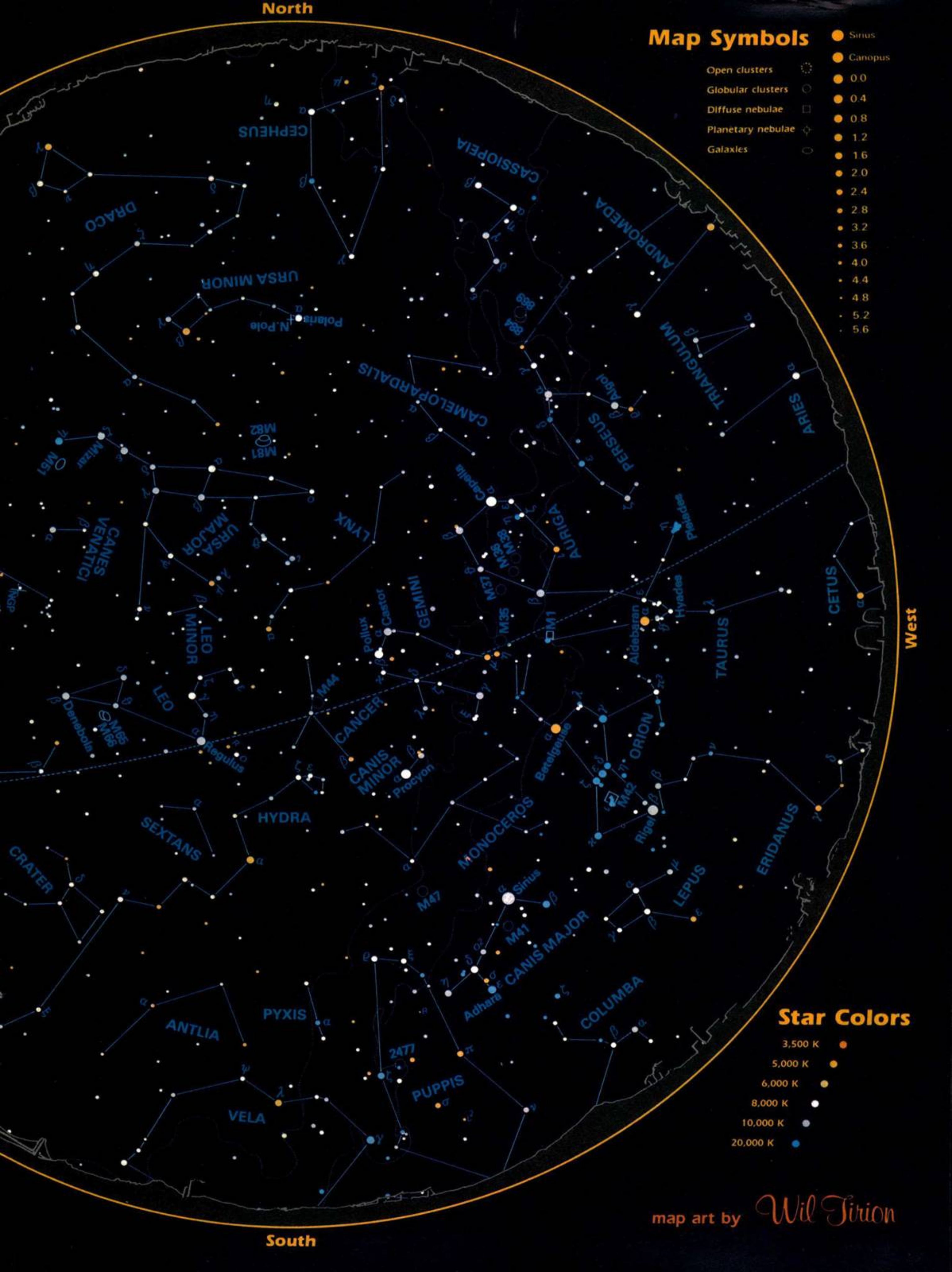


Looking southeast, March 13, morning twilight



The Star Dome shows how the sky looks at:

10:30 p.m. on March 1
9:30 p.m. on March 15
8:30 p.m. on March 31


North
Map Symbols
Sirius
Canopus
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
DRACO
ANDROMEDA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
N.Pole
869
884
TRIANGULUM
CAMELOPARDALIS
Algol
PERSEUS
ARIES
M82
M81
M51
Mizar
Capella
Pleiades
AURIGA
CANES VENATICI
URSA MAJOR
LYNX
M38
M36
M37
M35
M1
CETUS
GEMINI
Castor
Pollux
Hyades
Aldebaran
TAURUS
West
LEO MINOR
M44
LEO
Denebola
M65
M66
CANCER
Regulus
Betelgeuse
ORION
M42
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
HYDRA
SEXTANS
MONOCEROS
Rigel
ERIDANUS
CRATER
M47
Sirius
LEPUS
M41
CANIS MAJOR
Adhara
PYXIS
COLUMBA
ANTLIA
2477
PUPPIS
VELA
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
map art by Wil Tirion
South

Opposite page: The crescent Moon and Venus set above Mount Rainier in the Cascade Mountains of Washington in July 1981. Photo by Roy E. Gephart, taken with a 100mm f/8 telephoto on Kodachrome 64 film and a 1-second exposure.

the southern limb of the Moon and will slightly dim the rest of the Moon.

A total solar eclipse occurs on March 17, but it cannot be seen from North America except as a partial eclipse visible just before sunset for viewers in Alaska, the Yukon, and the westernmost Hawaiian islands.

The Starry Sky

The stars tonight naturally fall into two groups: those in the west belong to the bright constellations of winter and those in the darker region to the east belong to spring. Winter's star-figures look good even from an urban backyard, but because the spring constellations can't compete with manmade lighting, you'll need the darker skies of the country if you want to learn these constellations.

Orion the Hunter is leaning over in the southwest, his three-starred belt level with the horizon, while a line from ruddy Betelgeuse in one shoulder runs straight down to blue-white Rigel in his knee. Orion has almost conquered his foe, the snorting Bull **Taurus** with its triangular face in the Hyades and its horns jabbing upward at **Gemini** the Twins and **Auriga** the Charioteer. Auriga uses one tip of Taurus' horns, bright Capella ("the little goat"), the Kids (ε, ζ, and η), and a couple other stars to make a pentagon. To Auriga's left the Twins stand upright, their heads at 1st-magnitude Castor and Pollux and their feet toward Betelgeuse.

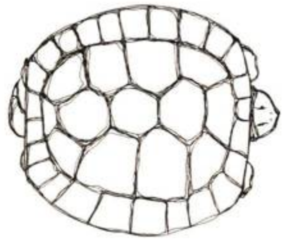
Baying at Orion's heels is the Greater Dog **Canis Major**, now in full dash with its eye, Sirius, gleaming. Behind Canis Major part of the great ship *Argo*, divided into Sails (**Vela**) and Stern (**Puppis**), drifts backward with the Milky Way.

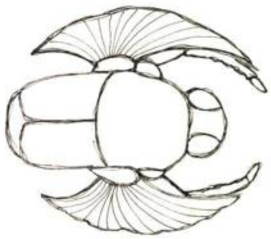
Directly above Sirius is Procyon, the eye of **Canis Minor** the Lesser Dog, and above that is **Cancer** the Crab, one of the zodiac's dimmest figures (see Skylore). Cancer is halfway between Gemini and the next member of the zodiac, **Leo** the Lion with its brightest star Regulus almost exactly on the ecliptic. The Lion's head and mane are made up of a backward "?" and its hindquarters of a right triangle. The constellation always appears wider than the map leads you to think. Above Leo is diminutive **Leo Minor**.

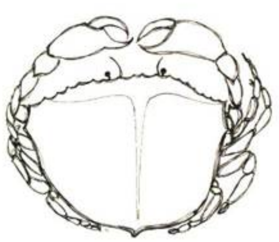
Between Leo proper and Vela, the Water Snake **Hydra** makes a home. Its head is a small oblong due south of Cancer while its body zigzags dimly eastward to the horizon. The Crow and Cup (**Corvus** and **Crater**) perch on one of Hydra's coils. Though placed lower, Corvus is easier to trace because its stars are about a magnitude brighter than those of Crater.

Let's now turn and face due north. **Cepheus** the King lies below the pole star Polaris, part of the Lesser Bear **Ursa Minor**. City dwellers can spot Polaris easily enough and perhaps even Beta (β), called Kochab, but the rest of this figure is hard to see. Cepheus' Queen, **Cassiopeia**, is an angular group to the lower left of Polaris. Above her the Giraffe **Camelopardalis** and the **Lynx** are dim figures for rural viewing only — as is the sinister figure of **Draco**, curled to the lower right of Polaris.

But over the pole is one star-figure almost everyone can identify — the Big Dipper. The seven brightest stars in **Ursa Major** the Great Bear form the body and tail of the creature; its nose extends left to Lynx and its paws run toward Leo. The two end stars in the Dipper's bowl indicate the direction to Polaris and are thus known as the Pointers. The Dipper's handle is also an indicator. If you follow the handle's curve out toward a yellowish red star rising in the northeast, you have reached Arcturus, the main luminary of **Bootes** the Herdsman and the guardian of spring flocks.







Skylore

If there was ever a prize for celestial inconspicuousness, Cancer ought to win it. This dim figure, which most stargazers can locate only by looking halfway between Regulus and Castor, contains no star brighter than 4th magnitude, and from an urban backyard the constellation is rarely visible. Circumstances, however, put Cancer into the zodiac's magic circle and thereby gave Cancer what it could never earn.

Early Akkadian records call Cancer the "Sun of the south," but Cancer has not been the location of the winter solstice since about 13,000 B.C., and it's unlikely any memory from that time survived. In Babylon and Egypt, Cancer was originally figured as a tortoise. Later the Egyptians changed the constellation to a scarab beetle, and the beetle's similarity to a crab is obvious. The Egyptians envisioned Cancer pushing the Sun along the zodiac, much as a scarab rolls a ball of dung. The Arabs saw it as an extension of Leo and called it "the Lion's mouth."

When Hipparchus was compiling his star catalog in the second century B.C., Cancer marked the summer solstice. Therefore the place on Earth where the Sun stood overhead at the summer solstice was called the Tropic of Cancer and its companion latitude for winter was the Tropic of Capricorn(us). Precession's slow march has now shifted the solstice to between Gemini and Taurus, but the time-hallowed geographical names continue.

The Greeks invented many legends about these stars — the one most often quoted is Hercules' fight with the Lernean hydra (see Skylore, April 1987). In that epic battle Hera sent the giant crab Cancer to harass Hercules because he was the offspring of her errant husband Zeus and a mortal woman. But Hercules, distracted momentarily by the crab, crushed it underfoot and went on to kill the hydra. Hera then raised the hapless crab into the heavens.

Another Greek legend harks back to when the gods and the giants were warring. Dionysus and Silenus were combatants for the Olympians and rode into battle on two asses. These creatures brayed so loudly they helped frighten the giants and contributed to the gods' victory. In recognition they were put in the sky in Cancer, where they are the two eastern stars in the crab's body.

The two asses explain why the star cluster (M44) bears the nickname Praesepe. This word is Latin for "manger" and the cluster is a never-ending pile of hay — an appropriate reward for the valiant beasts. The cluster is also called the Beehive, perhaps because the stars of the cluster appear to swarm gently when seen through inferior optics.

Aratos (and later Pliny) wrote that Praesepe's visibility offers clues for predicting the weather: if the cluster can be seen by the naked eye, fair days will surely follow. Old weather sayings are notorious for stretching a kernel of truth far beyond its elastic limit. But it is true that the slightest amount of haze — from oncoming cirrus, perhaps — will obliterate the Beehive.

So why not give the old idea a try this month: check the cluster's visibility and log the weather during the week to follow. How well does Aratos compare to the weatherman on the nightly news?

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Open Cluster NGC 2264 and associated nebulosity in Monoceros. The "cone" nebula (dark protrusion) is to the left and bright star S Monocerotis is to the right; north is to right. This nebulosity has very low surface brightness, and reliable visual sightings of the cone nebula are not yet reported; try a LUMICON H-Beta filter or a LUMICON Oxygen-III Filter. NGC 2264 is best photographed with a LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter. Photo by Bill Sorrells, 16" f/5, hyper 2415 film, 40 minutes using a LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS
TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$289
4.8qtm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. **$45**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$35.00	$29.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$45.00	$35.00
67, 72, 77mm	$52.00	$45.00
82mm	$55.00	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$10.95** . . . **3/$29**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**
4.25" **$149.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$89.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 85-95%.

"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"
Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"I had never seen M-97. . . I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment."* **Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY**

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 90-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces		$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$99.50	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$159.50	$199.50
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae.	1¼" $89.50	48mm $189.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	1¼" $99.50,	48mm $199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

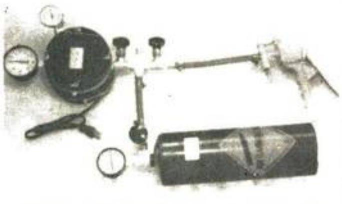
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . . **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$89.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) . . . . . . **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya 645 **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$89.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures . . **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) . . **$70**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

Kodak
SR1600
Scotch
1000

NEW SRV3200

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR1600, very fast, fine gr.	24	$12.95
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

NEW LUMICON® PRODUCTS

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

NEW! NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER

LUMICON® DELUXE NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER on a 6'' telescope.
LUMICON has just designed a deluxe smooth helical focuser with non-rotating 2'' i.d. eyepiece holder. It has a vertical travel of 1¼'' and a very low profile only 1½'' high. It is CNC machined, black anodized, and a perfect match to LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 20'' OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON Deluxe Helical Focuser ... **$79.50**
3 handles (see photo) **$12.95**
Helical focuser with 3 handles **$92.40**
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads **$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT. **$32**
1¼'' Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system **$32**
0.96'' Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system **$32**
1¼'' prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼'' focuser **$22**
0.96'' prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96'' focuser **$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type **$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle **$89.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ... **$169**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal **$195**
2'' right-angle version, non-rotating focuser .. **$199**
1¼'' Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* **$279**
2'' Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* **$309**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X) **$29**
*1¼'' Star Diag. **$32**, 2'' Star Diag., silver, **$145**
1¼'' Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views **$59.50**

2'' ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2'' operation. They allow use of 2'' accessories, such as the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2'' eyepieces and/or 2'' star diagonal for viewing.

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.... **$26.00**
2'' adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 ... **$26.00**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100 ..... **$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F **$39.50**
2'' Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor **$30.00**
2'' adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 .. **$59.50**

COMA CORRECTOR MULTIPLIER - 2'' BARLOW

These custom-designed LUMICON lenses correct aberrations in f/4 to f/5 Newtonians, and thread directly into LUMICON 2'' Easy-Guiders. The LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener improves photographic star images for fast Newtonian telescopes by correcting coma and flattening the field. Off-axis star images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding easier, and reducing the off-axis star image size in photos. The LUMICON Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale by 1.8X (f/4.5 becomes f/8) with the included extension tube (1.5X w/o extension). The multiplier may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2'' Barlow lens. Lens designs are optimized for f/4.5 and all surfaces are multi-coated.

48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener $285.00
1.5X/1.8X Multiplier/Field Flattener . $195.00
LUMICON 2'' Easy-Guider (St. camera) **$169.50**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' Adapter, threaded 48mm filters .. **$20**
2''/T - Thread adapter, threaded 48mm .. **$25**
T - Thread/1¼'' adapter. Converts telephoto lenses for viewing as finderscopes **$25**

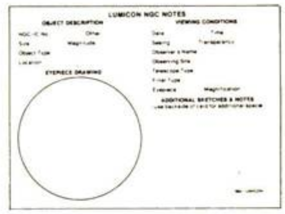
EXTENSION TUBES

1.0'' long Thread-in extension tube **$12.00**
1-2½'' long, threaded for 1¼'' filters **$16.00**
4½'' long extension tube, 1¼'' i.d. **$25.00**
2'' i.d. Extension tube, 3'' long, threaded for 48mm filters, adds 1.6-3.0'' **$26.00**

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2'' eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼'' eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	Price
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**


LUMICON NGC NOTES
OBJECT DESCRIPTION
VIEWING CONDITIONS
EYEPIECE DRAWING
ADDITIONAL SKETCHES & NOTES

NGC NOTES

These handy **NGC NOTES** are stiff 4''X5½'' cards. the **NGC NOTES** fit in your hand and are ideal for making notes and sketches while observing at the eyepiece. Making sketches **greatly improves** your observing skills and also gives you a permanent record. Get 200 **NGC NOTES** for Messier objects; NGC object observers should get 400-800 **NGC NOTES.**

NGC NOTES, Pack of 200 .... **$9.95**
Pack of 400 **$17.95** Pack of 800 **$32.95**

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

New Meade MTS telescopes in stock!
6'' f/4 **$595**, 8'' f/4 **$895**, 8'' SCT **$895**, 10'' SCT **$1495**
Call for details on available options for MTS telescopes

NEW! 2080/LX5 w/MCOG $1685
MEADE 2120/LX5 w/MCOG ... $1999

The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available! *Standard equipment* includes dual-axis hand-held electronic command center, 2'' mirror star diagonal, 9X60mm polar viewfinder, multi-coated/enhanced optics, 26mm Super Plossl, tripod and wedge.

#39 Electric declination for 2080 or 2120/LX5 **$109**
Dew shield-essential 8'' (#712) **$65**; 10'' (#710) **$98**
Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list) **$28**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer: for 2080 (f/6 operation) **$225**; for 2120 (f/4-f/10 operation) **$395**
Computer control system, 8000 object memory **$1495**

8''
LX5
$1685
10'' LX5
$1999
10'' LX3
$1799

Meade 8'' Model 2080/LX5: Shown with *standard-equipment* 9X60mm finder, dual-axis controller, 2'' Diagonal Mirror, Equatorial Wedge, Field Tripod.

NEW! MTS TELESCOPES

8''
$989
w/
MCOG
10''
$1599
w/MCOG

Meade 8'' and 10'' Schmidt-Cassegrain Modular Telescope Systems (MTS) with optional drives.

Standard equipment includes 8'' or 10'' f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with 6X30mm finder (SC8) or 8X50mm finder (SC10), 1¼'' star diagonal, MA 25mm 1¼'' eyepiece, equatorial fork mount with latitude scale and pier with legs.

MTS-SN6, 6'' f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian **w/MCOG** **$698**
MTS-SC8, 8'' f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain **w/MCOG** ... **$989**
MTS-SN8, 8'' f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian **w/MCOG** **$989**
MTS-SC10, 10'' f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain **w/MCOG** **$1599**
#788 Electric motor drive (115V/60Hz) for viewing . **$149**
LX3 Quartz Drive w/hand controller for photography **$495**
Manual Dec. Control, #66A for SC8 **$56,** #66C for SC10 **$72**
#38M Electric Declination Motor (requires #66A or #66C) **$99**
#43 Drive Corrector (runs #788 off a 12VDC battery) **$99**
#109 Setting Circle Set, with pointers **$39**
See below for detailed viewing and photography options.

4'' MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $595

4'' f/10 Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive **$795**
#36 dual-axis cont. (LX3) **$99,** #38A dec. motor **$99**
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list) **$298**
Dew shield ($80 list) .... **$55;** Solar Filter **$95**

FILTERS STOP POLLUTION

LUMICON UHC Filter™ for nebulae. Standard 1¼'' **$79**
Prem 1¼'' **$99;** Std 48mm **$159.50;** Prem 48mm **$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter™, 1¼'' Premium ... **$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider
Adapter for viewing w/1¼'' eyepiece **$20**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼'' or 2'' **$169**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for Meade 2045, 2080/LX5 and 2080/GEM (state camera) **$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack **$89.50**
Dual-axis Drive corrector **$219**

These Meade Telescopes are complete and ready for viewing.

They include telescope with all coated optics for high transmission, mount, tripod or pier with legs, motor drive (except models 6600, 8800, GEM series). Finderscope, at least one eyepiece, and complete instructions. Call or write LUMICON for full technical information. MCOG means multi-coated enhanced optics group.

MEADE NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

16'' f/4.5
MEADE
DS-16A
only
$1975

Note: Astrophotographers should order optional sealmaster ball bearings for the DS-16A (add $229).

Model 6600, 6'' f/5 w/1¼'' focuser, 6X30 finder **$685**
Model 628c, 6'' f/8 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder **$798**
Model 645c, 6'' f/5 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder **$829**
Model 8800, 8'' f/4.5 w/1¼'' focuser, 6X30 finder **$895**
Model 826c, 8'' f/6 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder **$975**
Model DS-10A, 10'' f/4.5 w/motor, 2'' focuser .. **$995**
Model DS-16A, 16'' f/4.5 w/motor, 2'' focuser . **$1975**
Sealmaster ball bearings for DS-16A, recommended! **add $229**
Finderscope for DS-10A, DS-16A, 8X50mm incl. mount **$109**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum). California residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change w/o notice. Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4. **LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550.** Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders. Store Hours: M-F 9am-5pm; Sat 11am-3pm. All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore.

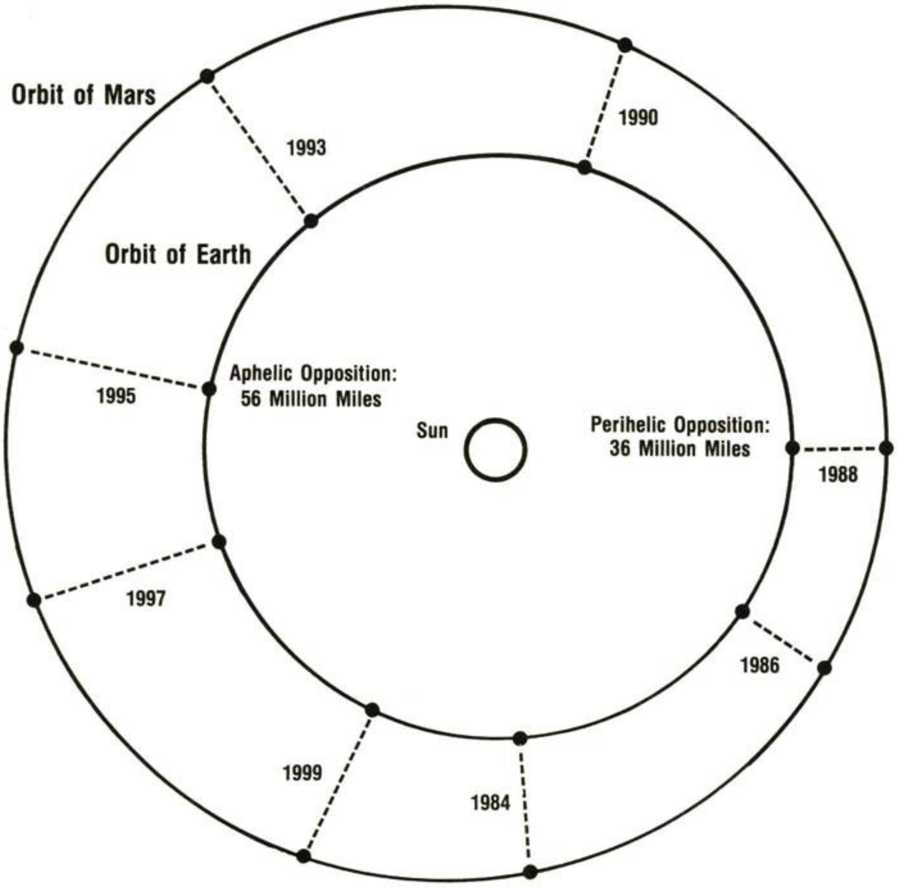
Gazer's Gazette

1988: A Great Year for Mars

By Jeff Beish and Donald C. Parker

During 1988 Mars will come closer to Earth than it has in the last seventeen years, and every astronomy enthusiast will have the opportunity to see and enjoy Mars. We want to heighten your awareness of Mars in the coming year and, by explaining what kinds of observations are possible and how you could be making such observations, enlist your support as a Mars observer.

What we as representatives of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO) are asking you to do — sketch Mars from your backyard — may seem old-fashioned and unscientific compared to the accomplishments of the *Mariner* and *Viking* missions to Mars. These missions mapped geological features and monitored meteorological phenomena of the planet from orbit. But the spacecraft are no longer in operation. Until the next missions reach Mars, everything we learn about Martian phenomena will come from terrestrial telescopes — and amateur planetary observers.


Oppositions of Mars

In 1988 Mars comes to opposition only 35 million miles from Earth. We will have to wait seventeen years for another chance to observe the Red Planet so well.

Despite centuries of surveillance by Earth-bound astronomers armed with powerful telescopes and two decades of close scrutiny by orbiting spacecraft, Mars remains an object of mystery and intrigue. Important scientific questions about the Red Planet remain unanswered. You can help us answer them.

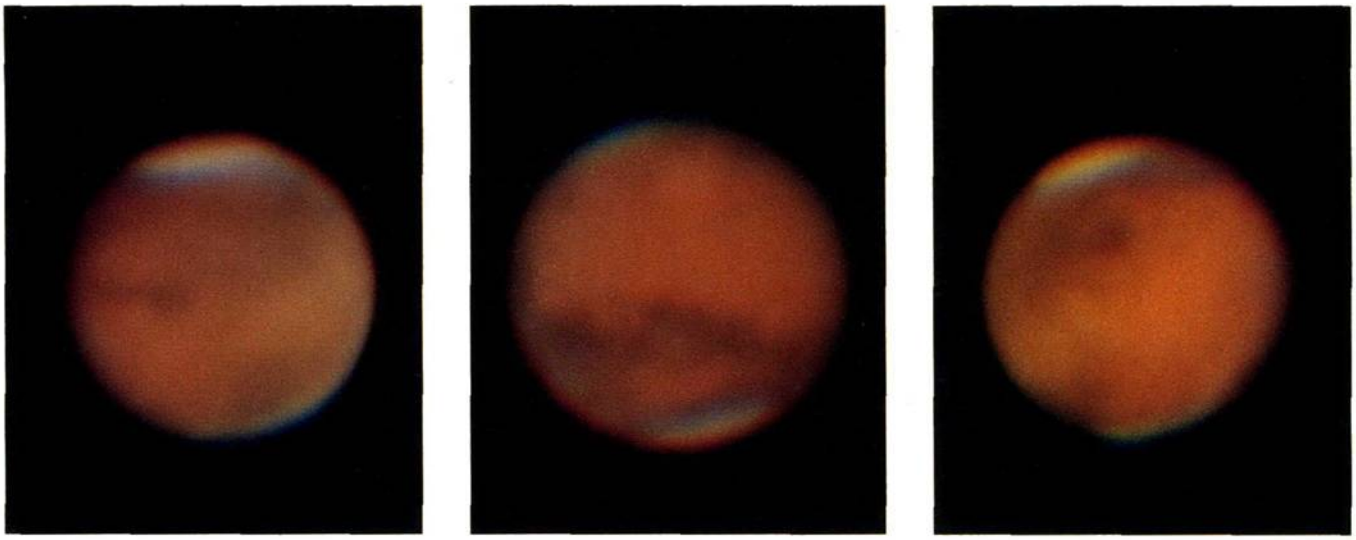
It falls to the visual observer armed with a 4-inch or larger telescope to keep an eye on Mars and to report observations to the astronomical community. What's required is enthusiasm, persistence, dedication, and care.

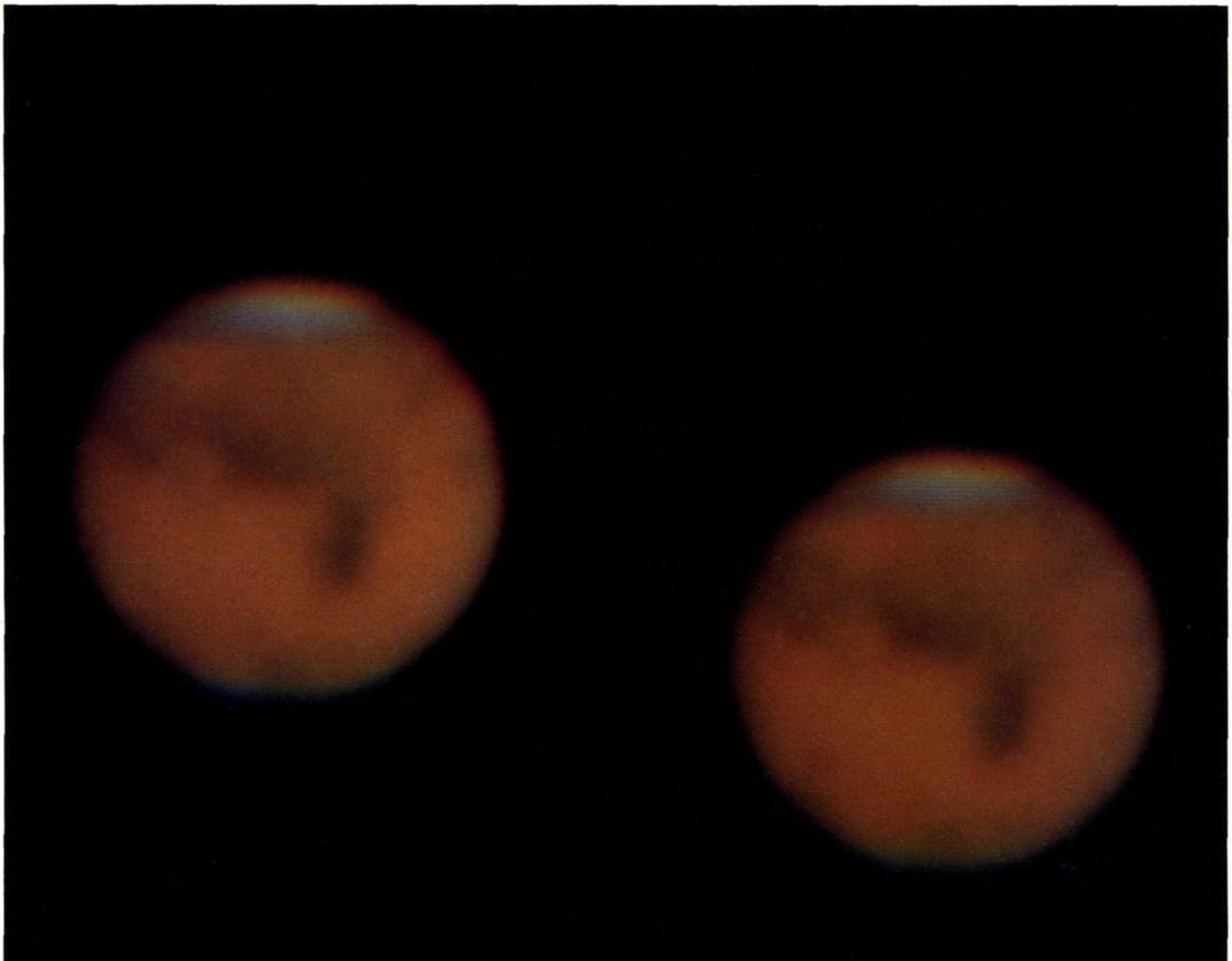
Keeping a Watch on Mars

Viewing with the human eye is the most sensitive way to record features of planets. The human eye and brain readily detect subtle patterns of light, shade, and color that even the best modern films miss. Because the eye records planetary features during successive brief moments of atmospheric stability, an observer with a small telescope can build up a detailed composite image of the planet in his mind. Transferred to paper as a sketch, that subtle detail is preserved for later study. If you have a 4- to 10-inch telescope, we would like you to sketch Mars for us.

Mars is the only planet with a surface that can be plainly seen and charted from Earth. Since spacecraft have photographed Mars, we know the gray-green features observers see on the Martian disk are a variety of structures, and the appearance and borders of these structures are modified seasonally or over the years by windblown dust. Visual observers can also document the shrinking of the southern polar cap, as Martian spring turns to summer and the snows thaw. During 1988 observers will write another chapter in the observational history of changing Martian features.

For visual observers the Martian atmosphere offers more variety than any other





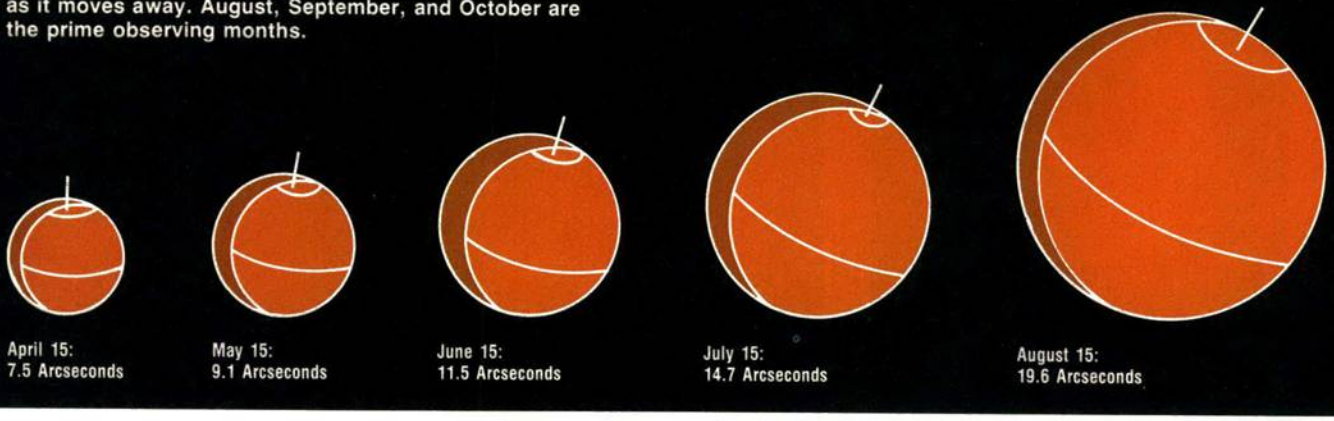
These photos of Mars show features you can see with a small, high-quality telescope. South is at top in all photos.

Large photo: In this double exposure of Mars the large, dark feature called Syrtis Major is nearly central on the planet's disk.

Top row. Left: Margaritifer Sinus is shaped like the bowl and stem of a pipe. Center: Mare Cimmerium is central on the disk. Right: Like a giant eye, Solis Lacus dominates the southern half of the Martian disk. Photos by Donald C. Parker, taken during the 1986 opposition.

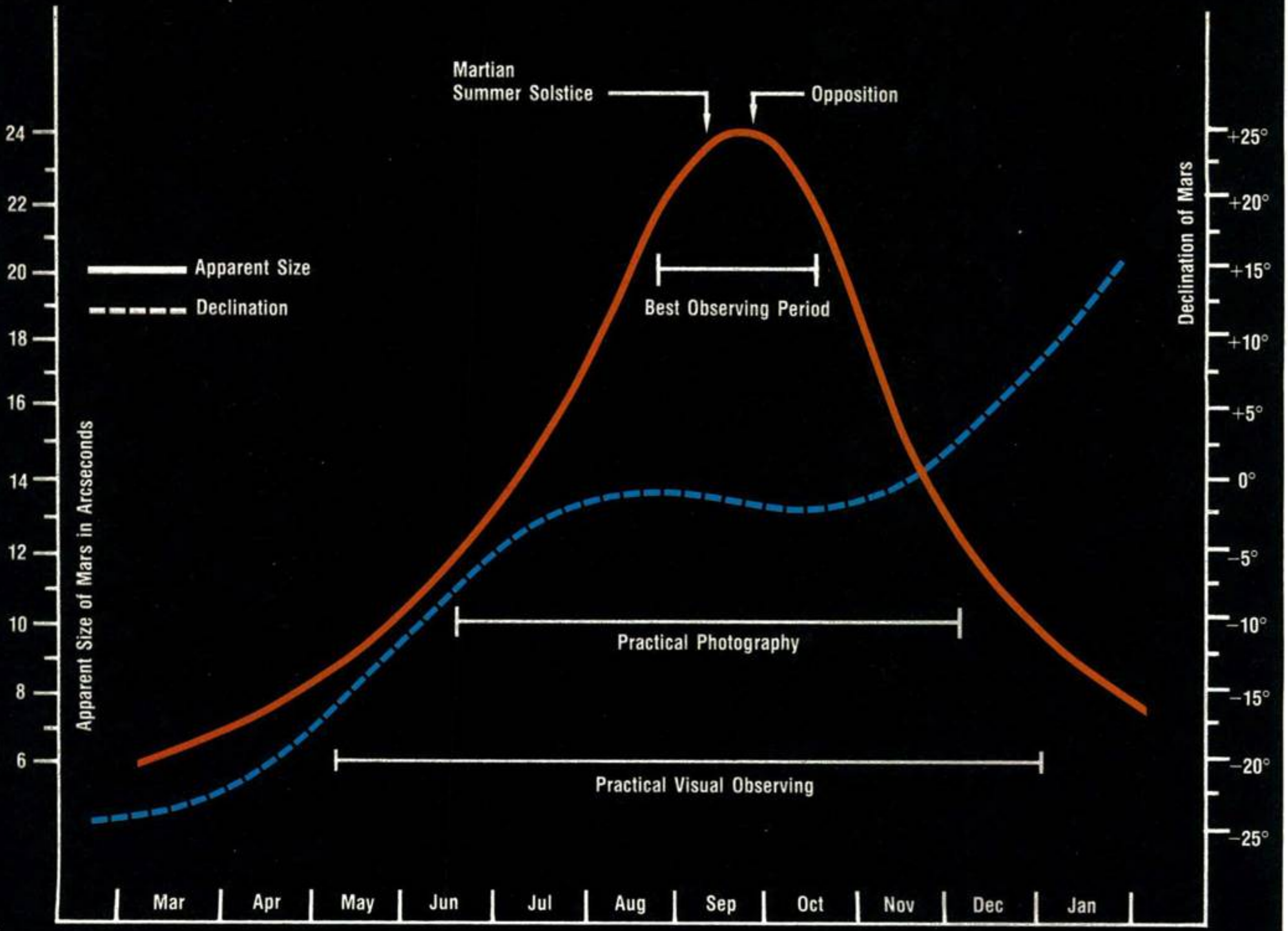
Mars Approaches and Recedes

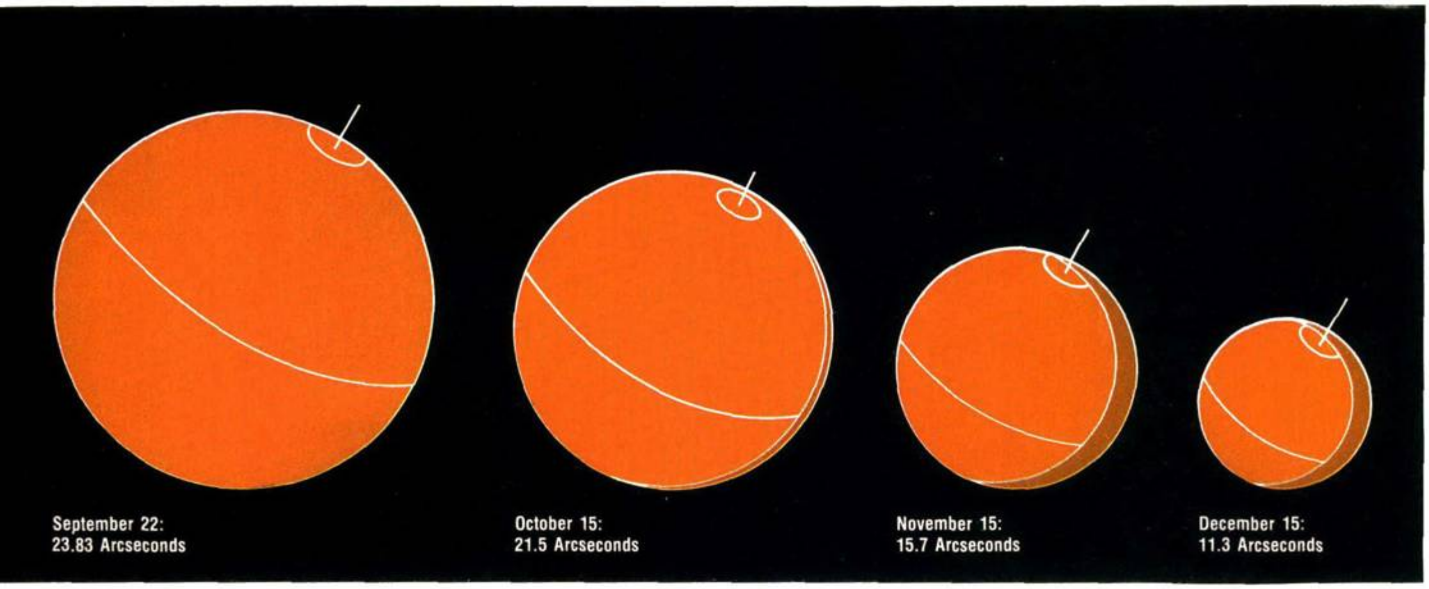
As Mars approaches Earth, it will swell from a tiny disk in April to maximum size on September 22, and then shrink as it moves away. August, September, and October are the prime observing months.


April 15:
7.5 Arcseconds
May 15:
9.1 Arcseconds
June 15:
11.5 Arcseconds
July 15:
14.7 Arcseconds
August 15:
19.6 Arcseconds

When to Observe Mars in 1988

Mars grows rapidly in size before opposition and then just as rapidly shrinks. The best visual observing occurs when Mars is larger than 20 arcseconds, but observations are practical whenever Mars is larger than 6 arcseconds.




September 22:
23.83 Arcseconds
October 15:
21.5 Arcseconds
November 15:
15.7 Arcseconds
December 15:
11.3 Arcseconds

Martian feature. In 1988 you can watch white clouds form downwind from the big volcanoes, track the yellow dust storms as they build over the plains, and monitor the blue hazes in the atmosphere.

But *seeing* changes on Mars is only the beginning: an observer must transfer that hard-won detailed picture of Mars to paper — in the form of simple pencil sketches — and send those sketches to an organization that can forge them and hundreds of similar observations into a coherent account of Martian behavior in 1988, a vital function performed by ALPO. During the 1988 apparition ALPO will work closely with Marswatch '88, a coalition of professional and amateur astronomers sponsored by the Planetary Society, to educate the public and gather scientific observations of this intriguing planet.

We urge all interested observers to contribute visual observations and color slides to ALPO Mars Recorders, Box 97-0469, Miami, FL 33197-0469. The Mars Section of ALPO also produces a newsletter, the "Martian Chronicle," which active observers can receive by sending eight self-addressed stamped envelopes to the same address.

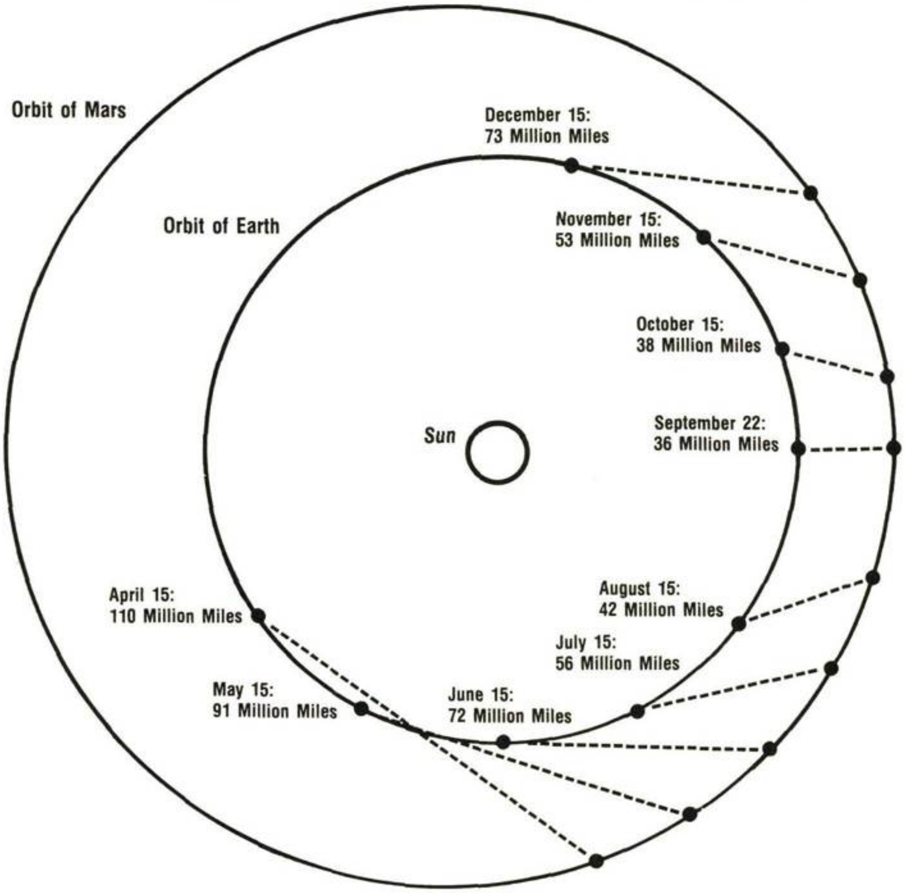
A Great Time to Observe

The 1988 apparition of Mars will be one of the most favorable of the twentieth century for two reasons: Mars will be close to Earth, and it will be close to the celestial equator in our sky.

While the orbit of Earth around the Sun is very nearly circular, the orbit of Mars is not. During opposition, when the Earth and Mars lie in line with the Sun, the distance between the two planets may vary considerably from year to year depending on Mars' position in its orbit. If Mars comes to opposition when it is farthest from the Sun (at aphelion), then it will lie 61 million miles from Earth. But if Mars reaches opposition when it is closest to the Sun (at perihelion), it will lie only 34.6 million miles from Earth. Perihelic oppositions occur every fifteen to seventeen years; the last three were in 1986, 1973, and 1971. In September of this year Mars will reach perihelic opposition again.

Because of the way Mars' orbit is located in space, the very closest oppositions occur when we see Mars against the stars of Sagittarius and Scorpius, the southernmost constellations on the ecliptic. Thus the very best oppositions occur when Mars is too far south for good viewing in the Northern Hemisphere. This is what happened in 1986: the opposition was very close, but Mars was low in the sky in the Northern Hemisphere. In 1988 Mars will reach opposition in the constellation Pisces near the celestial equator. For northern observers, Mars will be 15 to 20 degrees higher in the sky than it was for the 1986 opposition. Because the light

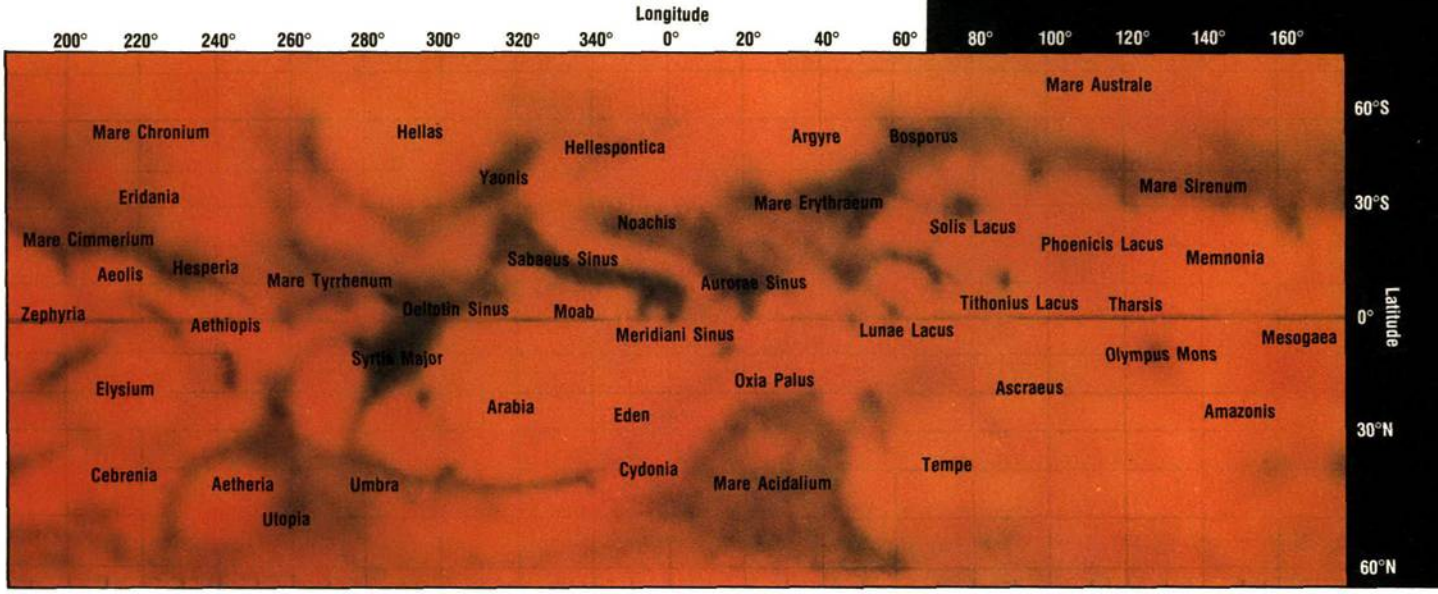
Mars at Opposition: Earth Plays Catch-Up


Orbit of Mars
Orbit of Earth
Sun
December 15:
73 Million Miles
November 15:
53 Million Miles
October 15:
38 Million Miles
September 22:
36 Million Miles
August 15:
42 Million Miles
July 15:
56 Million Miles
June 15:
72 Million Miles
May 15:
91 Million Miles
April 15:
110 Million Miles

During 1988 Earth will catch up to Mars and pass it. The two planets are closest on September 22. The distance between them is shown for each date.

The Features of Mars

The telescopic features of Mars are named for fanciful or mythic oceans and deserts. North appears at the top of this map. Courtesy North American Aviation.


Longitude
200°
220°
240°
260°
280°
300°
320°
340°
0°
20°
40°
60°
80°
100°
120°
140°
160°
Mare Australe
60°S
Mare Chronium
Hellas
Hellespontica
Argyre
Bosporus
Yaonis
Eridania
Mare Sirenum
30°S
Mare Erythraeum
Noachis
Solis Lacus
Mare Cimmerium
Phoenicis Lacus
Memnonia
Sabaeus Sinus
Aeolis
Hesperia
Mare Tyrrhenum
Aurorae Sinus
Zephyria
Deltoton Sinus
Moab
Tithonius Lacus
Tharsis
0°
Latitude
Aethiopis
Meridiani Sinus
Lunae Lacus
Mesogaea
Syrtis Major
Olympus Mons
Elysium
Oxia Palus
Ascraeus
Arabia
Eden
Amazonis
30°N
Cydonia
Tempe
Cebrenia
Aetheria
Umbra
Mare Acidalium
Utopia
60°N

from Mars will reach us via a shorter path through Earth's atmosphere, we will have a better, sharper view of the planet.

At opposition Mars will shine as a brilliant yellow-orange beacon in the sky. Through a telescope Mars will at first present only a shimmering yellow-orange disk. To the visual observer viewing it at 80x magnification, Mars will appear as large as the Full Moon viewed with the naked eye. Mars is then 23.8 arcseconds in diameter. To place this in perspective, this is the angular diameter of a basketball one mile away.

Your first views of Mars will not be exciting. If you begin observing this month or next while the disk of the planet is still small, you may not see any surface detail at all. Don't give up.

As Mars comes closer to Earth during June and July, the disk will grow dramatically and move higher in the sky. During this time, when the disk is small, you must train your "observing eye" to detect the delicate contrasts of the planet, so when Mars nears its maximum size at opposition, you will be ready.

Under excellent seeing conditions a 4-inch telescope should give a sharp image at 200x; an 8-inch may be able to handle magnifications as high as 400x. Generally the best and sharpest views will be at medium-high magnifications of 30x to 40x per inch of aperture or 240x to 320x for an 8-inch telescope. But on nights when the air is still and calm, magnifications of 50x per inch of aperture may prove useful if your telescope has good optics.

In a 4-inch telescope you'll be able to see large surface features, bright clouds, limb brightenings that occur when there's a lot of haze in the Martian atmosphere, large dust storms, the expansion or shrinkage of the polar caps, and "violet clearings" that occur when the Martian atmosphere becomes unusually clear to violet light. Because of the limited resolution of a 4-inch telescope, you'll be able to see these features for only about ten weeks on either side of opposition while Mars is nearby and large.

With a 6- to 10-inch telescope you will be able to follow the same features for twelve to fourteen weeks on either side of opposition, and near opposition you will be able to see smaller clouds and dark features than you could with a 4-inch telescope. You can follow the advance and retreat of the polar caps in fine detail and check for irregularities in the polar cap boundary. You can also watch for changes in the shape and extent of the Martian surface features. Change may occur after major dust storms.

A telescope of 12 inches or more aperture can make any of the features above easier to see and increase the quality of your observations. You will also be able to check for subtle changes in the color of surface features and clouds. One of the most valuable contributions you can make with a larger telescope is a uniform series of high-resolution photographs of the planet in color or in black and white.

1988 Opposition Timetable

On March 11, 1988, just before spring begins on Earth, Mars will appear in the early morning sky as a tiny disk 6 arcseconds in diameter at 22° south declination. Between March 21 and August 24, Mars will move steadily northward at three quarters of a degree per week. From the last week in August through early September it will linger near the celestial equator, well placed for viewing in both hemispheres.

The Red Planet's closest approach to Earth occurs at 03:18 universal time on September 22, 1988. Mars will also reach its maximum disk diameter: 23.83 arcseconds. Between September 19 and 26 Mars will exceed 23.80 arcseconds in diameter.

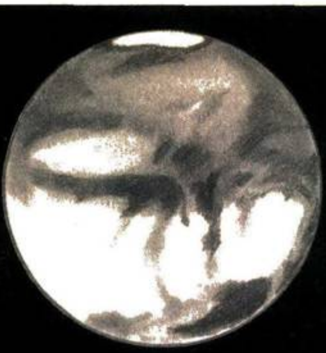
Mars reaches opposition to Earth at 03:25 UT on September 28, 1988, when it is slightly farther from Earth than it was at closest approach. At opposition Mars rises at sunset and is highest in the sky at midnight. For three months on either side of this date — from June 21 to December 9 — Mars will be over 12 arcseconds in apparent diameter and close enough to Earth for careful observation. The chart on page 60 shows the period of good observing clearly.

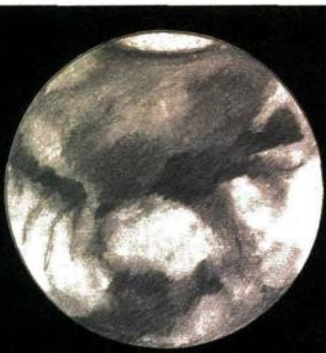
The very smallest Martian features will be visible for over two months in 1988. Beginning on August 19 and extending through October 24, the disk of Mars will exceed 20 arcseconds. During this interval the large volcanoes, like those located within Elysium or in the Tharsis regions, may be visible even in a 6-inch telescope.

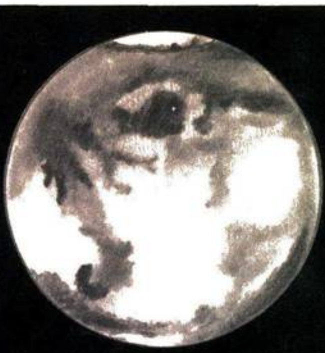
After opposition the Red Planet will move farther north and into the evening sky, but it will be receding from Earth and becoming smaller again. Small surface details and faint atmospheric phenomena can be seen when an apparent disk diameter of Mars exceeds 12 arcseconds. You can see why persistence is a necessary trait of the Mars observer — you'll still be observing Mars in December.

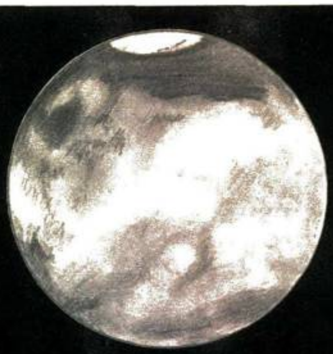
Viewing the Features of Mars

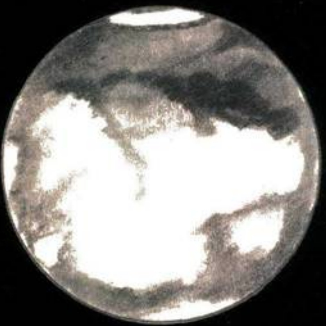
Of all the worlds in the solar system Mars is most Earthlike. It has ever-

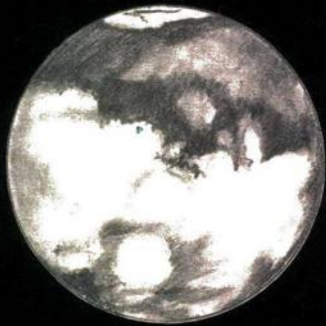

0° Meridiani Sinus

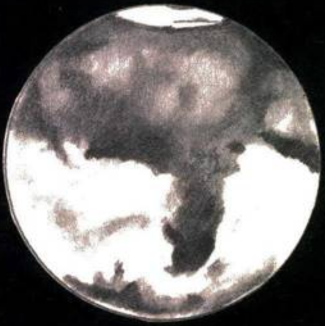

45° Aurorae Sinus

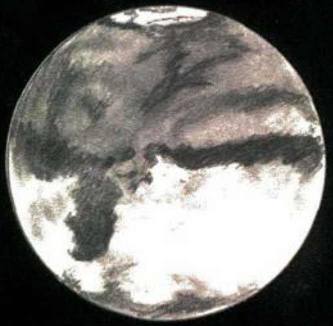

90° Phoenicis Lacus


135° Olympus Mons


180° Amazonis


225° Aeolis


270° Hellas


315° Sabaeus Sinus

changing weather, seasonal thawing of polar ice caps, clouds, vast dust storms, and four seasons. The changes are what you want to observe.

But to recognize *changing* features on the Martian disk, you will have to learn the dark markings and features that stay the same or change only slowly. These features will serve as your reference marks. Use the maps of Mars that accompany this article to learn these features as Mars approaches Earth this spring. During the three or four months closest to opposition you will be able to spot changing features — clouds, dust storms, the recession of the polar cap — with a skilled and practiced eye.

Astronomers have mapped Mars with a latitude and longitude grid just like the one on Earth, except that longitude runs from 0° to 360° continuously for Mars. (Earth longitudes run 180° east and 180 west from Greenwich, England. Mars is easier to understand.) The Central Meridian is the Martian longitude crossing the center of the disk of Mars.

To learn the Martian features, you need only look up the Central Meridian of Mars that's facing Earth on a given day and hour and compare it to maps and drawings of Mars on this page to know which "face" of Mars you're looking at.

Mars rotates once on its axis in 24 hours, 37 minutes, and 23 seconds. The Martian day, called a "sol" by space scientists, is thus a bit longer than a day on Earth. Mars turns only 351° of longitude in twenty-four hours. Consequently, if you observe Mars with your telescope at the same time each night, the Martian surface features will have turned 10° less far onto the visible side of the planet. (Thirty-seven minutes later, of course, Mars will be oriented exactly as it was the night before.)

The net effect is that each Martian feature can be seen best every thirty-six days by an observer at a given longitude on Earth, but someone living on the other side of Earth will see the other side of Mars. Thus, for good coverage of Mars, ALPO would like observers all around the world to sketch and photograph Mars and report these observations.

Observing and Sketching

An observer with a well-made telescope can contribute valuable Mars observations. However, it is important to learn certain standard techniques and use standard reporting methods so your observations can be compared to and used with reports from observers around the world.

Your telescope must have good optics, it must be properly collimated, and the optics must be clean so they can give the best contrast. You should observe from an open grassy area, away from asphalt and concrete that soak up daytime heat and release it at night causing turbulence, or "bad seeing." City lights don't harm planetary observing, so you can observe Mars even from New York or Los Angeles! But you must allow your telescope to reach outside temperature before attempting any critical observing, and you must conscientiously work at educating your "observer's eye" with lots and lots of observing.

You will need good quality eyepieces, but you don't need the expensive wide-angle types. Orthoscopics and Plossls are fine. A set of color filters is tremendously helpful but not absolutely necessary. Color filters increase contrast between areas of differing color, permit you to separate clouds at different levels in a planetary atmosphere, and reduce light scattered from a too-bright planetary image. All told, they increase the sharpness of surface and cloud details you will be trying to observe on the planet Mars.

A yellow filter brightens the ocher-colored Martian deserts and darkens the greenish and brown features. Orange increases contrast between light and dark features, penetrates atmospheric haze, and helps you see yellow dust clouds. Red goes even further, yielding maximum contrast of surface features and helping you see dust clouds.

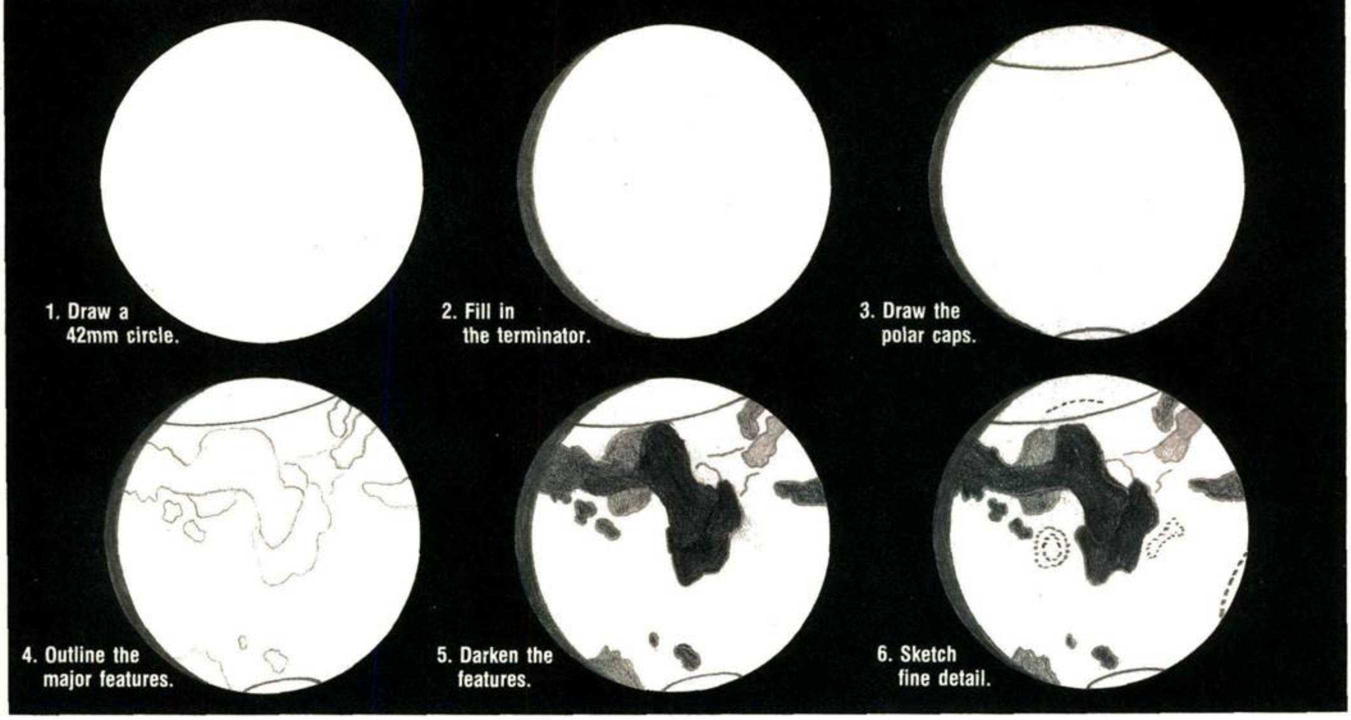
Green, blue, and blue-green filters brighten atmospheric features and darken the surface. Violet filters go even further, bringing out haziness on the limb of the planet, small equatorial clouds, and clouds over the poles.

Used intelligently, filters help you see more than you could any other way. You can buy glass filters from companies that advertise in ASTRONOMY or obtain low-cost gelatin filters from a camera store. Your filter set should include all of the colors mentioned above, plus magenta to enhance polar cap contrast.

Many potential planetary observers say they can't draw, so they never even try to make planetary drawings. But drawing planets is not fine art. Instead it's a careful record of what you saw with your telescope. An ugly drawing is just as useful as a masterpiece — so don't let any lack of artistic ability stand in your way.

Index cards are perfect for planetary sketching. Put one observation on each card, and be sure to include all relevant information on the card. Cards are convenient at the telescope, easy to stuff in the pocket of your shirt or coat, and easy

How to Sketch Mars



1. Draw a 42mm circle.
2. Fill in the terminator.
3. Draw the polar caps.
4. Outline the major features.
5. Darken the features.
6. Sketch fine detail.

to store in date-order in a file box. Both 3x5 and 4x6 cards work well.

To simplify comparing and measuring sketches from many observers, ALPO's "standard" Mars sketch is 42 millimeters in diameter. The original reason for this is that Mars is 4,200 miles in diameter, so the image scale is a convenient 100 miles per millimeter. Today it makes sense to maintain a uniform format even if the mix of units seems a bit odd.

Begin a sketch by drawing a 42-millimeter circle, and then rough in the phase of the planet (Mars will have a pronounced gibbous appearance in August) and the polar cap. South should be at the top of your drawing. Sketch the major features with a few rough outlines, then use a pencil to block in the areas of these features and indicate how dark the features are. This preliminary stage should take no longer than ten to fifteen minutes. If it takes longer, the rotation of Mars will distort your drawing. Complete the sketch by adding fine details and cloud features.

Your goal is not to make a pretty drawing but to record the visible features of the planet. Don't be afraid to indicate clouds with dashed lines or show bright spots with dotted lines and labels. Make notes about everything you can see or even suspect you can see, including color, visibility of clouds and features with and without color filters, type of filter used (i.e., Wratten 47, or Optica b/c medium blue), and the brightness of features.

As you become more familiar with Mars, your value as an observer will increase because you will learn to recognize all the standard features of the planet and thus become able to recognize subtle changes when they occur. Don't expect to learn the names of all the features right away; there are too many of them and the names are pretty strange. If you learn the names of the major features from the map on page 62 and then locate these features on the planet as it's approaching Earth, you'll soon know them and the process will have been quite painless.

Standard ALPO observing report forms are 8-1/2" by 11" sheets of paper with three 42-millimeter Mars circles at the top of the page and lines for all the necessary observing data below. To make a report to Marswatch '88 and ALPO, copy your original observations from your cards onto report forms. Be sure to include all notes and comments. Do not put observations from more than one night on a report form because observations are sorted and compared to other observations on a night-by-night basis.

Martian Polar Regions

The Martian polar ice caps are bright, easy to see, and undergo fascinating seasonal changes. They thaw in the spring in each Martian hemisphere and re-form each autumn in an annual cycle of the seasons.

The southern polar region of Mars will be tilted toward Earth during most of this apparition. On February 12, when Mars is still quite distant, we will view the planet exactly equator-on. On March 21, we'll see Martian latitude 11° south centered on the visible disk, and by June 17, we'll see latitude −24°. At opposition the tilt will have dropped to 21°. Observers will have a superb view of the southern hemisphere and of the south polar cap throughout the apparition.

Around the second week in June we expect the winter haze hood over the polar region to dissipate, beginning at the edges. This will make the cap look like a Life Saver candy with bright white ice at the edges and gray in the middle.

By the last week of June the south polar region should be free of its hood and will appear white all over. Look for bright white projections that detach themselves from the polar cap and a number of dark rifts in the cap. Watch around the second week of July to see if the "Mountains of Mitchel" (at Martian longitude 225° to 230°) remain snow-covered as the cap recedes.

Clouds and Hazes

Mars has an amazingly dynamic atmosphere considering it is less than one hundredth as dense as Earth's atmosphere. White water clouds, bluish limb hazes, and bright surface ice-fogs and frosts are regularly seen and tracked by Mars observers. Over many years astronomers have learned a lot about when and where these atmospheric features will occur; much of the knowledge is based on observations made with small telescopes.

Orographic clouds form when moist air rises over a high spot. On Mars these whitish water clouds form in spring and summer on the upper slopes of the large Martian volcanoes — Olympus Mons, Ascraeus Mons, Pavonis Mons, Arsia Mons, and Elysium Mons — and between Tharsis Tholus and Valles Marineris.

We watched such clouds form during the 1984 opposition in the northern summer after the north polar cap had begun to thaw rapidly and again in 1986 after rapid thawing of the south polar cap began. Look for orographic clouds using blue and violet filters.

Limb haze appears as a bright, misty arc

When You'll See Martian Features

UT Date	Central Meridian	Major Feature
Sep 2	136°	Olympus Mons
5	109°	Phoenicis Lacus
8	82°	Tithonius Lacus
11	55°	Aurorae Sinus
14	28°	Argyre I
17	2°	Meridiani Sinus
20	335°	Sabaeus Sinus
23	309°	Deltoton Sinus
26	282°	Hellas
29	256°	Amenthis
Oct 2	230°	Hesperia
5	203°	Elysium
8	177°	Amazonis
11	150°	Mare Sirenum
14	123°	Arsia Mons
17	96°	Solis Lacus
20	70°	Lunae Lacus
22	52°	Aurorae Sinus

Which face of Mars is visible from the eastern United States one month before and after opposition? The Central Meridian is shown for 0230 hours universal time, or 10:30 p.m. eastern daylight time (EDT) of the civil date prior to the UT date listed. To find the Central Meridian for other dates and times, subtract 9.2° for each day after a tabulated date and then add 14.6° for each hour after the tabulated time. A major surface feature that will be on or very near the Central Meridian at that time is listed.

of light on the sunrise or sunset limb of Mars. It appears at the limb because there the observer looks through a long path in the upper Martian atmosphere, which may contain carbon dioxide crystals, fine dust, cirrus-type water clouds, or a mixture of these. Consequently the presence of limb haze is a very sensitive way to detect unusual weather activity or polar phenomena. When you see haze, note its location, color, and density, as well as the filters used to see it.

Fogs and frosts, often called bright patches, form in the chill of the Martian night, rotate with the planet, bake off in the morning sunlight, and usually disappear by local noon. You can tell them from elevated clouds by examining them with blue, blue-green, and yellow filters. High clouds look brightest with a blue filter, while low-lying fogs look brighter with a blue-green filter than they do in a blue or a yellow filter. Surface frost looks brightest in green and yellow filters and is hard to see with a blue filter.

The behavior and location of bright patches also help distinguish these patches from clouds and limb haze. Fogs normally form in valleys, linear depressions, basins, and on upper slopes. Frosts are usually seen on deserts, plateaus, mountains, and floors of large craters. Pinpointing the location and seasonal occurrence is important to the study of Martian weather patterns.

Mars normally shows only a bright, featureless disk in violet light because the Martian atmosphere scatters short wavelengths. When a violet clearing occurs, the large, dark surface features can be seen through the atmosphere with a Wratten 47 filter. Although the debate over the cause of this phenomenon has raged for decades, no explanation of violet clearing is generally accepted.

Dust Storms

Observations of Mars indicate that yellow dust storms occur around the time of southern summer solstice, soon after Mars reaches perihelion. During the 1971 perihelic apparition a dust storm first observed in the Serpentis-Noachis region spread rapidly and soon completely obscured the surface of the planet. On October 12, 1973, as Mars neared perihelion, a yellow dust cloud appeared next to Solis Lacus, developed rapidly, and enveloped the entire Martian globe with dust. (The *Mariner 9* spacecraft had to wait in orbit three months for the 1971 storm to subside before it could begin observations of the planet.) When a great dust storm reaches maturity, Mars' disk appears bright orange and Mars' surface features are obscured.

We expect the Martian dust storm season to begin about June 1. After this date observers should be alert for yellow dust clouds in the northeast Hellas Basin, the Serpentis-Noachis region, and the Solis Lacus region.

Needed: Photographs of Mars

Photography is a valuable adjunct to visual observing. Photographs constitute a permanent, impersonal record that can be studied later. Even photographs that do not seem particularly sharp may reveal cloud features on careful examination. If you have an 8-inch or larger telescope and an interest in astrophotography, we would like you to photograph Mars for us.

Because Mars presents a very small angular diameter, you will need to enlarge the Martian image so that film defects and film grain are not confused with real surface detail. The size of the Martian image should be no less than one twentieth of an inch (1.5mm) in diameter on fine-grain black-and-white film or one tenth of an inch (3mm) on color film.

The only practical way to achieve a large image diameter is with eyepiece projection. (See "High-Resolution Lunar and Planetary Astrophotography" by Rick Dilsizian, Photography in Astronomy, January 1988.) The following focal lengths are required to produce a one tenth-inch-diameter image at the film with various apparent sizes of Mars:

Angular Diameter (in arcseconds)	Minimum EFL (in inches)
12	1720
18	1150
23	900

We have found that Technical Pan film is excellent for black-and-white Mars photography and that Ektachrome 200 is good for color photography. Under normal conditions the following exposure times work well:

Effective Focal Ratio	TP 2415 (ISO 125)	TP 2415 (ISO 240)	EKT-200 (ISO 200)
f/100	1.4	0.7	0.8
f/150	3.0	1.6	1.9
f/200	5.4	2.8	3.4

(Note: Technical Pan Film is developed to an ISO of 125 in 100:1 Rodinal; to an ISO of 240 in 25:1 Rodinal developer.)

Persistence: Byword for Observers

Above all else we're looking for observers who want to stick with a regular Mars observing program for at least six months during the 1988 apparition of Mars. We'd like to work with you to document the changing features of the Red Planet in 1988 so we can compile a better record of the planet than has ever been compiled before.

We also encourage astrophotographers to shoot and send us well-documented photographs of Mars. Observers who own or have access to large telescopes can best contribute to this work. Color slides or black-and-white prints are both useful; black-and-white photos taken through color filters are especially valuable.

We hope observers who don't have the time to sketch Mars every clear night will observe Mars whenever possible just for the fun of it. Mars is a magnificent planet, and we'd love you to experience it.

Jeff Beish and Donald Parker are the Mars Recorders for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers and founders of the Institute for Planetary Research. Beish has been a Mars observer since 1973 and is currently cataloging 12,000 observations of Martian weather phenomena reported by observers. Donald Parker is well known for his outstanding photographs of the planets, many of which have appeared in ASTRONOMY.

Edelman's

CELESTRON

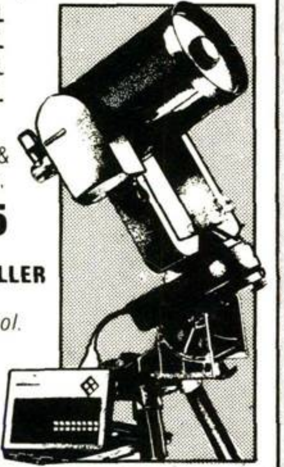
SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT
(Unit Alone)
W/Std Accessories **$1,049.95**

SKY SENSOR
$189.95

SUPER C8 PLUS
Starbright & Spl.Coating

Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory acces. Plus $40.00 reference manual. Brand new in an unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **$1,549.95**

C11-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**
C14-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**



POWER STAR 8
Power Star C8 with electronic drives & drives & controls. Tripod with wheels, Star Bright and accessories. **$1,699.95**

COMPUSTAR COMPUTER CONTROLLER
View 600 Objects in 30 minutes.
Fantastic Teaching & Star Party Tool.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

CCC8	**$3,395.99**
CCC11	**$6,995.99**
CCC14	**P.O.R.**

CELESTRON GIANT BINOCULARS

Perfect for dark sky viewing nebulas and galaxies. Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & strap. Center focus.

CQ71100	*11x80 Giants*	**$224.95**
CQ71101	*20x80 Giants*	**$239.95**
CQ71102	*30x80 Giants*	**$249.95**
CQ71103	*20x80 Deluxe*	**$399.95**

WATERPROOF BINOCULARS

7x50	*Waterproof*	10x40	*Waterproof Roof Prism*
10x50	*Waterproof*	8x30	*Waterproof Roof Prism*
8x30	*Reverse Porro*		

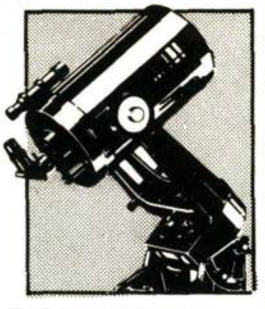
YOUR CHOICE **$174.95**

CELESTRON NEW ITEMS

16x70 FINDER SCOPE
$159.95

Sky Watcher Telescope	**$36.95**
C-90 Big Eye	**$299.95**
Moto Focus for C-8	**$84.95**
Telrad Finder	**$44.95**
8x50mm Finder (Ref.)	**$59.95**
C-80 Refractor	**$389.95**
Guide Scope 40/800	**$79.95**
Guide Scope 60/800	**$119.95**
Image Correcter 1¼"	**$38.95**
Slow Motion Control	**$36.95**
Table Top Tripod	**$44.95**
Celes. Photo Tripod	**$79.95**
8x50 Finder (Combo)	**$89.95**
Lum. Gaint Guider	**$399.95**

Meade VALUES



8" UNITS

2080LX3-MCSG	**$1,669.95**
2080LX3-MCSO	**$1,199.95**

10" UNITS

2120LX5-MCOG	**$1,999.95**
2120LX3-MCSO	**$1,749.95**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1,599.95**

4" UNITS

2045LX3	**$789.95**
2045	**$579.95**

2045&2045LX3 include table top legs

"NEW" MEADE MTS TELESCOPES

MTS SN-6 *Schmidt-Newtonian 6" (F-5)*	**$549.95**
MTS SN-8 *Schmidt-Newtonian 8" (F-4)*	**$799.95**
MTS SC-8 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 8" (F-10)*	**$799.95**
MTS SC-10 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 10" (F-10)*	**$1349.95**

ACCESSORIES

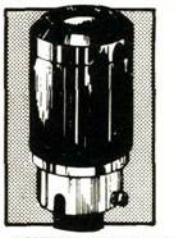
788 *Motor Drive*	**$124.95**
790 *LX3 Drive Base*	**$439.95**

Schmidt-Newtonian units have White Fiberlite Tubes
Schmidt-Cassegrain units have Hi-Gloss Blue Tubes
All Units incorporate Fork Mounting & Pier Assembly

COSMETIC BLEMS

2045	**$499.95**	2045LX3	**$599.95**
6600	**$499.95**	8800	**$599.95**

TeleVue SERIES II EYEPIECES



PLOSSL'S	**SPECIAL**
55mm Plossl	**$154.95**
40mm, 32mm Plossl	**$87.95**
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	**$75.95**
10.5mm, 7.4mm Plossl	**$75.95**
WIDEFIELD	**SPECIAL**
40mm Widefield	**$239.95**
32mm Widefield	**$189.95**
24mm Widefield	**$134.95**
19mm Widefield	**$119.95**
15mm Widefield	**$109.95**

"NEW" ORACLE *3" Refractor Telescope* **$679.95**

"NEW" NAGLERS 82° SPECIAL	
20mm Nagler	**$299.95**
16mm Nagler	**$249.95**
12mm Nagler	**$219.95**

NAGLERS	**SPECIAL**
13mm Nagler	**$209.95**
11mm Nagler	**$199.95**
9mm Nagler	**$189.95**
7mm Nagler	**$154.95**
4.8 Nagler	**129.95**

CELESTRON SUPER VALUES

SP-C6	**$719.⁹⁵**	First Scope 80	**$379.⁹⁵**
SP-C80	**$649.⁹⁵**	Comet Catcher	**$299.⁹⁵**
C-90 Spotter	**$349.⁹⁵**	11x80 Giants	**$224.⁹⁵**

BAUSCH & LOMB

B/L 8001 Telescope	**$1,249.95**
B/L 4000 Astro Telescope	**$549.95**
B/L 4000 Pro Telescope	**$599.95**

All 4000 Series, Include field tripod & wedge.

VISA & M/C.accepted.(add.2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash or Certified checks only. - 5% restocking fee
ALL UNITS SHIPPED AT OUR SUPER LOW FREIGHT POLICY!

Store Hours: *(Both Stores) Daily 10-9, Sat. 9-5:30, Sun. 11-5*

Edelman's

VISA

master charge

PHONE & MAIL ORDERS
Wayne Store Only (201) 227-2515
Daily: 11-7, Sat. 11-5:30

Metro NY. Area - 30 Min. West of NYC
WAYNE N.J.
465 RT. 46, at RTS. 46 & 23
WAYNE N.J. Zip 07470
(201) 256-2071 *or* (201) 227-2515
Phone, Mail Orders & Showroom

Del/Val. Showroom, 5 Min. from Center City
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 So. Airport Circle
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
(609) 665-4244
Sorry No Mail order in Pennsauken

AST-038A

Bring the Wonders of Space to Your World!

ASTRONOMY's 1988 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you from the evolution of Earth to the rich coloration of a mysterious nebula to Olympus Mons – the Solar System's largest volcano – to a remarkable cluster of galaxies in Hercules! More than for daily reference, our exciting calendar brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. 1988 marks the 15th publication of ASTRONOMY's calendar and our anniversary edition features 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color images, fascinating essays for each month, and new for this year, "The Planets This Month", telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Order now!

1988
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
from the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
FEBRUARY

Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to note appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

$7.95
#68046

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY-Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

CHALLENGER
BRAND GIBSON McCANDLESS McNAIR STEWART

STS 41B

HART ✦ VAN HOFTEN ✦ NELSON
CRIPPEN ✦ SCOBEE

STS 41C

HARTSFIELD COATS
MULLANE HAWLEY RESNIK WALKER
DISCOVERY

STS 41D

Crippen · Sullivan · Leestma · Ride · McBride
Garneau · Scully-Power

STS 41G

ALLEN FISHER GARDNER
HAUCK WALKER

STS 51A

MATTINGLY SHRIVER
ONIZUKA BUCHLI
PAYTON

STS 51C

BOBKO ✦ WILLIAMS
SEDDON ✦ GRIGGS ✦ HOFFMAN
WALKER ✦ GARN

STS 51D

SPACELAB 3
LIND THAGARD OVERMYER GREGORY THORNTON
VAN DEN BERG WANG

STS 51B

BRANDENSTEIN CREIGHTON NAGEL
FABIAN LUCID
BAUDRY AL-SAUD

STS 51G

SPACELAB 2
FULLERTON BRIDGES MUSGRAVE ENGLAND HENIZE
ACTON BARTOE

STS 51F

ENGLE · COVEY · LOUNGE · FISHER · VAN HOFTEN

STS 51I

BOBKO
HILMERS GRABE STEWART
PAILES

STS 51J

4″ each, $5.49 each. Set of 12 Space Shuttle — $42.95

NASA
$4.49

GAL
$4.95

SP2
$5.49

SPACELAB 2
ASTRONOMY
PHYSICS
BIOLOGY

SP3
$5.49

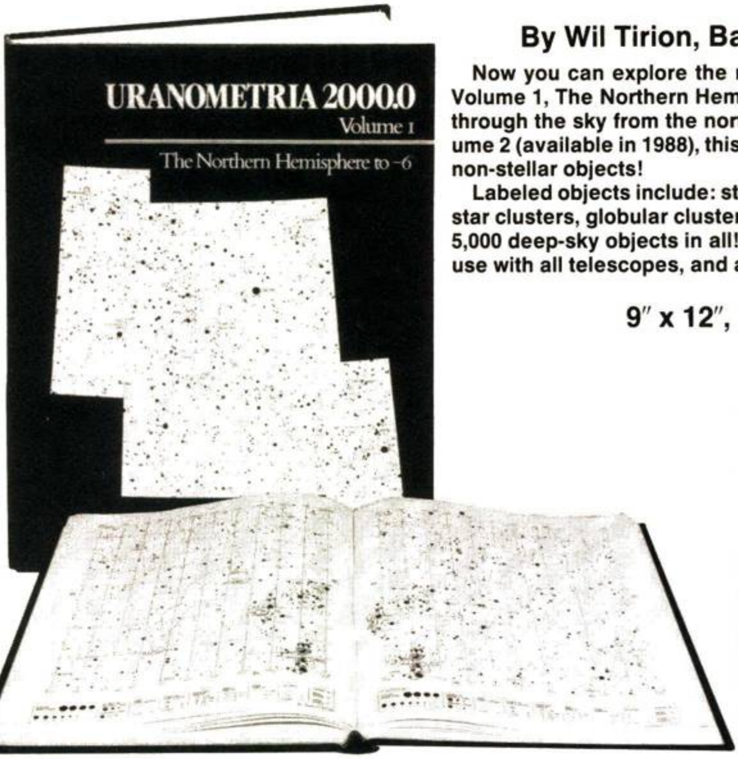
Spacelab
3
MICROGRAVITY
NASA

VOY
$4.95

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

A star atlas unlike any other . . .

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1 The Northern Hemisphere to -6°



By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi

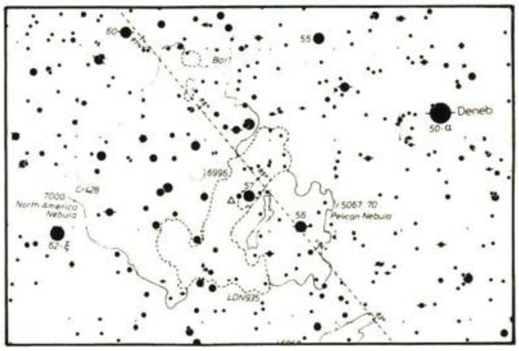
Now you can explore the night sky like never before! URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6° contains 259 charts that will lead you through the sky from the north pole to the celestial equator. Combined with Volume 2 (available in 1988), this unmatched work will chart 330,000 stars and 10,300 non-stellar objects!

Labeled objects include: stars (to magnitude 9.5), variable stars, multiple stars, star clusters, globular clusters, nebulae, galaxies, quasars, X-ray sources – over 5,000 deep-sky objects in all! And URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1 is perfect for use with all telescopes, and a super aid for astrophotography!

9″ x 12″, hardbound, 300+ pages

$39.95

#30156



To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

HEAD FOR HARTFORD!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-FEST I

APRIL 23, 1988

To be held at the Bradley Ramada Inn at Bradley International Airport. Hosted by New England Astro-Optics, Inc., this is the first commercial exhibit of astronomy related products ever held in the Northeast! Make your reservations early! Come and visit with representatives from:

- Bausch & Lomb
- Bushnell
- Celestron
- Davis & Sanford
- The Farrells
- ASTRONOMY Magazine
- Lumicon
- Meade
- Swift Instruments
- TeleVue
- University Optics
- Questar

Plus many more!

Lectures throughout the day — and door prizes!
Price for the WHOLE DAY: $5.00

YES, here's my check — sign me up!

Name ______________________________

Address____________________ City______________ State________

Zip____________ Telephone (   ) ____________________

Mail to: **NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.**
ASTRO-FEST I
P. O. BOX 834
SIMSBURY, CT 06070

Photography
in
Astronomy

Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints

by Matthew F. Willson

Some astrophotos in this world never get a fair chance. The negatives they're made from are taken to a commercial printmaker who is used to making prints of mom, pop, and the family car. But astrophotos contain delicate subjects that require careful, custom printing so they'll appear as good as they possibly can. Do your astrophotos a favor by making your own black-and-white prints at home. For a relatively small investment you can set up a darkroom in a bathroom or attic and in a short time learn how to make the most out of your precious pictures of the sky.

The first step in setting up is to get the materials you'll need for a darkroom. You'll need an enlarger, which you can find at any photo supply store. You need not buy a sophisticated model, especially if you're a beginner, simply one that allows the basic operations of changing the amount of enlargement and using filters during exposures. A suitable enlarger may cost $200, but it is an investment that will pay off in improved photo quality. You'll also need three developing trays, a stock of developer, stop bath, fixer, and a supply of photo paper. Finally, get a pair of tongs for handling the paper as it moves through the developing process. The total cost to start a darkroom should be about $300.

To make snappy, impressive black-and-white prints, you'll need to choose a photographic paper. For astrophotos, select a glossy paper. Carefully look at the contrast grades on different papers, because the contrast grades determine how the print will turn out. The standard rating ranges from 0 (low contrast) to 5 or 6 (high contrast with few gray tones between black and white). Generally you'll find that faint objects appear best when printed on high-contrast papers, while bright objects work well on low-contrast papers. Does this mean you have to keep six different types of paper in stock? No. Multigrade papers allow you to achieve different contrast prints by using color filters.

Choosing Your Format

Another important consideration is the paper holder. Usually this device has a few slots to hold different sizes of paper and a sliding clamp on top. The slots allow you to hold the paper securely and make a white border around the image on the print. In the darkroom, store your paper in a light-tight box and turn on the enlarger lamp to adjust the paper holder.

Each inch of the short side of your paper corresponds roughly to a 1x enlargement. At about 9x, the area of your print will be about 9" by 13.5" and you would probably use 11" by 14" paper. With most paper sizes you will sacrifice a small part of your negative, which measures 24mm by 36mm. This yields a length to width ratio of 0.67. Most paper sizes have ratios slightly higher than this, so some of the long dimension of the photo won't fit on them.

Keep in mind that fine-grain films can be enlarged much more than grainy films. With a Tech Pan negative you will be able to make a print of the entire frame virtually as large as you want or make an 8" by 10" print of a small, detailed section of the negative.

Preparing Your Negative

Take care to keep your negatives absolutely spotless. An infinitesimal lint strand on your film will show up like six inches of fuzzy twine on an 8" by 10" enlargement. Store your negatives in plastic sleeves, and when you take the film out to print it, gently wipe the film with a camel's hair brush or blow dust with a photographer's can of compressed air. Be sure not to touch the film surfaces with your fingers. Remove the film holder from the enlarger and blow or brush off both surfaces of the glass, even if you can't see any dust.

Place the holder back into the enlarger and carefully set the film into the holder. Be sure to insert the film with the emulsion side down, facing your paper holder. (The dull side is the emulsion side.) Make sure the image you see is exactly how you want your final print to look. If it isn't, move the negative or move the paper holder until you get what you want.

Making Your Exposure

Now focus the image of the negative

Darkroom Supplies for Printmaking

You will need these basic supplies to make black-and-white prints at home. The quality and cost of materials will vary, but you should expect to buy everything needed for a bathroom or basement darkroom for about $300. Once you master the basics, you may want to add equipment when you become involved with more advanced techniques.

An **enlarger** should accept 35mm film and have a sliding, variable magnification head and a slot for color filters.

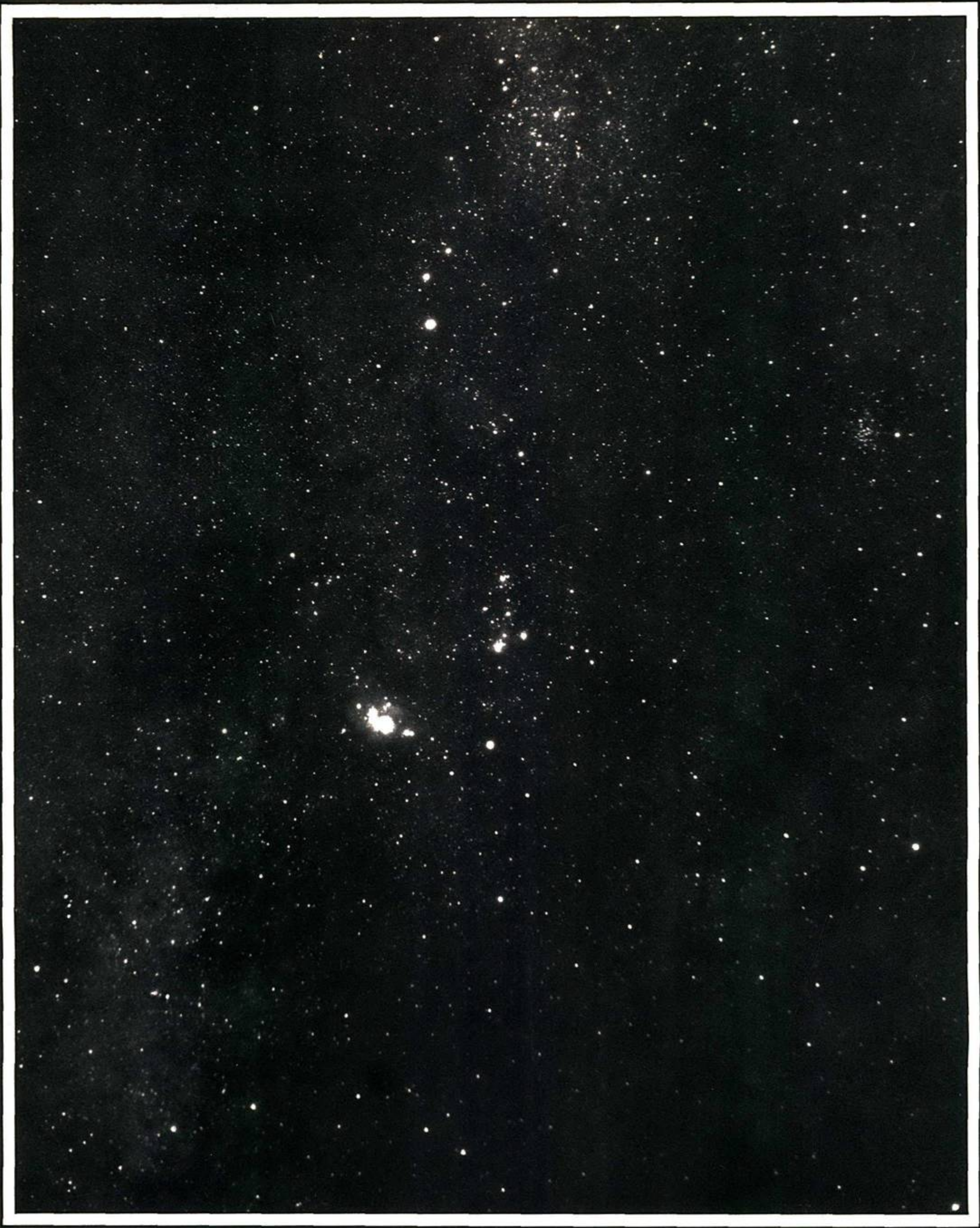
Three **developing trays** hold developer, stop bath, and fixer. These should be one size larger than the paper you use (if you use 8" by 10" paper, use 11" by 14" trays).

The specific types of chemicals — **developer, stop bath, and fixer** — you use depend on the type of paper you use.

Glossy **photographic papers** are best for astronomical subjects, and multigrade papers let you achieve a range of contrast in a single box of paper.

Tongs are used for handling paper in the trays.

A soft **brush** or can of **compressed air** removes dust from negatives and prints.



A wide range of contrast, bright white highlights, and subtle faint detail — such are the attributes of a well-made black-and-white print. Photo by Matthew Willson, who used a 135mm f/4 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 10-minute exposure.

Artful Dodging: How to Keep Subtle Detail

Hours spent in the bone-chilling cold of a crystal clear winter night. Accurate polar aligning, careful guiding, patient control every step of the way. This is astrophotography. And now I'm standing inside the next morning and it's time to remove my precious strips of film from the developing tank. I look into the tank with great excitement: There it is! Negative #4 shows incredible detail! The spiral arms in M31 look sensational. Examining more closely, I see the nucleus barely shows its dark dust lane. The bright part of inner M31 appears overexposed and lost is the subtle detail I was hoping to record.

But all isn't lost. A bit of darkroom magic can make negative #4 as impressive as I had wanted it to be. I need some way of darkening areas that are too light and brightening areas that are too dark. By "dodging" the print in the darkroom, I can preserve details in the faint, outer areas of an image and also keep detail in the bright regions. The technique is fairly simple: Place your hands or a cut-out tool between the enlarger lens and the photographic paper to control the amount of light reaching various parts of the print. Using your hands may seem crude, but it is effective because your hands can be changed into an infinite variety of shapes.

Another alternative is buying a dodging kit at the local photo supply store. Dodging kits contain wire holders, an assortment of cut-out shapes, and sheets with holes punched in them. All have a black matte finish to minimize dispersion of light during exposures. It is easy to prepare your own dodging devices. In fact, some applications may require a tool with a special shape that must be handmade. All you need to make a dodging tool is some thin cardboard; a thin, firm wire; and some black spray paint. In a few minutes you can create an S-shaped card perfect for burning overexposed parts of the Moon without losing detail near the terminator.

There are two steps to dodging. If you want a portion of a print to show less exposure than the negative, than you'll "hold back" detail. If you want to give extra exposure to an area to bring out fine detail, you'll "burn in" that part of the negative.

The art of dodging — the challenge of doing it well — is creating a print with areas of different exposure that merge indistinguishably into one another. You must constantly move your hands or the dodging tool while dodging or burning, or you will see the effects of the process on the finished print. The hand motion must be random. If you move hands in a repeating pattern, you'll give varying amounts of exposure to the dodged area and see it on the finished print. Naturally, the larger the difference in exposure times between two adjacent areas, the more critical this factor becomes.

If you hold the tool close to the paper, the shadow cast will be very sharp and cause a pronounced border between areas of different exposure. If you hold the dodging device close to the enlarging lens, the light will be scattered far over the picture, which softens the border between the two exposure areas but results in the scattering of additional light into areas that possibly do not require it. You should hold your hand or the device almost equidistant between the lens and the paper. The exact distance selected is a means, in addition to the constant motion, of controlling the transition of tones between the dodged and nondodged portions of the print.

Making a dodged print involves a lot of trial and error. There are no exposure tables or rules that will enable you to calculate the precise dodging technique required. The variables you will deal with are length of exposure, how much hold-back and burn-in is required and where, what kind of dodging devices should be used, where to position the device relative to the paper, and what kind of motion gives the best transition. When trying to formulate a plan of action, you should remember that areas that appear too light on a print require burning in, while areas that are too dark and lack detail must be held back.

The first step is to make a test print. From the different exposure strips on the test print you should be able to pick the optimum exposure values for the different parts of the print. The exposure time for the major portion of the print is called the primary exposure. The f/stop of the enlarger lens should be set so that the primary exposure will run about 20 seconds. This allows sufficient time to hold back any portion of the print and use the necessary constant motion of hand or tool without prolonging the amount of time you are dodging. Next, make an additional exposure if you need to burn in any areas of the print.

Keep a written record of dodging times so any required modifications can be care-

using the widest f/stop of the enlarger. Try to get the sharpest image you can on the paper holder, and don't worry about the difference in thickness when you insert paper. This won't cause any noticeable shift in focus. If you find that focusing the image by eye isn't satisfactory or you want higher precision, look for a grain focuser at a photo supply store. This device uses a flat mirror and an ocular so you can inspect the focus critically. A grain focuser is a valuable addition to any darkroom.

Once the enlarger is focused, the exposure time you'll want to use depends on a number of factors, including subject, size of enlargement, type of paper, and film density. This may sound complex, but you can narrow the possibilities. First, the larger your final print will be, the longer you will need to expose. Based on a satisfactory print of one size, you can calculate the exposure times for a different size print by the equation $e = x(n/L)^2$, where e is the new exposure time, x is the old exposure time, L is the old print enlargement, and n is the new. For example, if you made a good exposure of 8 seconds on 5" by 7" paper, your exposure on 8" by 10" paper should be 5 seconds multiplied by $(8/5)^2 = 12.8$ seconds.

The second factor in exposing paper is the type of paper you use. Exposure times can vary a great deal between papers. Even the multigrade paper I use has exposure variations between contrast levels 3, 4, and 5. Fortunately paper comes packaged with data that explains a good deal about the paper's relative speed. Read this information before making prints.

The third variable in exposure times is film density. Occasionally, hypersensitizing will fog a film relatively darkly, although contrast (the important stuff) generally isn't affected. In most cases you'll know by sight if your negatives are abnormal.

If you want to get a general idea of how a number of negatives will look when printed, make a contact print. Do this by laying your negative strips on a piece of photographic paper, emulsion to emulsion. Then run your exposure for the same amount of time you would if you were enlarging a single negative to the size of your paper.

For your first exposure, make a test print. Stop down your enlarger to f/5.6 or f/8. This helps to keep your image as sharp as possible. Make sure the enlarger light is off, and take out a sheet of paper. The shiny, "sticky" side is the emulsion side. Make sure it faces up. Align your paper in the paper holder, and cover up all but a one- or two-inch strip with a piece of cardboard or posterboard. Make a 5-second exposure. Move the cardboard back an inch or two, and make another 5-second exposure. Continue this process until you run off the end of the paper. Now, you should have exposures running from 5 seconds (the last strip you exposed) to 20 or 30 seconds (the first strip). Once you develop this print, you can estimate the correct exposure, or if you need to, make another test sheet using longer or shorter intervals. Note that many papers begin to lose sensitivity after roughly 2 minutes exposure.

Developing the Prints

After you expose the paper, you have

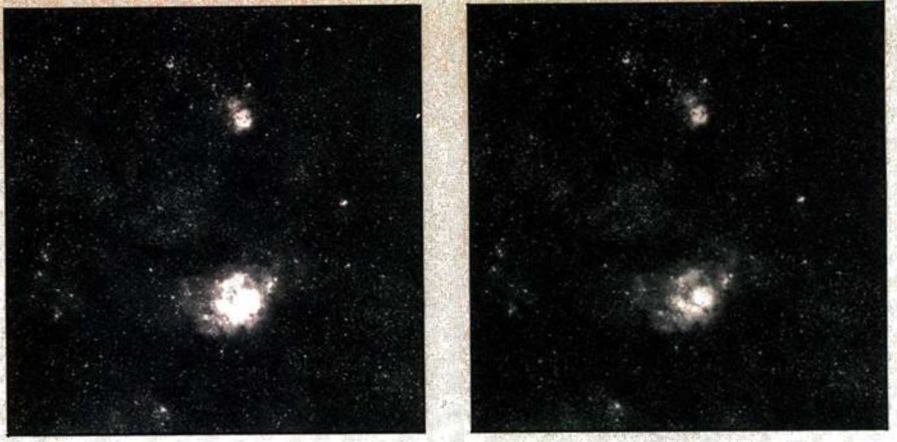
fully planned out for future exposures. Any system will do, but don't trust memory! For example, a plan might read like this:

Expose for 23 seconds at f/8.
Hold back right third for 5 seconds.
Burn upper left corner for 15 seconds.
Use oval #3 for burn; hold near paper.

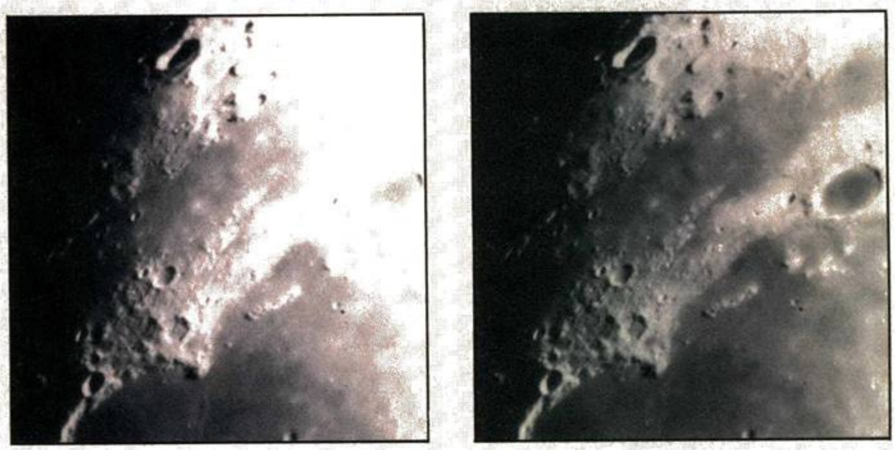
If your first print looks good, you're very lucky. Instead you'll probably need to adjust and rethink a bit to hone in on the perfect dodging system. The best way is to first optimize the exposure values and then concentrate on your dodging technique by varying tools, position relative to the paper, and motion. Each time, rewrite your plan before you start to make the print. As you gain experience, you will be able to arrive at a good print in two or three tries. When you are finished, file a copy of your final print plan with your negative so you will know exactly what to do six months later when you need another print.

Dodging is no substitute for a well-exposed negative. But it can help provide impressive prints from average exposures. My first attempt at dodging negative #4 was not so great. The oval I cut to burn in the nucleus of the galaxy was too big and the spiral arms didn't look quite right. I prepared another tool and two prints later I got a print that looked just right. Dodging isn't too complicated: after improving my prints over a few days of practice, I felt like an old darkroom master.

— *Michael T. Kitt*



A straight print of the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae (left) and a dodged version (right). The photo is a 10-minute exposure on hypered Tech Pan film made with a 5.5-inch f/1.65 Schmidt camera. Photos by Allan Green.



The result of dodging on lunar prints: The straight print of Sinus Iridum and Plato (left) fails to reveal the detail visible in the dodged version. Photos by Michael T. Kitt, who used an 8-inch SCT at f/60, Tech Pan film, and a 1-second exposure.

to convert the chemical, or latent, image into a visual image by soaking the paper in several different chemical solutions.

Developing procedures vary with papers and chemical solutions, and instructions are included with both. Generally, you first slip the exposed paper into a tray of developing solution. Try to get all the parts of the print into the developer at approximately the same time, so the whole print develops at the same rate. The solution needs to be agitated gently by quickly lifting a corner of the tray an inch or two and letting it back down. Be sure all parts of the paper stay under the surface, or your print won't develop uniformly.

After a run through the developer, your print needs to go into the stop bath. This solution, as its name suggests, stops the developing action of the developer.

The third step in developing your print is soaking it in "fixer," which makes the image on the paper permanent. Here, simply make sure the paper stays submerged. Continuous agitation isn't necessary.

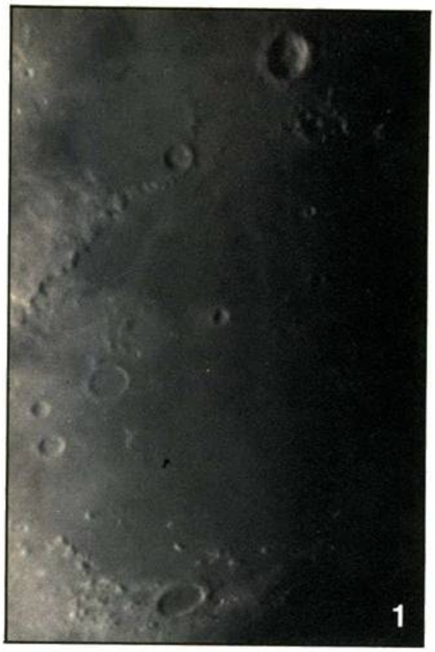
Finally you should rinse the finished print in running water for five minutes and hang it up to dry. Try to keep dust and lint away by slowly hanging the print out of the way. Keeping your darkroom clean helps too. Attach the print to its hanger at two corners, and attach a clothes pin at each bottom corner to keep the paper from curling. If you use an automatic print drier, make your prints don't touch one another as they roll through, or they may stick together.

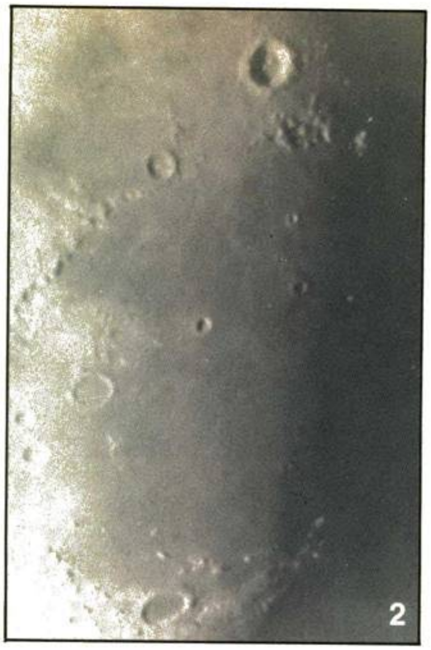
Although developing a print may sound as if it takes a long time, it really doesn't. For example, my developing sequence runs like this: 90 seconds in the developer, a 30-second stop bath, and a 90-second fixer rinse. Then I simply put each finished print face down in a tray with water trickling in (and then out into the sink). I only have to attend the paper for parts of the first three steps, which amounts to no more than 3-1/2 minutes per print. The automatic drier I use takes about 30 seconds per print, but I can feed in two at a time, so the drying time is not significant. If you hang your prints, the amount of time for each is basically the same.

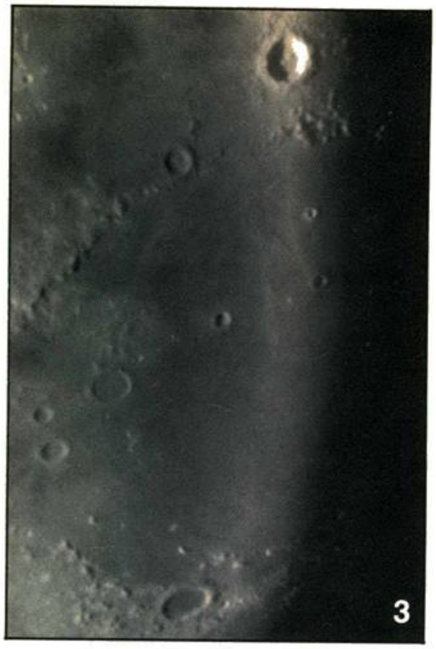
Those are the basic techniques for printing your own black-and-white negatives. It's simple to get a running start, but it may also be wise to learn more about printmaking from books in a library or at your photo store. After you get your feet wet, these books will allow you to hone your techniques for maximum effect. Now we'll sample some advanced techniques to help you get the most out of your precious negatives.

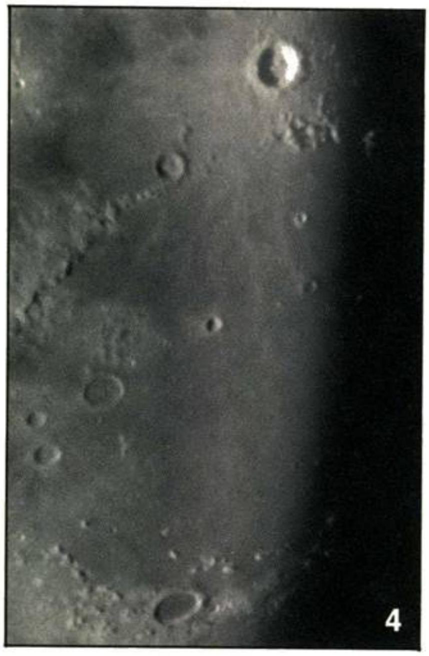
Burning and Dodging for Detail

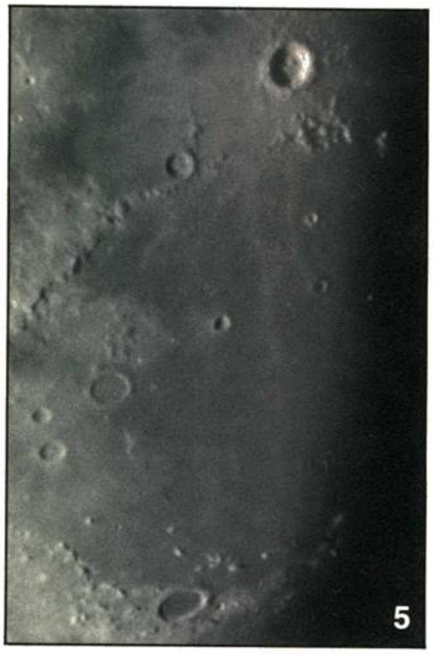
When you have a negative that contains detail over a wide range of densities, the techniques of burning and dodging can help maintain detail in all parts of the photo. Understanding that the paper becomes "darker" as it is exposed to more light, you can make an object darker (burn it in), by increasing the exposure time and shading all of your print except the part you want darker. Conversely, you can make an object brighter (dodge it) by shading it while the rest of the paper receives light.


1


2


3


4


5

This sequence showing the lunar surface demonstrates the value of dodging. A straight print (1) yields a disappointing image without detail in the terminator. A short exposure print (2) reveals the detail dodging can bring out. Prints (3) and (4) are intermediate attempts to dodge the image that don't quite capture all of the available detail. Print (5) is a well-dodged example that shows a wide range of detail across the entire photograph. These photographs were made with an 8-inch Newtonian at f/42 and show Mare Imbrium and the craters Copernicus (top) and Plato (bottom). Photos by Ed J. Sommer, Jr.

You can make your burning and dodging shadows with your hands or pieces of paper held in tweezers. Be sure you don't touch the paper or bump the enlarger and keep your shadows moving, or you will make a distinct outline of your shadowing tool on the print.

There is no limit to how long you can burn something in. (The disk of the Moon, for example, may require five or six times as much exposure as the limb.) Be careful, however, because dodging an object too much can leave you with a shapeless, white blob where the object used to be.

Integration Printing: Two Make One

If you have two low-contrast negatives of a single object made with the same optical system, you might experiment with making a single print using both negatives sandwiched together in the enlarger.

The images probably won't match up perfectly, so you may need to cut one of the frames out of its filmstrip and line it up properly with the other negative. Be sure every star image is precisely aligned, or your final print will end up looking like a double exposure. Both negatives should be inserted with the emulsion side down or toward your paper.

After the negatives are properly aligned, you can make the exposure. Because the exposure during integration printing can be up to twice as long as the same shot with one negative, you may be tempted to open the enlarger lens by a stop, but don't. Widening the aperture will only make the star images softer and amplify the tiny difference in focusing between the two film layers. Instead, simply increase the exposure time. You may find this technique helps make the film grain less apparent.

Increasing the Contrast

There are two easy ways to make a low-contrast negative into an impressive final print. The first is simple: Copy the negative onto Tech Pan film with a slide copier to get a positive. If you want slides, you're done. If you want prints, copy the positive onto Tech Pan and make a print from the resulting negative. For the final print a contrast grade of 2 or 3 will be nearly perfect, because the new negative will have more contrast than the original.

If you don't have a slide copier, you can use another method. Make a print from your negative, preferably 8" by 10" or larger, on a contrast grade of 4 or 5. Next, load your camera with Tech Pan and photograph the print. Make several exposures of varying times because light meters don't always provide ideal exposure times for astronomical images. Last, use the Tech

Pan negative to make your final print. Make the exposure at a contrast of 4 and don't print it larger than the size of the print you photographed. The grain of the photographic paper was never meant to be enlarged, and it's easy to see why if you attempt to do so.

Printing from Color Negatives

A special application you might consider is printing color negatives onto black-and-white paper. It's a convenient way of turning a color image into a black-and-white image and can measurably improve weak color negatives. If you are using single-grade paper, you can print directly from the negative. However, if you want high contrast, use a color filter. Remember that a red nebula will show up green on your negative, so you should use a green filter. Most papers are only slightly or not at all sensitive to red light, so it is difficult to print blue objects (red on the negative) like reflection nebulae and the spiral arms of galaxies.

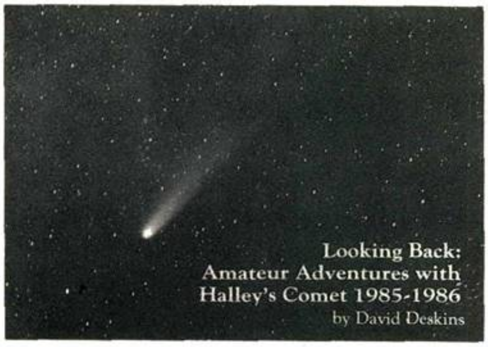
If you use multigrade paper, the process grows a bit more complicated, because the contrast grade of the paper depends on the color of the light that strikes it. The best way to handle the situation is to copy the original negative onto Tech Pan using the appropriate color filter. Then copy the positive you get back onto Tech Pan and make a print from that final negative. You could also copy the original negative onto a color negative film such as VR 100 to obtain a positive. Then duplicate the positive through a color filter onto Tech Pan and you'll get a final negative. With any of these techniques, you lose color and perhaps some resolution but gain a tremendous increase in contrast.

Printing your own negatives offers a lot to a photographer of the sky. You will get better results than a commercial lab can provide and, perhaps even more importantly, you'll learn a great deal about your astrophotographic techniques. Looking back on the printmaking I've done over the last several years, I think the best part of it had to be the countless hours I spent in the darkroom seeing my own images of the universe come to life.

Collecting light onto a piece of film is only half the work of astrophotography. Equally important is printmaking, which you can do at home better than others can do it for you. Photo by Tom Eby.

Matthew F. Willson is an active astrophotographer who lives in Littleton, Colorado. His last article was "Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae," which appeared in the August 1987 issue.

Looking Back: Amateur Adventures with Halley's Comet 1985-1986

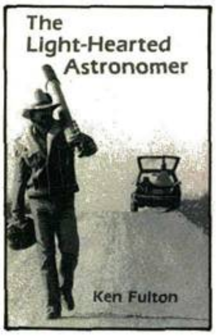


In 112 pages and over 150 photographs (43 in color), this 12" x 9" book by David Deskins captures the excitement and emotion felt by amateur astronomers from around the world during the return of Halley's Comet. Now you can discover how other people involved in the hobby of astronomy – people like you – reacted to the remarkable phenomenon of Comet Halley. Paperback.

Only $19.95
#30163

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1: foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Light-Hearted Astronomer
A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers



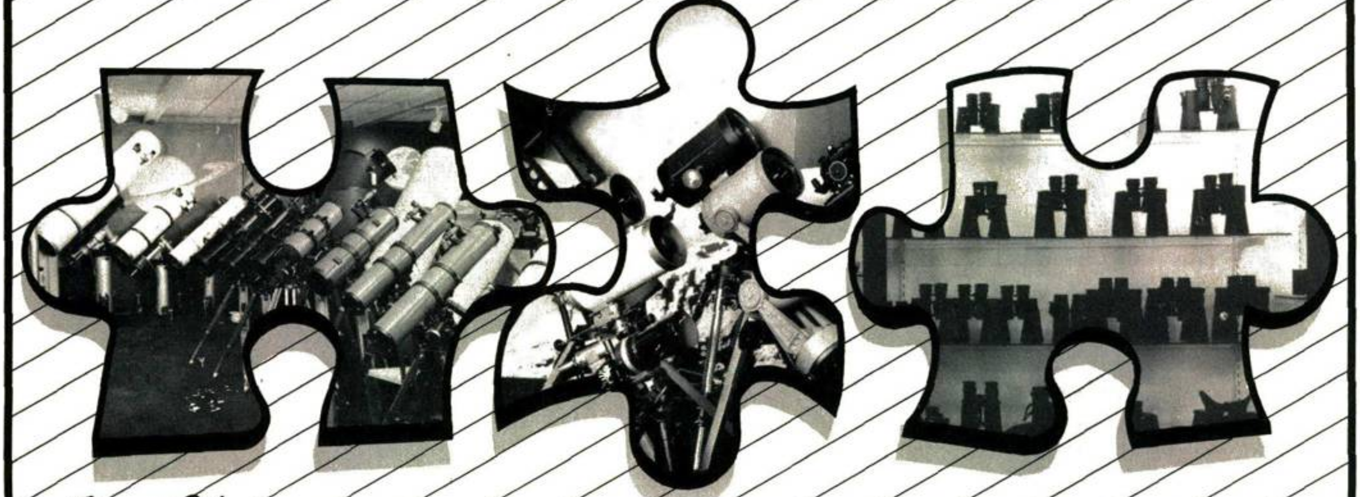
Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** includes chapters such as : Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe, Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these topics and many more. This informative book offers something never yet published: a "survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it *really* is! 128 pages, paperback.

$6.95
#18001

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

PUZZLED WHEN CHOOSING OPTICAL EQUIPMENT?

Let the trained professionals at Scope City help you make the choice that's best for you.



Scope City

VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR DISCOUNT CENTERS. NOW FOUR LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU!

MAIL ORDER
Call for the most competitive prices
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Information: (805) 522-6701

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

Showroom:
SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
805 Fwy. to Clairemont
Mesa Blvd. exit, West.)
(619) 277-6686

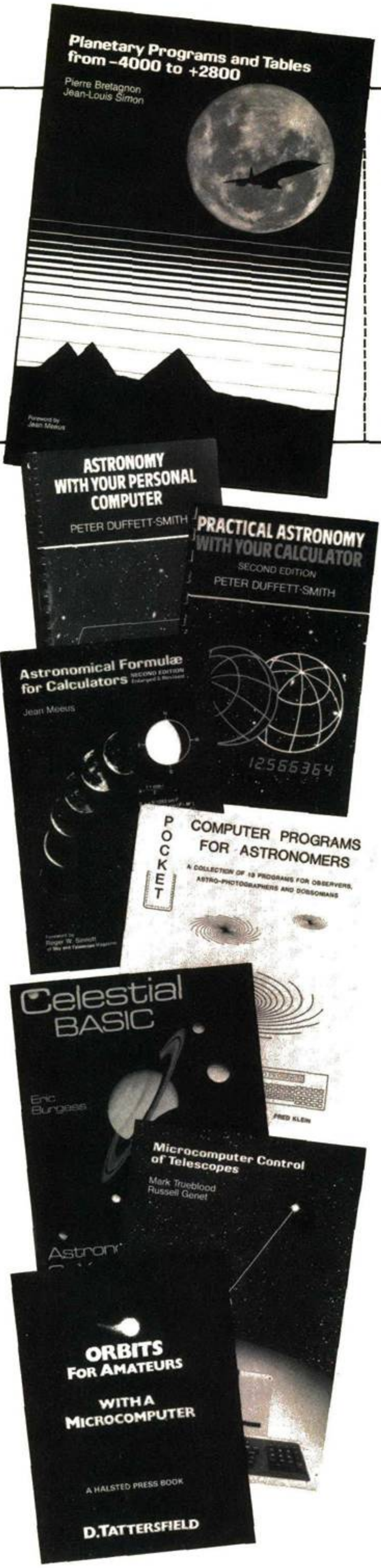
Showroom:
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy, to
Bristol exit, 2 blks
South)
(714) 957-6900

Showroom:
TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy
(405 Fwy, to
Crenshaw exit South,
West of Pac. Coast Hwy
3 blks)
(213) 326-3251

Showroom:
SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy to First
St. exit, South
½ mile, right on
Easy St., 2 blks)
(805) 522-6646

Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800, by Pierre Bretagnon and Jean-Louis Simon. Re-create history's night skies and compute future positions of the Sun and planets. This book includes formulae, tables, and microcomputer programs in FORTRAN and BASIC to compute the longitude of the Sun, and the geocentric longitudes and latitudes of Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune in the past, present, and future. 160 pages, paperback, #30135, **$19.95.**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE


Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800
Pierre Bretagnon
Jean-Louis Simon
ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR CALCULATOR
SECOND EDITION
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
Astronomical Formulae for Calculators
Jean Meeus
POCKET COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR ASTRONOMERS
Celestial BASIC
Eric Burgess
Microcomputer Control of Telescopes
Mark Trueblood
Russell Genet
ORBITS FOR AMATEURS WITH A MICROCOMPUTER
A HALSTED PRESS BOOK
D.TATTERSFIELD

Astronomy With Your Personal Computer, by Peter Duffett-Smith. Contains 26 BASIC subroutines for calculating positions of planets, times of moonrise and moonset, circumstances of lunar and solar eclipses, positions of comets, and much more. Includes advice on how to apply subroutines to solve particular requirements. 256 pages, paperback, #30130, **$16.50.**

Practical Astronomy With Your Calculator, 2nd edition, by Peter Duffett-Smith. Tells you how to use a scientific calculator to convert local standard time to sidereal time, find the time of moonrise and set — and more. Assumes no specialized knowledge, provides complete examples. 188 pages, paperback, #30053, **$14.50.**

Astronomical Formulae for Calculators, 3rd edition, by Jean Meeus. For the more mathematically advanced, provides formulae for you to write programs to determine the positions of the jovian moons, the principal perturbations affecting the planets — and lots more. Fully worked-out examples. 201 pages, paperback, #30054, **$15.50.**

Pocket Computer Programs For Astronomers, by Fred Klein. Contains 13 Pocket Computer BASIC programs for calculating altitudes and azimuths, jovian satellite positions, age and phases of the Moon, comet positions, and much more. Besides the programs, it also tells you how the programs work so you can customize them for machines other than the Pocket Computer. 100 pages, paperback, #30055, **$12.95.**

Celestial BASIC, by Eric Burgess. Written for Apple II computers, but modifiable to run on other machines. Includes programs for precessing star coordinates, phases of the Moon on any date, and far more. Makes use of the Apple's graphics capability. 300 pages, paperback, #30056, **$18.50.**

Microcomputer Control of Telescopes, by Mark Trueblood and Russell Genet. This definitive volume describes both the theory and practice of operating a small- or medium-size telescope under full computer control. Covers control theory, motors, position sensing devices, the motions of the sky, control electronics and more. 300+ pages, paperback, #30065, **$19.95.**

Orbits for Amateurs With a Microcomputer, by D. Tattersfield. Designed for the small computer user, these programs (written in BASIC for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and Radio Shack's PC-1 pocket computer) use no more than 16K of RAM at a time. They will compute an ephemeris for objects for which you have the orbital elements — or the orbital elements for objects for which you have positions. Has fully worked-out examples. 171 pages, hardcover, #30050, **$33.95.**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

©1988

ADORAMA

42 W. 18tl St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2. SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

Customer Relations: (212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

Authorized Meade Dealer

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080/LX5

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	1639.95
2120 LX5 w/MCOG	
Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	**1949.95**

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	96.95
1200A Elec Focuser	Call
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	89.95

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCSO Complete	1219.95
2120 LX3 MCSO Complete w/#36 Cont. Box	1699.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box	85.	#38 Dec Motor	85.
#1401 Tube Balance Wghts f/2080	84.95		
#1402 Tube Balance Wghts f/2120	89.95		
1200 Elec Focuser	129.95		
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	89.95		

2080 / 2120 GEM

2080 Gem w/MCSO Coating	799.95

GEM ACCESSORIES

8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Brkt	129.95		
#784 Quartz Drive	Call		
DC Cord	24.95	AC Cord	29.95

2045/2045 LX3

2045 w/Hi Transmission Coating, Fork Mount, Cord, Setting Control, Slow Motion Controls, Prism, 2 E.P., 5x24 Finder, Table, Tripod & Case C.D.	489.95
2045/LX3 w/Multi Coat Optics C.D.	569.95

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge	239.95		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Conv	79.95		
#36 Control Box	84.95	Piggy Back Bracket	18.95
#38A Dec Motor	89.95	#126 2X Barlow	46 95
Ring Counterweight	46.95	#582 Dew Shield	49.95

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	69.95	#910 Nebular Filter 2"	106.95
Accs Shelf	29.95	#908 Nebular Filter 1¼"	62.95
2X Barlow #122	44.95	#911 Nebular Filter	116.95
Carry Cs f/Tpd&Wdg	84.95	Dew Shield (2080)	56.95
Variable 2X,3X #127	59.95	Dew Shield (2120)	94.95
Rotary EP Holder 1¼"	113.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	32.95
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	Call	Tele Extender	29.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	109.95	Tele Compressor Sys	65.95
2" Star Diag w/Adapt f/1¼ E.P.	179.95	8x50 Pol Illum Find	129.95
Off Axis Guider Assm	139.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	154.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1¼"	79.95	#43 R.A. Drive	79.95
Photo Visual Filt Set @	76.95	LED Map Light	27.95
#1A Skv Filter	44.95		

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

(PRICES ARE FOR STOCK ON HAND ONLY)

61-6800 8"	639.95
61-6440 4000 Spotting Scope	239.95

ACCESSORIES

Pro Plossl 10, 17,35mm 1¼	49.95	63-1016 2x Barlow	24.95
4,6mm 1¼ Ortho	39.95	63-1020 RFT Assem	69.95
7,9,12.7,18,30mm 1¼ Symmetrical	26.95	63-1031 Nebula Filt	54.95
63-1052 Porro Prism	39.95	63-1088 Ser. 6 Filt Set	44.95

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	184.95		
22-3030 Camera Adapt	9.95	Car Window Mount	33.95

SPACEMASTER

78-7817 Standard	149.95
78-2300 45°	154.95
Camera Mount	19.95

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	124.95		
15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces	@ 36.95		
22X W.A.	41.95	15-45X Zoom	84.95
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, Stand & Shldr Cs	229.95		
Shooter Stand Tripod	27.95		

PARKS

Dosonian Telescopes	Call
Widefield 60	199.95
Jovian 4	494.95
Gold Series Plossls	Call
Deluxe Observing Chair	49.95
For other Parks Products	**Please Call For Prices**

Meade®

SPECIALS

2045 C.D.	489.95		
2045 LX3 C.D.	569.95		
107D C.D.	269.95		
320 80mm f/11 Equatoriai CD	Call		
DS-10	699.95	DS-16	1399.95
DS-10A	799.95	DS-16A	1649.95

NEW MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SC8 8" Schmidt Cassegrain	699.95
MTS-SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain	1189.95
MTS-SN6 6" Schmidt Newtonian	469.95
MTS-SN8 8" Schmidt Newtonian	699.95
All MTS Telescopes are also available with Multi-Coated Optics Group	***Call For Prices***

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	119.95	#790 LX3 Drive	419.95
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8	39.95		
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10	59.95		
#38M Electronic Dec System	89.95		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter	79.95		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, SN8	49.95		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, SN8, SC8	69.95		
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10	129.95		

REFLECTING TELESCOPES

6600" f/5 C.D.	469.95	8800 8" f/4.5 C.D.	Call

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

D.S.-10A	799.95	D.S.-16A	1649.95

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

310 80mm f/11 Altazimuth	394.95
320 80mm f/11 Equatorial	Call
440/GEM 102mm f/10 Equatorial	1049.95

ACCS f/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1¼"	39.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	59.95

MEADE ACCESSORIES
SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15, 20,26	69.95	4.7mm	129.95	13.8mm	109.95
		6.7mm	159.95	18mm	119.95
32, 40mm	Call	8.8mm(1¼,2")	189.95	24.5mm	134.95
56mm (2")	149.95	14mm(1¼,2")	214.95	32mm (2")	189.95
Barlow 2X,2.8X	73.			40mm (2")	239.95

Series 2 Ortho 1¼" 4,6,12.5,18,25mm	43.95
Series 2 Modified Achromatic 1¼" 6,9,12,25,40mm	34.95
40mm 1¼" Extra-Wide Field MA	44.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfndr 15x60X Zoom	Call	97E II 3.5" Complete	329.95
97D 3.5" Complete	Call	107D 4" Complete	334.95
Photo Tripod #77	69.95		
Equatorial Mount & Tripod #100	264.95		

Tele Vue

PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	149.95	20mm Type 2; 2"	284.95
40,32mm 1¼"	84.95	16mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	239.95
26,21,17,13, 10.5,7.4mm 1¼"	69.95	13mm 2,1¼"	199.95
		12mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	213.95
WIDEFIELD		11mm 2,1¼"	189.95
40mm 2"	234.95	9mm 2,1¼"	179.95
32mm 2"	183.95	7mm	147.95
24mm 1¼"	128.95	4.8mm	119.95
19mm 1¼"	114.95	**BARLOW**	
15mm 1¼"	105.95	2.5X, 1.8X 1¼"	69.95

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	144.95
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	299.95
E.P. Projection Adapter	79.95
1¼ E.P. Adapter f/Questar	59.95

ORACLE
New ORACLE 3-3" f/7.4

Apochromatic Tele.
The New ORACLE 3 is a high resolution, high contrast wide angle versatile scooe. . 659.95

the RENAISSANCE™

4" f/5.5 Wide Fld Tel	1249.95
RSM-2000 System Mt	Call
RWD-2204 Wood Trpd	Call
RAL-2201 Alum Trpd	Call
RTR-2023 Tube Hld Rngs	80.

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001	239.95	Roof Prism Image Erctr	49.95
RKE Eyepieces 1¼"	29.95	90° Prism Erector	29.95
Orthoscope E.P. 1¼"	41.95	Vario Tube Cam. Adapt	41.95
8 4-21 Zoom Ortho	69.95	Tripod Bracket	27.95
2.5 Rke Barlow	47.95	Tote Bag	24.95
Goodwin Barlow	21.95		

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR 8" — *INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE and DEW SHIELD*	1469.95
NEW POWERSTAR 8 II	1589.95

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	94.95	AC Adapter	17.95
Focus Motor	96.95	Car Battery Adapt	14.95
Rechargeable DC Power Pack	69.95		

SUPER C8 PLUS

Super C8 Plus Blk w/Starbright Coating, Wdg, Trpd	1329.95
J.M. Dec Motor w/Ctl	79.95
J.M. Moto Focus	79.95
Sgl Axis Drive Corr	129.95
Dual Axis Drive Corr	209.95
Adj. Tripod	189.95
C8 Wedge	74.95

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	859.95
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	959.95

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	129.95
Dual Axis Drive	219.95
Car Battery Adapt	14.95
AC Adapt	17.95
Sky Sensor	239.95
J.M. Dec Motor	89.95

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

Compustar C8 In Stock	3349.95
Heavy Duty Wedge	229.95
Compustar C11	6699.95
Compustar C14	Call

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	399.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	679.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	Call
Pulse Mtr Drv f/Comet Catcher, C6, C4.5	154.95
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	48.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm Refractor	839.95
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	579.95
Firstscope 80	Call

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New Version C90 with: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm .96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case

NEW C90 Basic	369.95
NEW C90 Basic w/Multi Coating	399.95
NEW C90 Rubber	409.95
NEW C90 Rubber w/Multi Coating	459.95
C90 Rubber w/Porro Prism, No Fndr	299.95
1¼" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	104.95
8" Spotting Scope w/Porro Prism, 26mm Plossl, 6x30 Finder Tripod Adapter	529.95
NEW C65 Rubber Coat	209.95
NEW Zoom Master II	299.95
NEW SS-80	329.95

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.

Barlow.96 2,2.5,3X	**Ea.** 32.95	Series 5 Filter Set	49.95
Ortho. 96 E.P	39.95	Skylight Filter #1	31.95
Kellner .96 E.P	34.95	Solar Filter	179.95
Zoom Ocular .96	49.95	T Adapt. C90	19.95
Delx Zoom .96 Ocular	59.95	Wedge C90	73.95
E.P. Filter Set .96	49.95	Adj. Tripod	189.95
LAR C90	24.95	Photographic Tripod	64.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	59.95	Fork Mount & Drive	399.95
Porro Prism .96	34.95	Deluxe Lat Adj C90	39.95

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accessory Case	29.95	Mult Ocular Hldr 1¼"	99.95
New Fitted Cs f/8"	119.95	Off Axis Guiding Sys	154.95
ALT Azimuth Adapter	59.95	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	43.95
Barlow 1¼" 2x,3x	**Ea.** 41.95	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	34.95
Barlow 2" 2x	79.95	Polarizer Filter Assm	109.95
Deluxe Barlow 1¼" 2x	79.95	Polarizer Set 1¼"	49.95
Chrmstr (Filt Wheel)	99.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	38.95
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	92.95	Rich Field Lens f/1¼" EP	24.95
Counterweight Set 8"	49.95	Rich Fld Adapt w/Plossl	99.95
DC Inverter	93.95	Series 6 Filter Set	49.95
NEW 45° Diag Prism	40.95	Solar Filter 8"	279.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	19.95	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	149.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	119.95	Slow Motion Control	39.95
Illum Reticle EP	94.95	Super Polaris 8" Mount	499.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1¼"	144.95	Sky Filter #2	39.95
Image Corrector 1¼"	36.95	2" Widestar Diagonal	94.95
LPR Filter #1,7	114.95	Twinstar (Dual Viewer)	199.95
LPR Filter #5 f/2" E.P.	109.95	Tripod Accs Tray	59.95
LPR Filter #3 f/.96 E.P.	64.95	Tele Extender	27.95
LPR Filter #4 1¼" E.P.	64.95	Tele Extender Ref, Newt	44.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	64.95	Tele Compressor	59.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	69.95	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	59.95
Howard Eng. C8 Revolv Base	94.95		

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"	109.95
2" Ortho, Erfle, Kellner	134.95
7.5,10,15,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1¼" Plossl	64.95
24, 28mm 1¼" Erfle	56.95
32mm 1¼" Erfle	64.95
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1¼ Ortho	46.95
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1¼" Ortho	89.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping (Shipping, handline and insurance additional. Minimum shipping $6.95. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till Mar. 3, '88

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE

ADORAMA

The Photography People

42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500

TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC FILTERS
Premium 1¼" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP . 159.50

H-BETA
1¼ ... 89.50 48mm ... 189.50

DEEP SKY FILTERS
.96" .... 59.50 1¼" 79.50
2" .... 99.50 48mm 119.50

OXYGEN III
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50

DIGITRAK
DRIVE CORRECTORS
VE300 Single axis, 12V DC input, remote control incl 129.95
VE300D Dual axis, 12V DC/120V AC input, remote ctl incl . 174.95
VE400 Single axis, internal battery, remote control incl 159.95
VE400D dual axis, internal battery, remote control incl 199.95

SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 1 MOUNTED
3.1" .... 47.95 4" .... 53.95 5" 68.95
6" .... 73.95 8" .... 88.95 10" 98.95
11" .... 108.95 12.5" .... 128.95 14" 148.95
GLASS TYPE 2 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted
.... Add 30% To Above Prices

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color . 34.95
Uranomtr 2000.0 Vol 1 .. 39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 .... 29.95
Edmnd Mag 6 StarAtlas . 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps 15.95
Passport To The Stars .. 49.95
Meade Star Charts 17.95
Celestron Product Guide/ Ref. Manual 11.95

ASTRO FILM
Konica SRV 3200 ASA 135-24 .... 5.19
Konica SRV 3200 ASA 135-36 .... 6.29

TELESCOPES PARTS
PARABOLIC MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 59.95
IDAI 5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 79.95
IDAI 6" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 119.95

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 .... 139.95 8" f/6 .... 219.95 10" f4.5 ...... 409.95
6" f/5 .... 149.95 10" f/6 .... 409.95 12.5" f/6 ..... 639.95
16" f4.5 .... 899.95

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" .... 35. 1.83" .... 47. 2.6" .... 55.
1.52" .... 43. 2.14" .... 50. 3.1" .... 99.
4" .... 120.

TELRAD Fndr w/Mounting Base . 39.95

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS
Portbl Rechrg DC Pk 59.95
1¼ Orth 6,9,12.5,18,25 .. 39.95
1¼ Plossl 17,24,36 .... 49.95
1¼ Star Diag 29.95
1¼ Barlow 2x,3x .... @29.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96 ...... 5.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/1¼" EP . 6.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP 7.95
1¼"-2" Adapt 28.95
2" to 1¼ Adapt 24.95
1¼ to .96 EP Adapt Sys . 19.95
.96 to 1¼ EP Adapt Sys . 17.95
.96 Ortho 4,6,9,12.5 20,25mm 34.95
.96 Barlow 2x,3x .... @ 29.95
2" Moon Filter (Polar) 19.95
Tamrac 35 3 Scope Cs 18x3.5x3 ..... 16.95

CAMERA FOCUS SCREENS

OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95

CANON
All Matte (C)
f/EOS 19.95
f/F1-N 64.95
f/T90 .... 18.95

NIKON
Matte (B2) f/FE2, FA 19.95
Matte (D) f/F3 .... 24.95
Matte (D) f/F2 .... 29.95

BEATTIE INTERSCREENS
4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F2 .... 89.95
Nikon F3 .... 89.95
Nikon FE2, FM2, FA 54.95
Pentax LX 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ...... 54.95
F/Other Models ... **Call f/Prices**

BINOCULARS

SWIFT
MARK
Audubon 8.5x44 .... 142.95
Ospry 7.5x42 (Armor) . 129.95
Marlon 7.5x42 .... 199.95

GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF . 194.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF . 209.95
Spotting Scopes
Telemstr 15-60x60 ... 209.95
Searcher 20x40x60(12.6") 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 .... 399.95

STEINER
15x80 G Observer 574.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp .. 779.95
24x80 Telescope 439.95

ZEISS
15x60 CFT*GA w/Cs . 1249.95
30x60 BGAT* 949.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 ...... 149.95

SWAROWSKI
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75 G 464.95
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc . 539.95
T30x75 NZG Cls Foc Short Tube 589.95
T25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom Close Foc 659.95

TWIN TELESCOPE
B 23x75 .... 1699.95
B 30x75 .... 1799.95

FUJINON
25x150 RA w/Mount, Trpd 8499.95

CELESTRON
GIANT
***NEW MULTI-COATED**
*11x80 .... 299.
*20x80 .... 309.
*Deluxe 14x80 .... 454.95
20x80 Deluxe 469.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
7x35 Nova 79.95
7x50 WA Nova 199.95
10x50 Nova 189.95

MEADE
GIANT
11x80 C.D. 199.95
20x80 C.D. 209.95
11x80 Rubber Coated . 239.95

NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue 139.95
10x50 CF Sentinel 154.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs .... Call
10x70 HP w/case 399.95

SPOTTING SCOPES
W/CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope 259.95
Spotting Scope ED 489.95
Photo Attachment 114.95
72mm Filter Ring 14.95
Hood 11.95
15,20,40,40, 60x E.P. .... Ea 48.95
Lens Scope Converter . 49.95

BINOCULAR ACCS
Tripod Adapt (SWTA) ... 11.95
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) . 29.95
Solar Filter (pair) 99.95

The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing

By
Tom Lorenzin

With
Tim Sechler

α CAS
N7789
λ
ζ
α Schedar
ADS 61
β Caph
N281
η
N129
N103
υ1,2 CAS
N136
κ
N225
N133
N146
N436
Ruchbah
N381
N366
N581 M103
CASSIOPEIA
N559
N637
N609
ON40
N188
α UMi Polaris

The new book that's been called *"the perfect field companion."* Meet the challenge of seeing more than than 1000 deep sky objects with the only work of its kind available on the market today.

- ► Suitable for beginners as well as advanced amateurs
- ► Epoch 2000.0, Mag. 6.0 (naked-eye) sky atlas included
- ► Database of more than 1200 deep sky objects, down to Dec. −40°
- ► Guide to the selection and use of observing tools
- ► Large, 11″×15″ hard-cover format
- ► Lay-flat design for easy use at the telescope
- ► Dew-resistant pages

Available Now!

Only $39.95

Add $2.50 for shipping and handling

(North Carolina residents, please add $2.00 sales tax.)

Order Now
Call (704) 664-1901
Visa, MasterCard or Send check or money order

Write for our illustrated brochure. It's FREE.

1000+
P.O. Box 700-A
Davidson, NC 28036

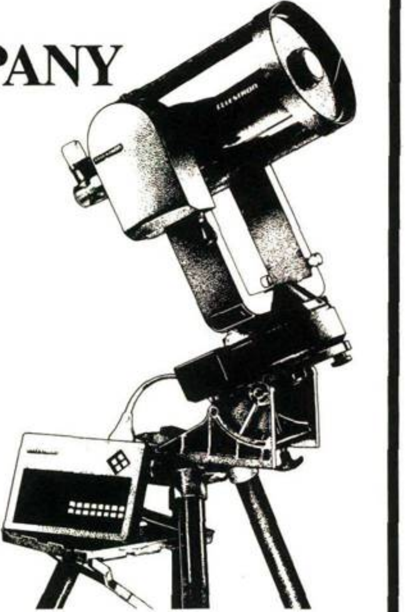
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

Los Angeles' only full-spectrum, stocking showroom telescope dealership, representing, among others:

CELESTRON

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL's full line of better-quality telescopes, lenses, binoculars and accessories.

Stop by our large, well-stocked showroom for free demonstrations, assistance, information and literature regarding these and many other fine instruments, accessories, books, maps and charts.



Come in and see CELESTRON's exciting new COMPUTER-CONTROLLED TELESCOPE, live, in action!

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

12129 Magnolia Blvd. (NW Corner at Laurel Cyn. Blvd.)
Los Angeles (North Hollywood District), California 91607
(818) 762-2206 Hours: 10-6 Mon thru Sat MCRD-VISA-AMEX

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- **Guide to Astronomy**
- **Astrophotography Basics by Kodak**
- **Professional Optical Maintenance Kit**

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for **HELEN, PHIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES
2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi-Coated Silvered Optics**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces **Super Plössl** 9.7mm & 26mm & **8x50 Illuminated Finderscope**

ALL THIS ONLY $1245

#36 Control Box	86
#38 Declination	84
2080 LX2 Complete **w/Electric Drive High Transmission Coatings** 2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope (**Limited Quantities**)	$1069
2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating**	889
2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation	CALL
2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope	CALL

NEW

MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

SC8 **8" f/10** With **6x30 Finderscope** Diag. Prism, **25mm Eyepiece**, Pier Mount	$755
SC8 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics	$854
SC10 **10"** Schmidt Cassegrain	CALL
#788 Motor Drive f/Mts	118
#790 **LX3 Quartz Drive**	418

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod**
- **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼"
- 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL ... **$834** ($1490 Retail)

6600 6" Newtonian Reflector Finder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod	**$559**
8800 8" Reflector w/Tripod	**799**

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR C8

Complete w/Starbrite Coatings MicroProcessor Quartz Drive, 8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1¼ Eyepiece, Northern or Southern Hemisphere Drive, **Wedge, Tripod & Wheels, Dew Shield**
COMPLETE FACTORY PACK $1489

POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES

DEC Motor	89	Focus Motor	99
AC Adapter	17	Car Batt. Adapt.	14
Rechargeable Batt. Set	28.90		

SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS 17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer **LIMITED SUPPLY**	847^{90}
SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING	1129^{80}
C8 Tripod	198
C8 Wedge	77
SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited!	859
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above	969
C-11 STARBRIGHT In Stock Limited Supply	3199

LIMITED QUANTITIES

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit
80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X Eyepiece, 1¼" Star Diagonal
Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$435**

SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount ... **CALL**

NEW YEAR SPECIAL SALE
320 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

3.1 inch 900mm/F11 Optics, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**36X**) & 9mm (**100X**) 1¼ Eyepieces, **Tripod** & Much More ... **$429**

6600 6" NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

6 inch/F5 Optics, Equatorial Mount & Field Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**31X**), **9mm** (85X) Eyepieces, Slow-Motion Controls, Accessory Tray & Much More ... **$469**

2045 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Complete With Fork Mount, Motor Drive Finderscope, 2 Oculars, Table Tripod, Dust Cover & Camera Adapter ... **$539**

These telescopes have minor cosmetic blemishes but are warranteed by Meade to perform 100& optically & mechanically. Complete Factory Pack.

MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS NEW

SN6 **6" f/5 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector** w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece	$489
SN6 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics	$589
SN8 **8" f/4** Schmidt Newtonian Reflector	$749
SN8 MCOG w/Silvered Optics	CALL
#66A Declination Control 6"	$49
6x30 Finderscope	$49

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser	$829
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece	$1769

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder,** Astro Photo Book, Metal System Carry Case ... $299
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope	**397**
107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder	CALL
107D w/Tripod	387
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp	239
PATHFINDER Same w/Rubberized Coating	309

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:
CALL Helen or Bob For Expert Advice & **LOW LOW** PRICES

COMET CATCHER **5.5" Richfield** Schmidt-**Newtonian, F3.6** Optics Complete with 18mm 1¼ Eyepiece	$384
COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT w/**Tripod**	319
SPC6 **6" Newtonian,** 750mm f/5 Optics Super Polaris Mount, Complete	$645
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount	389

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

$304

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular
- Finderscope
- Hi-Tech BLACK
- Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular
- Star Diagonal
- Accessory Catalog
- Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO	**488**
SUPER C90	**409**
C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat 30mm & 18mm Eyepieces	**329**
SUPER C-90 Rubberized w/1¼" Visual Back & Acces.	**369**
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special**	79

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2, 2.5, 3X** • 96"	@ 32	LPR #1	109
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼	@ 40	LPR #3, 4	@ 67
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	95	**Optics Cleaning Kit**	27
DC Inverter	88	Porro Prism • 96"	29
Dewstar/Shield 8"	23	Porro Prism 1¼	37
Drive CRCTR (SA) SPC	127	Rich Field Lens	28
EP Filter Set • 96"	52	Sky Maps	14
EP Filter Set 1¼"	72	**Sky Sensor**	LOW PRICE
10X40 Finder C8	112	Sky Filter #1 (C90)	35
Illum Reticle 1¼"	142	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	38
Image Corrector 1¼"	38	Tele Extender	28

EYEPIECES: Call Helen or Bob for ... **LOW PRICES**

NEW LOW PRICES

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **$429**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission	$477
B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism	335
CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW!	189

8000 PRO SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

- 8" Aperture Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- 2000mm F10, **Enhanced Coated Optics** For **20%** Greater Light Transmission

Complete w/8x50 Finderscope, 18mm & 30mm Eyepieces & Star Diagonal
SPECIAL DEAL (Retail $1925) **$749^{80}$**

CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY

- 8" Aperture
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 480X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

$799 **LIMITED SUPPLY**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	68	Wedge (6000/8000)	78
Field Tripod (4000)	132	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	194
Porro Prism (4000)	38	Nebula Filter	63
2X Barlow Lens	28	Counterweight Set	39
Solar Filter (4000)	97	Video C-Mount	32
4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.)	69		

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & • 96" E.P.	329
RV-5+ w/Tripod Equatorial Mount Finderscope & 3 1¼" Eyepieces	**649**
BAUSCH & LOMB Discoverer Zoom Telescope Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	189

BANNER ASTRO TELESCOPES

Camera Mount	**18.90**	Case	26
Car Window Mount	**34**	Tripod	59

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

217

SPACEMASTER #1800	**145**			Camera Mount	27
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	75	Wide-Angle	42
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER			178	Case	19

CRITERION 3000 TELESCOPE SPOTTING SCOPE/TELEPHOTO

"THREE-IN-ONE OPTICAL WONDER"
3.1" f/10 Malkutosov Cassegrain Telescope or
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope or
800mm f/10 Telephoto Lens

Complete with 25X, 40X Eyepieces Prism Diagonal & System Case ... **$179**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS UNITRON® Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image
- 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**199**	20x80	**229**
16x70 Astro Observation			**323**
20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail			**$415**
11x80R **Rubberized**	**239**	20x80R **Rubberized**	**CALL**
Tripod Adapter			**18.90**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X**	**254**		
Nikon Spotting Scope **ED**	**CALL**		
Photo Attachment	**114**		
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	**133**		
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	**79**		
7x50 Tropical	**197**	10x70-IF	**378**
8x23-CF. **75** 10x50 Sentinal	**153**	12x36D	**227**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

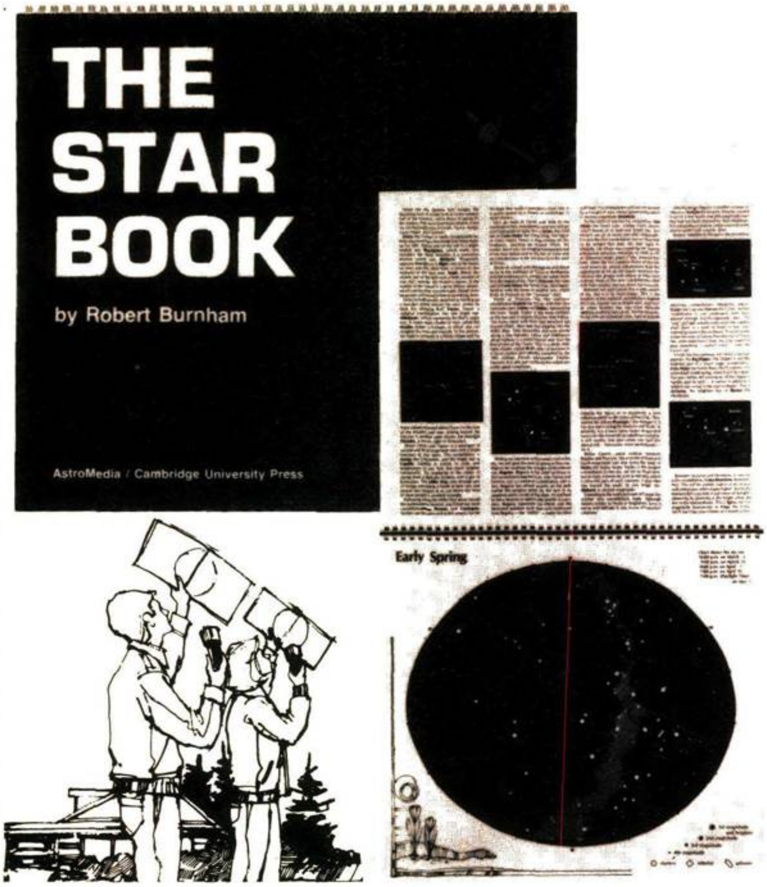
BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		**BANNER SERIES:**	
7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**	7x50 Instafocus	**74**
10x50 CF Standard	**224**	10x50 Wide	**77**
7x24 **149** 8x24	**159**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	**136**
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**	7x50 **45** 10x50	**50**
10x50 Wide	**119**	8x40 Wide **52** 16x50	**58**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.



Learn the Constellations with

THE STAR BOOK

Now in its third big printing, THE STAR BOOK is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. 8 charts cover all seasons and each map is accompanied by a description of the stars, the constellations, and their lore and legends written by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham.

- all northern constellations shown
- identifies galaxies, nebulae, clusters and major stars
- easy to use at night
- printed in two colors on thick cardstock
- coated with a water-resistant varnish
- heavy-duty wire binding
- folds back for your convenience
- will give years and years of service

THE STAR BOOK 10" x 11¼"

$8.95

#18002

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with the **Sky Atlas 2000.0**. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct — and they're beautifully illustrated in color. Even the armchair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects seen in ASTRONOMY.

- 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres
- Each jumbo chart 12½" x 17½"
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects
- Clearly-defined constellation boundaries
- All Messier objects and thousands of NGC objects
- Celestial coordinates for the year 2000
- Handy reference key on each chart

Also available:
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1, 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, #30023 **$29.95**.
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, #30024 **$29.95**.

W. TIRION
sky Atlas
2000.0

SKY ATLAS 2000.0

$34.95

#30022

Horsehead N.
Great Orion N.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

March 1988

AAF Photographica	82
Ad-Libs Astronomics	31
Adorama Camera	78-79
Astro Cards	84
Astro-Tech	84,89
Astronomy Book Club	25
Bantam Books	89
Bartelheimer, Darrel L.	84
California Telescope Co.	92-93
Celestial Innovations	84
Celestron International	104
Century Telescope Center	37
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	87
Coulter Optical Co.	90
Davionx	83
Deen Publications	85
Edelman's	66
Focus Camera, Inc.	80
Fujinon	87
Galactitag	83
Graffiti	83
Hayes & Nolly Productions	84
Inform Astron	83
J-ASTRO	82
G. Karustis	85
Los Angeles Optical Co.	79
Lumicon	56-57
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3
Meteorites	85
MMI Corporation	82
National Camera Exch.	102
New England Astro-Optics	69
NightSky Enterprises	91
Northern Sky Telescopes	27
1000+	79
Orion Telescope Center	39,48-49
Parks Optical	85,88
Pauli's Discount Optics	84,85
Quasar Optics	85
Scope City	76
Scope City (Canada)	83
Shutan Camera & Video	33
Tectron Telescopes	84
Tele...cessories	85
TeleVue	103
Terra Incognita	83
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	41
Vernonscope	83
Vista Instrument Co.	82
Wholesale Optics of PA	84
W.I.N.	82
Zephyr Services	85

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Bucks Mount Astronomical Association meets on the first Wednesday of the month in the farmhouse at Tamanend Park on Second Street Pike, Southhampton, PA. For more information phone Toni Walker at (215) 674-5540.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Free astronomy software for schools, amateurs, and professionals. Some of the best software for astronomy, optics, mathematics, chemistry, and physics. Fine graphics and animation. From NASA, PD, and Shareware sources. Send SASE for complete list. IBM and compatibles. Contact Joe Dumanov, 55 Hillside Road, Sparta, NJ 07871. Phone (201) 729-9508.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Cristo Rey Observatory is a private facility engaged in serious research and currently operating a 12″ f/5.6 Newtonian used mainly for both cometary and deep-sky photography. For more information contact Rogelio Pizzi, OCR, Laprida 1380, 2000 Rosario, Argentina.

FOR SALE — 27″ Newtonian telescope with Foucault method camera, dual-axis drive motor, heavy tripod, finder, four eyepieces. $2,500, plus shipping. Contact Alex Blok, Kap 46, I628 GH, Hoorn, The Netherlands.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Celestron C6 Newtonian tube assembly with 6x30 finder and ring mounts. Black with box. Excellent condition. $250 prepaid or will trade for Nikon spotting scope. Contact Terry Smith, P.O. Box 93, Linton, IN 47441. Phone (812) 847-2532.

FOR SALE — Astronomy software. Over fifty public domain programs on three double-sided 5-1/4-inch disks for Apple II computers. $10. Contact John Mosley, 13623 Sylvan, Van Nuys, CA 91401.

MOTORIZED SCOTCH DRIVE
UP TO ONE HOUR EXPOSURE 120V 60HZ
ASSEMBLED $50 KIT $45
MANUAL DRIVE $30 KIT $25
LARGE BALL HEAD $13
120V 60HZ 1RPM MOTOR W/CORD
& UNIVERSAL JOINT $20
ADD $3.50 SHIPPING UPS
AAF PHOTOGRAPHICA
2521 SHERIDAN BLVD
EDGEWATER CO 80214
1-303-232-8624

J-ASTRO
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY HELP FOR BEGINNERS. Easy to use tables to find exposure times for your camera/telescope for *ANY* film speed for many planetary/deep sky objects $15. IBM PC/compatible software programs available $30.

Write or call 615-693-9425. Business Hours 7-9pm EST. (Answer machine other times).

Astro Photographer's Dream
New Vista Camera Tracker
- Precision tracking
- 96 tooth bronze worm
- 117 V. syncro motor
- Equatorial mount
- Sturdy construction
- Weighs only 4 lbs.
- Mounts on tripod
- Polar axis boresight
- Optional borescope
- Optional weights
- Opt. DC-AC converter

$195 PLUS $5 SHIPPING
CA add 6% sales tax
Send for free literature or call
(805) 922-2545
VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.
P.O. Box 1919-B
Santa Maria, CA 93456

FOR SALE — Olympus Zuiko lens, 24mm f/2.8 wide angle. Includes nice case, special lens hood, and UV haze filter. Like new. $120, post paid. Contact W. Chaney, 703 Rideout Way, Marysville, CA 95901. Phone (916) 743-7688.

FOR SALE — 3″ reflector with tripod and two eyepieces. $65. Contact Bob Yasinsac, 8 Eunice Court, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

FOR SALE — Homebuilt 6″ f/15 refractor with altazimuth mount and finder scope. $750. Contact Chris Ragaisis, 9850 Federal Boulevard, #318, Denver, CO 80221. Phone (303) 773-6900 (days).

FOR SALE — Celestron Super Polaris C-80 refractor. $450. Celestron 17mm Plossl, 22mm Plossl, and deluxe Barlow. $50 each. Meade #911 nebula filter and #671 WFAS. $75 each. Contact Bob Chu, 1726 Howard, Des Plaines, Il 60018. Phone (312) 296-7972.

FOR SALE — Astroscan 4″ f/4 rich field telescope with homebuilt tabletop equatorial including large setting circles, slow motion R.A. control, photobracket, leveling screws, 27mm RKE, 12.5 Huygens eyepieces, 2x Barlow, and Sun screen. $295. Scope shipped in original container. Shipping costs extra. Contact John Ramser, 3016 Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM 88201. Phone (505) 624-1784.

FOR SALE — Questar 3.5″ duplex with Zeroclur mirror, broad band, low reflection, Moon map, star chart, counterweights, and Nikon adaptor. Excellent condition. $3,400. Contact Randy Covill, P.O. Box 747, Atkinson, NH 03811.

FOR SALE — 6″ SCT, 6″ and 4-1/4″ rich fields, 50mm and 60mm R.A. finders, 0.96″ and 1-1/4″ oculars, diagonals, binocular viewer, telecompressor, solar prominence viewer, illuminated reticle, setting circles, 3.1″ and 4″ ellipticals, and IFR viewer. Also atlases, computer programs, and books. Send SASE for list and prices to Ken Zmijewski, P.O. Box 1065, 1 Keyplace, Edgewood, NM 87015.

FOR SALE — Coulter compact Odyssey 10″ Dobsonian. Two years old. Excellent condition. Includes finder scope and 28mm Erfle eyepiece. $200, shipping or pickup negotiable. Contact Ed Ashton, 280 Shipley Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Phone (415) 546-5142.

VIDEO
BETA-VHS
INTRO TO ASTRONOMY
EARTH, SOLAR SYSTEM
STARS, CONSTELLATIONS
$59.50 + 2.50 HANDLING (CALIF. + 6%)
WIN, BOX 1869, DEPT. A, HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

Advertising Oops!

National Camera Exchange has a toll-free telephone number for *orders:* 1-800-624-8107.
We regret that this number was omitted from their February '88 ad (p. 81) in error.

FREE CATALOGS
ASTRONOMY
EDUCATORS
AND RESEARCHERS
MORE THAN 5,000 EDUCATORS, RESEARCHERS, LECTURERS, ETC., AROUND THE WORLD USE OUR:
- VIDEOCASSETTES FOR ASTRONOMY
- PORTABLE SCHOOL PLANETARIUMS
- LUNAR & CELESTIAL GLOBES
- MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR ASTRONOMY
- OBSERVING AIDS
- TEACHING MANUALS
- OVER 5,000 35mm SLIDES

NEW PRODUCTS INCLUDE:
- MMI's New Laserdisc Library with Thousands of Still Images and Movie Clips of Astronomical Subject Matter for Video Disc Player.
- MMI's New Model 8700 Popularly Priced Portable Planetarium.

—WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGS—
EDUCATORS: FREE on school letterhead
OTHERS: U.S.A. & CANADA send $2.00. OVERSEAS: send U.S. $4.00 for prompt airmailing
MMI CORPORATION, Dept. A-88
2950 Wyman Parkway
Box 19907, Baltimore, MD 21211
Tel: (301) 366-1222 • Telex: 6849070 MMI UW
FREE CATALOGS

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. December 1977 to present. Best offer. Contact Jim Kolter, 7 Wheeler Court, Seaside, CA 93955. Phone (408) 394-9313.

FOR SALE — Celestron six-piece 1-1/4″ visual filter set. Like new. Asking $55. Contact Walter Lucas, 29W241 Hartman Drive, Naperville, IL 60565.

FOR SALE — Takahashi Sky Patrol equatorial mount, electric DC drive, with guidescope for small camera and small telescope astrophotography. C-90 telephoto lens with right angle finder. Excellent condition. Contact Hal Kraus, 3475 Taylorview Lane, Idaho Falls, ID 83046. Phone (208) 524-2047.

FOR SALE — 13″ Odyssey I with carrying cart that converts into a desk. Mirror case, various eyepieces, 32mm Konig and 2x-3x variable Barlow also included. Excellent condition. Pickup only. $450. Contact Robert Bobo, Route 5, Box 44, Martin, TN 38237. Phone (901) 799-4441.

FOR SALE — 6″ f/17 refractor, 7″ OD aluminum tube, 2″ focuser, 1950s Witherspoon objective with collimating cell. Superb quality. Full ball-bearing equatorial head, machined saddle. $1,990. Contact Jack Marling, 891 Laguna Street, Livermore, CA 94550. Phone (415) 447-9470.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-102F fluorite refractor on Super Polaris mount. Complete with all standard accessories. $1,700 or best offer. Contact David Stemerick, 11433 Kentbrook Court, Cincinnati, OH 45240. Phone (513) 742-3113.

FOR SALE — C-90 spotting scope with two eyepieces and a Tuthill solar screen for safe, direct Sun viewing. A great scope for planets and brighter objects of deep space. $275. Call Roger at (507) 359-2488.

FOR SALE — Cave 16″ observatory f/5-f/25 Newtonian/Cassegrain, 1/20-wave optics certified by Gene Fair. Novak cell spider and holders, insulated/ventilated rotating aluminum tube, 1/3-arcsecond photos, 2.5″ shafts, and more. $18,000 replacement cost, $11,500 negotiable. Contact Louis Fico, 48 Delemere Boulevard, Fairport, NY 14450. Phone (716) 223-7121.

FOR SALE — Odyssey I without primary. Pickup only. Best offer. Clave 6mm Plossl. $50. University 8mm Konig. $35. Contact Steve Timko, 3 Merritt Terrace, Matawan, NJ 07747. Phone (201) 583-7249.

IF you are abducted by alien beings, lost in space, and escaped---- how could you find your way back to earth???

GALACTITAG

Fashionable military dog tags imprinted with Voyager's -------- Pulsar Map.

Money back - Guarantee !!!

SEND TO
P.O.Box
262
SeaGirt
N.J.
08750

Tags $8.50
T-Shirt with logo,red on white
$12.95
sizes
s.m.
l.

A NEW FORCE IN THE GALAXY !!!
GALACTITAG

CANADA

BUSHNELL
Meade
TeleVue
CELESTRON
VE DIGITRAK
Bausch&Lomb

Criterion 4000 Telescope Observatory System

SCOPE CITY

We Ship Anywhere

247 MARLEE AVE UNIT 201
TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA
M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140

Catalogue $3.00

Not associated with Scope City of California

FOR SALE — Konica "S" 35mm camera, f/1.8 48mm lens. Includes case, strap, lens cap, and instruction booklet. Great for astrophotography. $25. Parks 9mm Plossl eyepiece, 1.25″. $25. Phone Tom Rankin at (914) 255-7074 after 5 p.m. EST.

FOR SALE — Telescope tubing for two 10″ reflectors. 12″ OD Sonotube f/4.5 and f/6. $18 and $24, respectively, includes shipping. Contact Bill Biermann, 3705 Dunnica Street, St. Louis, MO 63116. Phone (314) 776-7410.

FOR SALE — Polaris mount, tripod, finder, and pulse drive. New condition. $450, plus shipping. Meade 4.7mm ultrawide-field eyepiece. $97, post paid. Clave 3mm eyepieces. $97, post paid. Phone Tim Unruh at (916) 323-1139 or (916) 624-9521.

FOR SALE — Ritchey-Chretien (Cassegrain) 10″ f/8 tube assembly. Two years old. $600. Local pickup only. Contact Bruce LaFrance, 1444 El Prado, Torrance, CA 90501. Phone (213) 320-7113.

FOR SALE — Secondhand books on astronomy and small selection of other sciences, mostly nineteenth century. $3 to $30. Send SASE for list. Contact L. H. Price, ComSubRon 14, FPO New York, NY 09051.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. January 1975 to present. $100 or best offer. Contact Mike Hartley, 25532 Chrisanta Drive, Mission Viejo, CA 92691. Phone (714) 837-1929.

FOR SALE — 8″ Cassegrain, all parts to assemble tube, research grade parts. $500, pick up. Contact Nick Oshana, 187 Morningside Drive East, Bristol, CT 06010.

Are you prepared for the Future?

Halley's Comets

Summer 2214 . . . an orbital shift
and the fragmentation of a comet.
Stellar debris scattered by the solar winds
& gravity fills the skies and our eyes
with light, sounds & color . . .
Halley's Comets; in the cold days of summer.
Heavyweight 100% cotton, M L EXL $11.50
(please add $1.50 for postage & handling)
abstractly unique
Graffiti 1016 Fairmount Ave.
Chattanooga, TN 37405
Be prepared this month and the years
ahead, wear the Future . . . today.

HALLEY'S COMETS

$249 **NEW**

Call or write for a FREE copy of the NEW CATALOG!!

STARPACER™
CMOS digital quartz
davionx
OFF ON
BATTERY
REVERSE

- Normal & Fast for RA & DEC
- Pulse Width Drive DEC
- Low Battery Light
- 3 Year Warranty
- Smaller Size
- Map Light
- 10 Watts

davionx
3535 Shafer Dr. #A
Santa Clara, CA
95051

FREE SHIPPING (408) 244-4660

OBSERVE AND LEARN
About the full moon with
INFORM ASTRON'S
Audio Cassette

For one evening you will forget about the earth and T.V. you will be highly stimulated about lunar observation.
YOU WILL BE AMAZED!!
Send $1.00 For A Complete Brochure
(refundable with your first purchase)

INFORM ASTRON
P.O. BOX 262
BELLE VERNON, PA 15012

OFFWORLD!

UNIVERSITY OF
Phobos Et Deimos
Eternatas
MARS

QUALITY
T-SHIRT
11^{95}*

QUALITY
SWEATSHIRT
18^{95}*

HUMAN SIZES
STILL AVAILABLE!
**Plus $1 per item / maroon on white*

SOLE EARTH DISTRIBUTOR:
TERRA INCOGNITA, DEPT. A
22 S. SAN FRANCISCO SUITE 324
FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001

"TRIP THE LIGHT FANTASTIC"

The 94mm f/7 BRANDON Apochromat has a hand-corrected Christen triplet lens which provides color-free pinpoint star images against an incredibly pure black sky background.

To find out how you may acquire what many are calling the best portable telescope ever made, please phone or write today.

VERNONscope & Co.
Owego Rd., Candor, New York 13743
607-659-7000

BUY WHOLESALE FROM PA!

ILLUMINATED WIRELESS RETICLE

Your Choice: 9 or 12.5 MM $64.95

8x50 CELESTRON

R/A-ST Thru Finder

$49.00

BRACKETS: Spec. SCT/Newt.

$25.00

DS-10 $694.
DS-10A 798.

Special prices on
Meade Deep Sky Scopes
good thru 3/31/88

DS-16 $1378. TFC
DS-16A 1588. TFC

$25. Drop Ship

SEALMASTER B. BEARINGS
$174.00

CELESTRON
POWERSTAR II

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain

$1579.00
COMPLETE

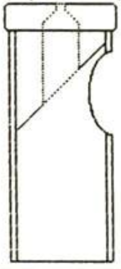
Save 40% and more on all Meade, Celestron & Bausch & Lomb scopes & accessories.
CALL OR WRITE!

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 till 11 P.M.

P. List Send SASE 3% Cr Cg. Cat. $3.00

COLLIMATING TOOLS

Fine tune your telescope for peak performance. Precision collimation made easy. Realize the full potential of your telescope's aperture. Makes any telescope work better!



Sight tube	29.50
Cheshire eyepiece	38.00
Autocollimator	31.50
Set of all three	90.00
Collimation booklet	5.00

Also available: 20" and 25" Newtonian telescopes, complete from $2800.00. Free brochure!

TECTRON TELESCOPES
2021 Whitfield Park Avenue
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

NASA SPACE VIDEOS!

Relive the excitement of Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Space Shuttle flights! Official NASA full color sound films on video. Each cassette is approximately two hours long.

Apollo 8, 11, 15, 17	$39
The Early Days—Project Mercury	$29
Gemini XII, IV, VI VII, VIII	$29
Space Shuttle Columbia STS 5,6,7,8	$39
Exploration Earth/Universe and Space Sun, Jupiter Odyssey, Mercury and Mars	$29

Special Offer: Any four tapes $120. All 5, $140. Include $4.00 shipping for 1-3 tapes; $7.00 for 4-5. California residents add 6% sales tax. Express shipping available.

To order, call toll free
800-437-0800 In CA 800-437-0888
Unconditional 30 day guarantee!

Hayes & Nolly Productions Inc.

Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

FOR SALE — Super Polaris C8 with Starbright coatings. Dual-pulse motors and corrector. Multi-ocular holder with three Plossl and two Kellner oculars. $1,500. Meteorite collection. $200. Fujinon 7x50 rubber armored binoculars. $150. Contact Steve Donnelly, 14965 Ceres Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335.

FOR SALE — Celestron C11. One month old. All standard accessories plus Starbright coatings, 2" focuser, counterweights, and wedge. $3,100. Contact Joseph Juliano, RD #1, Box 126B, Lagrangeville, NY 12540. Phone (914) 223-3738.

FOR SALE — Unitron 4" refractor. Old-style altazimuth mount. Unihex, Barlow, seven eyepieces, etc. Mint condition. $1,200 or best offer. Contact Dan Kaplan, 2711 Arcola Avenue, Wheaton, MD 20902. Phone (301) 946-7585.

FOR SALE — Meade 8" 8800. Complete as advertised. Asking $800, plus postage and handling, for this $1,300 instrument. Must go. Call or write John Fusco, 684 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11211. Phone (718) 963-3148.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. March 1974-June 1987, except a few in 1976. 160 issues. $250. Contact Phil Flickinger, P.O. Box 467, Calistoga, CA 94515.

FOR SALE — Meade 8" f/6 Newtonian with 6x30mm view finder, equatorial mount with clock drive, 9mm and 25mm eyepieces, and camera adaptor. Two years old but in excellent condition. $500, plus shipping. Contact John Mottershead, 4508 Kingsley Road, Dale City, VA 22193. Phone (703) 590-1655.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super C8 with Starbright, wedge, adjustable tripod, 8x50 finder, etc. $999, plus shipping. Accutrack dual-axis drive corrector. $170. Cyro Camera for cold camera use or with hypered film. $275. Contact Greg Terrance, 3127 Plank Road, Lima, NY 14485. Phone (716) 624-1357.

FOR SALE or TRADE — E.R. 20 wide-angle eyepiece. Fits Bausch & Lomb Criterion 6000 6-1/2 telescope. $70 or will trade for 7mm or 9mm wide angle. Contact J. A. Crompton, 120 St. Denis Road, Selly Oak, Birmingham, B29 4LU, England.

FOR SALE — 50mm refractor with tripod. Good condition. 12.5mm eyepiece. Solar filter for eyepiece. Call for prices. Contact Rob Yasinrac, 8 Eunice Court, Tarrytown, NY 10591. Phone (914) 631-6289.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY. August 1973-February 1977 complete. Forty-three choice copies in mailing jackets. Best offer cash, telescope, collectable coins, or other. Include postage in offer. Write first. Contact Raugh, 770 Loggerhead Island Drive, Satellite Beach, FL 32937.

FOR SALE — Meteorite collection. For price list send $1 to Mr. Bernard Vajdl, #3-1184 Plessis Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R2C 3L3, Canada.

FOR SALE — Celestron SC-8 on super polaris mount. Used twice in backyard. One year old. Excellent condition. $700. 80mm Celestron finder scope with bracket to fit scope. $125. Contact Tim Claypool, 1911 Galena, Urbana, IL 61801. Phone (217) 367-6689.

FOR TRADE — Celestron Comet Catcher in mint condition. Will trade for Celestron C-90, Meade 107D, Meade 97D, B&L 4000, or make offer. Contact Chris Brickley, 715 Carroll, Larned, KS 67550. Phone (316) 285-3782.

FOR SALE — Celestron 20x80 deluxe binoculars. Excellent condition. Reasonable offer. Contact Vincent Tramazzo, Lone Oak, Route 13 South, De Ruyter, NY 13052. Phone (315) 852-9513.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Lithographs and other materials on all phases of the space program — past, present, and future. Send your trade list and SASE to Tim Linder, 127 Edgewood Avenue, Landrum, SC 29356.

THE "HIGH-LIGHT"™ BINOCULAR SYSTEM QUALITY 11 x 80 GIANT BINOCULARS AND A PERSONAL SUPPORT DEVICE FOR FATIGUE-FREE, BRIGHT, CLEAR STEADY IMAGES. (PATENTED)

FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE, CALL OR WRITE
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS. HCR BOX 3228,
DEPT A, ORACLE, AZ 85623 (602) 896-9109

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE

A bi-monthly chart set for use at the telescope!
Easy to use finder charts, astrophotos,
eyepiece impressions, & visual descriptions.

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE

EACH ISSUE IS A SPECIAL SKY TOUR
An observer's reference guide of all deep-sky objects (galaxies, nebulae, clusters) within a featured constellation on DATA CHART PAGES.

USA: $12 per year (six issues) $21 two years
CANADA: $18 per year, $33 two years
OTHER COUNTRIES: $18 per year, $33 two years

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065 USA
PHONE 412-295-4128

N-body Solutions. Software for calculating arbitrary bodies interacting with gravity as the driving force. For IBM-PCs and compatibles. Includes 50-page manual, source and listings in Pascal and Basic. $25.

Darrel L. Bartelheimer
848 W. Riverview Ave., #407
Dayton, OH 45407

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

— Catalogs $3.00 —

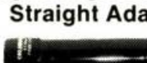
We will not be undersold!

PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579

Meade

8X50 Finder

Right Angle with Straight Adapter



- Brand New!
- Classic Black

$59.95

CELESTRON

Original equipment on SC8's prior to Polaris Finders.
Mounting brackets.

Newtonian	$22.50
C8/2080 (specify)	$37.50

or, make your own!

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

VISA • MC CHECK

20mm ERFLE

Research Grade

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Meade closed these out so we bought lots!
- 65° apparent field, 1-¼"
- Very Low Price

$49.50

$44.50

Telrad®

Ingenious finder easily and quickly locates any reference point in the sky, without setting circles or polar alignment. Images always erect!

Discount Telescopes:
Request our FREE "LOW-COST"™ Price List.

astro-tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Meade LX3, tripod, wedge, eyepieces, heated dew cap, off-axis guider, declination motor, slow-motion control. $950 (or $900 if picked up). Would accept Nikon F3HP, 300mm f/2.8 lens in trade. Contact Tom Cory, Suite 606, Osborne Office Center, Chattanooga, TN 37411. Phone (615) 899-5883.

FOR SALE — C8 with special coatings, wedge, tripod, star diagonal, Barlow, 18mm and 25mm Ortho eyepieces, dual-axis drive corrector, and off-axis guider. Excellent condition. $850. Contact C. M. Boso, Jr., Route 1, Box 126, Washington, WV 26181. Phone (304) 863-6710.

FOR SALE — 18″ f/5 Newtonian. Thirty-year-old scratch built beauty. Heavy cast iron construction. Weighs 1,000 pounds. Send SASE to Larry Hoxey, 231 Meachem Avenue, Battle Creek, MI 49015. Phone (616) 963-1942.

FOR SALE — Meade telescope DS-16A 16″ reflector. ''Deep Space'' series. Includes motor drive system, 50mm finder scope, and #680 focuser. Used only once. $1,875 plus shipping. Contact Don Leduc, 10 Burlake Road, Quaker Hill, CT 06375. Phone (203) 443-2407.

FOR SALE — Forty ASTRONOMY back issues. All of 1977, 1978, 1979, August and September 1979, and June and July 1976. Best offer. Contact Jim Puska, 336 West Alger Street #2, Marquette, MI 49855.

WANTED — Information on the radio astronomy done by Nikola Tesla in 1899 at his Colorado laboratory. Interested in the frequencies used in monitoring at that time, space emissions he received, and any radio rigs used for radio astronomy at the time. Contact KCOOX/0 Monitoring Station, P.O. Box 224 DTS, Omaha, NE 68101-0224.

Telescopes • Binoculars
Photo-Accessories • Microscopes

Dealer Inquiries Invited

IMPORT EXPORT

We will not be undersold!

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

Catalogs $3.00 — (203)-746-3579

PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527 Tucson AZ 85726

PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG
Refundable on first order

FOR SALE: Software for Apple II series computers. The Orbital Simulator (5 1/4" disk $25). Design planetary systems, binary stars, comets, etc. All interactions calculated — results on screen. Launch rockets!

G. Karustis, Box 835, Westfield, NJ 07091

WANTED — People interested in forming an amateur astrophotography club in North Windham, Connecticut. Please contact Dave Stiebitz, 138 North Windham Road, North Windham, CT 06256.

WANTED — Urgent. Jaegers Leuser Number 3120 (4.329″ diameter, f/19.5″) and Number 1475 (5-1/16″ diameter, f/24-3/4″). Will pay full price if in mint condition. Contact G. Weber, Box 800 612, D-4320 Hattimgen, West Germany.

WANTED — Publishing ''A Galaxy of Photographs by Backyard Astronomers.'' I need your photographs of the stars. Are you tired of glossies of everyone's favorite bird or model airplane at the local bookstore? I am, and it's about time proper credit is given to our work. There is life beyond the yellow-bellied sapsucker. Help. Send your photos to Dennis Spitler, 629 105th Avenue, Naples, FL 33963.

WANTED — *Deep Sky* Magazine back issues from all years. Also Becvar *Atlas Eclipticalis*. Contact Robert F. Commagere, 761 Claymont Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90049. Phone (213) 476-1015.

Wanted: Skilled optician(s) experienced in fabricating and testing parabolic mirrors and telescope optics. Also, skilled machinist(s) needed. Excellent opportunity. Send resume to:

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065

- The low cost, rugged, easy ''no holes'' mount. Normal sky view. No dew, no batteries, zero power. **Ultra wide field finder.**
- Only **$14.95** including shipping.
- Visa, M/C, check.

ELE...CESSORIES
Accessories for Coulter Telescopes

716/386-4566
RD 3, Box 161A Bemus St.
Bemus Point, NY 14712

CANADA

Tele Vue

Catalog $4.00

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer
Binoculars, Maps, Books,
Films and Telescopes
Full, store-front location

master charge **VISA**

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

Jigsaw Puzzle

SAGITTARI
Omega Nebula
6645
M18
IC4701
6567
M24 Small Sagittarius Star Cloud
IC4715
M23
M25
IC1283-84
6589-90
6537
6445
6578
6440
21
15
μ
6568
Neptune
6583
M21
6469
IC4681
M20
Trifid Nebula
IC4732
6629
IC4684
6546
M22
6642
IC1274
IC1275
IC4678
6530
6559
IC4685
M8
Lagoon Nebula
24
25
M28
6544
63 Oph
6644
6638
Kaus Borealis
λ

Sagittarius and Scorpius

$12.00

plus $2.00 shipping and handling.
Texas residents add $1.12 sales tax.

This 1,000-piece 20 by 27-inch puzzle is a color photograph of the Milky Way. Coordinate lines, constellations, planets, and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are located and identified in color.

Deen Publications

P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
VISA **(214) 231-0338**

SOFTWARE For YOUR

APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★ Input time, date and location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all the Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day Number, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More., Fundamentals of Theory included in Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users, Worldwide. "I recommend it to anyone.", Observ. Dir.** **$29.95**

★ASTROSTELL™★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F., Minn. IBM or Apple only** **$29.95**

★ASTROBASE™★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. **IBM or Apple only.** **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: **Time Conversions**-Julian, Gregor., Sidrl, UT, ET, Solar; **Coordinate Conver.**-Equatorial, Eclip, Galactic, Alt-Az; **Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design**-Resolution, Coma, Diag. Size, Etc; **Equinox; Solstice; Polaris Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Solar System Data**-Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users.** **$29.95**

★ASTROFINDER™★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics. **$69.95**

Plus 5 More Programs!

VISA **ORDER TODAY!** MasterCard

1-800-533-6666 9-9, Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!**

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write

OUR 7th YEAR OF BUSINESS

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

167,215*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

*Average paid circulation for the six months ended June 30, 1987, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

ASTRONOMY

AstroNews

Galileo Mission to Jupiter Is Still On

Before all is said and done, the *Galileo* mission to Jupiter may go down in history as the most long-awaited, delayed, and redesigned mission in the space program. If successful, however, it will undoubtedly be one of the most scientifically rewarding missions ever undertaken (See "Return to Jupiter" by Gary L. Bennett, January 1987).

In December NASA formally announced that *Galileo* is now targeted for launch aboard the shuttle *Discovery* in October 1989. The announcement marks a new chapter in the mission's arduous history. The initial plans were drawn up in the mid-1970s prior to the *Voyager* launches. The joint mission by the United States and West Germany has been postponed five times, plagued with budget cuts, and threatened with cancellation.

But throughout all the close calls, the mission's goal has endured: to establish an orbiting observing platform to study Jupiter's atmosphere, satellites, and intense magnetosphere. The spacecraft will utilize an array of instruments, including cameras over one hundred times more sensitive than the *Voyager 1* and *Voyager 2* cameras. *Galileo*'s cameras will show features as small as a few meters.

Five months before the encounter a 700-pound probe will be dispatched from the spacecraft to make direct measurements of Jupiter's atmosphere. The probe and the spacecraft will arrive at Jupiter at the same time. As the probe descends into Jupiter's atmosphere by parachute, it will radio back data on such conditions as atmospheric composition, pressure, and density to the orbiter as long as the probe survives (perhaps seventy-five minutes). The orbiter will then relay the data back to Earth. For the following two years the orbiter will continue to study the planet's atmosphere and take detailed photographs of the four Galilean moons.

But though the purpose of *Galileo* is still intact, practically everything else about the mission has changed.

NASA has elected to use a smaller inertial upper stage (IUS) booster built by the Air Force and three gravity-assist maneuvers — one by Venus and two by Earth. The new route to Jupiter will take six years to complete; the direct route using the Centaur would have taken twenty-eight months.

The longer flight path does have advantages though. During the Venus fly by in February 1990 *Galileo* will look for lightning in that planet's atmosphere. In October 1991 the spacecraft will photograph the 10-mile-diameter asteroid Gaspra from a distance of 620 miles. After the second Earth assist, *Galileo* will photograph a second asteroid, Ida (about 20 miles in diameter), in late 1992. Both asteroids are located in the asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter. These will be the first direct, close-up observations ever made of asteroids. The spacecraft will also accomplish another first: mapping the far side of Earth's Moon in the near infrared.

Spacecraft modifications include the installation of gold solar screens to shield sensitive instruments from the intense radiation of the Sun, an aft-facing low-gain antenna to facilitate communications between the spacecraft and Earth when the spacecraft is facing the Sun inside Earth's orbit, and a sensor to keep the spacecraft oriented toward the Sun so the instruments are protected by sunshields during the trip to and from Venus. In addition, modifications will be made to help conserve the energy of the spacecraft's power supplies, the radioisotope thermoelectric generators (RTGs). Power levels of the RTGs, designed to provide 570 watts of power, will be down to about 500 watts by the time the spacecraft arrives at Jupiter in 1995.

Rocky Pluto Has Methane Crust, Charon Is Frosty

Pluto is not made of ice as astronomers had thought just a few years ago. Rather, Pluto's density implies that it contains a significant amount of carbonaceous matter or silicate rock either mixed throughout the interior or in a differentiated core. Pluto's density suggests that the planet probably formed in the outer solar system, according to planetary astronomers at the October 1987 meeting of the Division of Planetary Sciences of the American Astronomical Society in Pasadena, California.

The new information on the structure and composition of Pluto and its satellite Charon results from mutual eclipses and occultations of the two bodies. (See "Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System" by Ken Croswell, July 1986.) Because Charon's orbital plane is nearly edge-on to the Earth, Charon passes in front of Pluto and through Pluto's shadow once each time Charon orbits Pluto. The eclipses began in 1985 and will continue through 1991.

From observations of the light curves, astronomers David Tholen and Marc Buie of the University of Hawaii and others have determined the diameters of both Pluto and Charon, which, combined with the total mass of the system determined from measurements of their orbital period and separation, yield the densities of Pluto and Charon.

"We now have a diameter of 1,145 kilometers for Pluto and 642 kilometers for Charon," announced Dale Cruickshank of the University of Hawaii, "which gives a combined density between 1.8 and 2.0." The individual densities of Pluto and Charon cannot be determined until the ratio of the masses has been determined.

"Their densities mean that Pluto and Charon have a substantial rocky component," said Cruickshank. The rocky component implies that Pluto and Charon formed in the outer solar system and not as cometary bodies much farther from the Sun. Pure ice or ice-clathrate worlds are expected to have densities between 0.9 and 1.2. The ice component also rules out speculations that Pluto is similar to the terrestrial planets, which have densities higher than 3.0.

Pluto and Charon are most comparable in density to the satellites of Uranus and to Jupiter's satellites Ganymede and Callisto. These satellites almost certainly formed in the outer solar system; the similarity in densities implies that Pluto also formed in the outer solar system.

The mutual eclipse and occultation events also allowed astronomers to measure Pluto's and Charon's relative reflectivities. Of the two, Pluto is the lighter, reflecting some 60 percent of the sunlight that strikes it. Charon is relatively dark, reflecting only 40 percent. Because it is darker and therefore absorbs more solar heat, Charon's surface must be warmer than Pluto's.

Astronomers have also obtained individual spectra of Pluto and Charon, which revealed that Pluto and Charon are quite different, from the mutual eclipse and occultation events. Marc Buie and his colleagues, Robert Marcialis and Uwe Fink, independently obtained spectra of the combined light from Pluto and Charon and the spectrum of Pluto when Charon was in total eclipse. By subtracting the data points in the two spectra, they obtained the spectrum of Charon.

"Charon has a spectrum very different from Pluto's," said Cruickshank. Pluto's spectrum shows strong absorption bands of methane, which indicates a gaseous methane in the atmosphere and solid methane surface. In addition, Pluto is distinctly reddish, which indicates that long-chain hydrocarbon molecules are present.

In contrast, Charon's spectrum is "flat" in visible light and featureless. In infrared light, though, Charon shows a strong absorption band at 2.0 micrometers wavelength; this suggests that Charon's surface is frost-covered. Charon's spectrum closely matches that of Miranda, a small satellite of Uranus. Pluto's spectrum shows no sign of water frost.

If Pluto and Charon formed together, then one or both bodies have changed since their formation. Charon's low surface gravity and higher temperature would allow methane to escape from Charon, where it would not escape from Pluto. "Methane is very depleted on Charon," said Sawyer.

Intensive efforts to observe Pluto will continue for at least two more years while the mutual eclipse and occultation sequence continues to provide unique observing opportunities.

U.S. Naval Observatory Battles Urban Sprawl

Commercial developers will have to keep their distance from the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C., if the District of Columbia Zoning Commission passes a proposal on February 25, to create a Naval Observatory Precinct District.

TeleVue From Cosmic Connections
Plossls * Wide Fields * Naglers
the Renaissance * Oracle
from the TeleVue Optics Specialist
Ask for TeleVue Information Packet *Our Catalog $2.00*
Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, IL 60505
312-851-5353
Orders Only
800-634-7702

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7x50 FMT-SX
List: $519.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a shorter focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $8950.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $679.00

FUJI FUJINON
FUJINON
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited

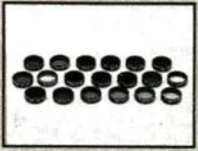
PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954

PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEACH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS

PARKS EYEPIECES



PARKS FILTERS

PARKS SPOTTERS

PARKS BINOCULARS

PARKS CASSEGRAIN

PARKS ZOOMSCOPE

Invest in gold! Invest in the new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls. Designed with the latest optical technology and manufacturing from the very finest glass available. 5-element design drastically reduces chromatic aberrations and edge distortions. Long eye relief.

FEATURES:

Focal Length	Barrell Diameter	Field of View	Para-Focal	Sug. List	Wholesale to Customer
7.5mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	$130.00	$69.00
10mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
15mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
20mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
25mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
30mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	180.00	89.00
35mm	1¼"	49°	No	180.00	89.00

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Order only in CA . . . 1-800-43-PARKS
Order only National . 1-800-44-PARKS
Info. & Ordering 805-522-6722

All Parks products come with 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum $4). Air freight and shipping worldwide, information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

FEATURING...

The all new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls.

PLÖSSL 20mm
PARKS
PLÖSSL 7.5mm
PARKS
PLÖSSL 25mm
PARKS
PLÖSSL 10mm
PARKS
PLÖSSL 30mm
PARKS
PLÖSSL 15mm
PARKS
PLÖSSL 35mm
PARKS

The zoning proposal, passed on behalf of the observatory by the National Capital Planning Commission in November, would prohibit new construction of buildings within 750 feet from the observatory and would limit heights of new buildings to 40 feet, 10 feet less than the current height limit. The Naval Observatory wants the new zoning restrictions so its ongoing, ninety-year-old astrometric observations are protected from the errors that heat from nearby buildings and light from tall buildings could cause in the observations.

Heat in particular introduces a systematic error in the observations, according to James Hughes, director of the astrometry department and senior astronomer at the Naval Observatory. "It is an error that cannot be worked out simply by making more observations. All observations will be affected," he said.

Observatories around the world rely on the Naval Observatory's astrometric observations — precise measurements of the positions of stars and planets. The Naval Observatory's Transit Circle telescope is the only instrument in the Western Hemisphere performing this type of observing program.

Based on these astrometric observations, astronomers can predict the future courses of celestial objects, and the accuracy of the predictions depends on the accuracy of the observations. These predictions are published in the *Astronomical Almanac* and the nautical and air almanacs, used for navigation by seamen and airmen around the world.

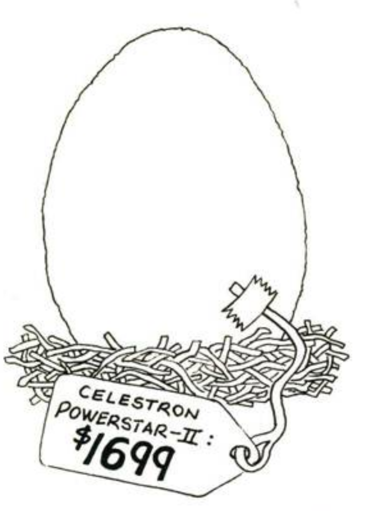
"To move the instruments or impede the observations would mean we would have to start over, building another database on what would essentially be another telescope at another site," said Captain Richard Anawalt, superintendent of the observatory. "What we know about our observations today is only as good as what we know about the instrument historically."

Palomar Observatory Fights the Heat

At this time of year most homeowners are looking for ways to keep the heat inside and the winter cold outside. But at Palomar Observatory astronomers are looking for ways to banish troublesome heat sources inside and outside the observatory that can degrade the quality of the seeing.

Poor seeing is generally caused by either wind or turbulence. Wind disrupts the atmosphere horizontally, while turbulence causes unwanted vertical movement. The smaller, locally generated hot air columns called microturbulence can be controlled, according to Palomar assistant director Robert Brucato and superintendent Bob Thicksten. "There's no one large thing causing microturbulence," said Thicksten. "It's a lot of little

Factory Packed!


CELESTRON
POWERSTAR-II:
$1699

Every telescope we sell is complete, just the way it came from the factory.

Even so, we still offer you competitive pricing and free insured UPS shipping to most of the U.S.A.

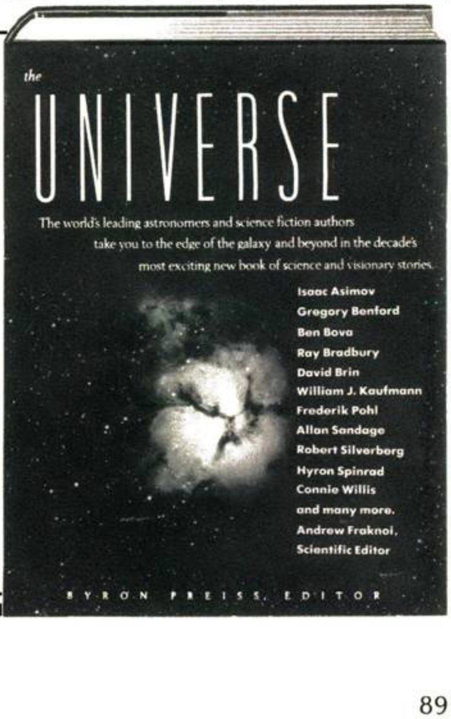
For instance, we'll sell you a brand-new Celestron Powerstar-II 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system, factory-packed, for only $1699.

We're a telescope dealer, not a mail-order camera dealer. Try us . . . our "Low-Cost"™ price list is free on request. And we're comfortable to do business with!

astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

EXPLORE
THE UNIVERSE

This spectacularly beautiful book offers an extraordinary view of the universe through the combined talents of the world's foremost astronomers, science fiction authors, illustrators and photographers. From cutting edge speculations of modern physics to the vividly real speculations of fantasists, THE UNIVERSE is a voyage of imagination and discovery like none you have ever taken.


the
UNIVERSE
The world's leading astronomers and science fiction authors take you to the edge of the galaxy and beyond in the decade's most exciting new book of science and visionary stories.
Isaac Asimov
Gregory Benford
Ben Bova
Ray Bradbury
David Brin
William J. Kaufmann
Frederik Pohl
Allan Sandage
Robert Silverberg
Hyron Spinrad
Connie Willis
and many more.
Andrew Fraknoi,
Scientific Editor
BYRON PREISS, EDITOR

SPECTRA
A BANTAM HARDCOVER

things you have to watch for."

The most noticeable change is the white paint. All the domes are now completely white. Even the parking lots near the domes have been painted white. The white paint greatly reduces the heat absorbed by the asphalt and thus the amount of heat rising from the lots during cool night hours. Less rising heat translates into reduced microturbulence.

Microturbulence is generated inside the domes too. An infrared survey of the dome interior was performed with a video camera to locate heat sources. As a result, highly reflective Mylar tape has been affixed to the outside diameter of the upper part of the prime focus cage. The observing floor is being insulated from the office and workshop areas on the ground floor below, and the maintenance crew is currently fabricating a false ceiling carrying R-30 insulation for the ground floor. Two feet of ceiling insulation has already been added to the data room, which sits close to the telescope on the observing floor.

While Brucato stressed it is still too soon to declare an exact increase in seeing, "there has been a definite improvement, and the seeing is more consistent." Thicksten noted, "The average seeing used to hover near 1.5 arcseconds, but we've seen it creep downward as we've made improvements. It's closer to an arcsecond now, and we're seeing a lot more subarcsecond nights."

— Tom Wilson

Messier Marathon Open to Northeasterners

This spring observers all over the northeastern United States will be pushing their observing skills to the limit when the North East Region of the Astronomical League (NERAL) holds a Messier Marathon for its members.

Each year astronomy groups hold Messier Marathons, contests of observing. Because of the distribution of Messier objects in the sky, early spring offers the chance to see all but one of the Messier objects in a single night. (Unfortunately

ASTRONOMY AstroCalendar

February 18-21
IAPPP Symposium: New Generation Small Telescopes, Lazy K Bar Ranch, Tucson, Arizona. Contact: Russell M. Genet, Fairborne Observatory, 1357 North 91st Place, Mesa, AZ 85207. Phone: (602) 986-2828, (602) 297-0702 for reservations.

February 18-21
4th Annual Winter Star Party (sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society), Florida Keys, Florida. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145th Street, Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

April 23
15th Annual Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary E. Tomlinson, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson Avenue SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3985.

May 9-15
Texas Star Party, Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact: TSP Registrar, 6433 Cedar Hollow, Dallas, TX 75248.

May 14
14th Annual Virginia Association of Astronomical Societies Convention (sponsored by the Back Bay Amateur Astronomers), South Hampton Roads, Virginia. Contact: Glen Howell, 2808 Flag Road, Chesapeake, VA 23323.

May 14
North Central Region of the Astronomical League Annual Convention (hosted by the Marquette Astronomical Society), Northern Michigan University, Marquette, Michigan. Contact: Jeanne Shibley, Registrar, 412 High Street #1, Marquette, MI. Phone: (906) 225-1066.

May 27-30
Riverside Telescope Makers Conference, Camp Oakes, Big Bear, California. Contact: Cliff Holmes, 8642 Wells Avenue, Riverside, CA 92503. Phone: (714) 689-6893.

June 25-26
The Universe in the Classroom (weekend credit workshop on teaching astronomy in grades 3-12 for U.S. and Canadian teachers, sponsored by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada), University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. Contact: Teachers Workshop, A.S.P., 1290 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122.

June 25-July 2
100th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, jointly sponsored by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada and the Western Amateur Astronomers, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. Contact: A.S.P., Summer Meeting Department, 1290 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122.

AstroCalendar notices must be submitted at least four months in advance of the date of the event.

When contacting organizations that are sponsoring events, enclose a self-addressed, stamped, legal-size envelope for their response.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms anything that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50	3.10" — $ 34.50
2.14" — $18.95	4.25" — $ 69.50
2.60" — $22.50	6.25" — $150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621
- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

M30, a globular cluster in Capricornus, lies too close to the Sun to be visible.)

The purpose of the marathon is to observe as many of the 107 Messier objects as possible in one night and document the observations. Observers must find the objects without the aid of setting circles, computers, or other technological devices. Contestants should submit a written checklist of objects observed that is signed by a club officer as witness.

The competition is open to all members of astronomical societies belonging to NERAL, and observations made between February 10 and April 10, 1988, can be used as entries. The winning observer, the one with the most objects observed, will receive a subscription to *Deep Sky* magazine. The astronomy club with the most total observations among its members will receive an inscribed plaque. For more information on the Messier Marathon program, contact Phil Harrington, 54A Dillmont Drive, Smithtown, NY 11787.

New Telescope Discovers Extragalactic Molecule

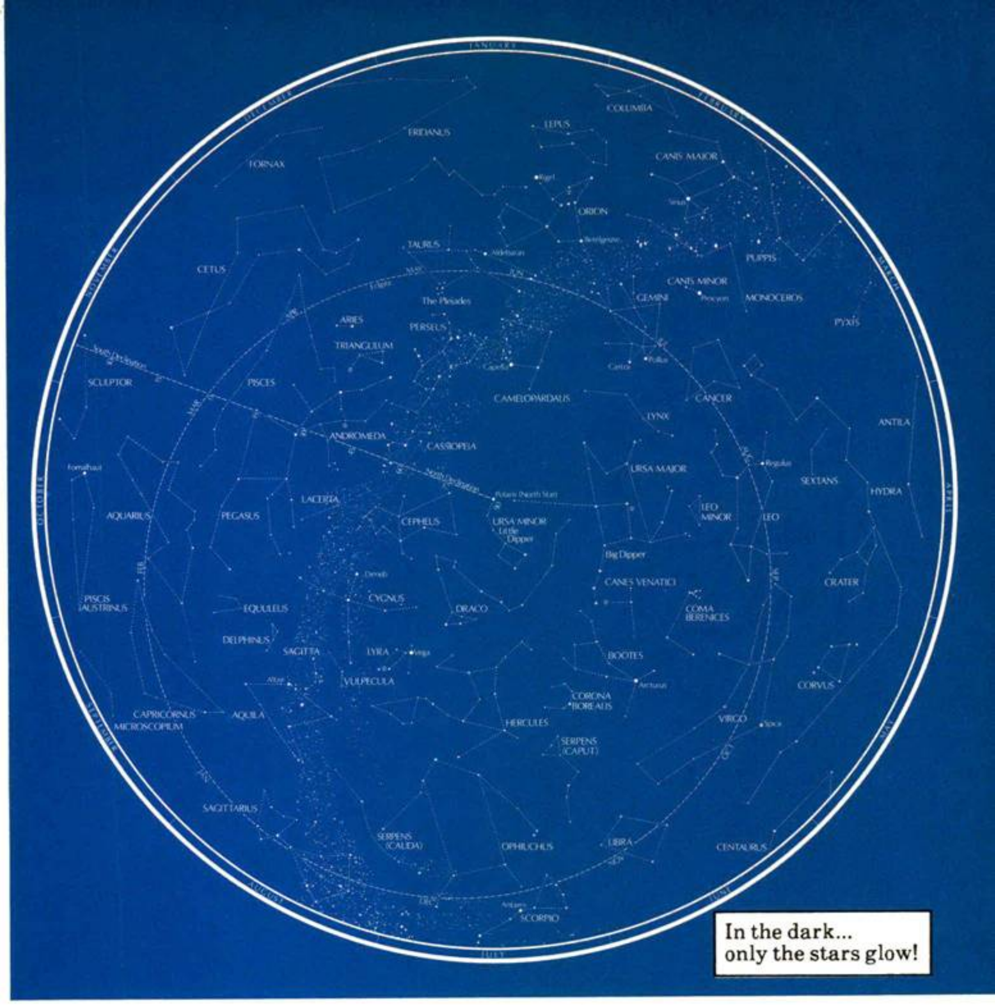
Discovery of the most complex organic molecule yet observed outside our Galaxy has been made by a new radio telescope that can detect wavelengths of a few millimeters, the region of the spectrum between radio and infrared.

A team led by Christian Henkel of the Max Planck Institute for Radio Astronomy in Bonn discovered the 3-millimeter signal of methanol (CH_3OH) coming from the galaxies IC 343 and NGC 253, both about 10 million light-years away. Many molecules in interstellar gas clouds emit radiation at wavelengths of 10 millimeters or less, which millimeter-wave telescopes can detect.

Millimeter-wave astronomy has taken off in recent years and has opened new areas of research in the physics and chemistry of interstellar gas and dust in our Galaxy. This area of research has been especially important in probing star-forming gas clouds to determine such physical properties as the cloud's molecular and atomic abundances, density, and temperature.

The discovery inaugurates a new 30-meter radio telescope devoted to millimeter-wave studies. The telescope is operated by the Institute for Millimeter Radio Astronomy and was set up by the Max Planck Institute in Germany and the French National Centre for Scientific Research. Second in size only to the 45-meter dish in Japan, the Franco-German telescope has a more accurate surface than the Japanese instrument and works at shorter wavelengths, down to 1 millimeter or less. Telescope operations began on September 14, 1987, on the 2,850-meter peak Pico Veleta in southern Spain near Granada.

— Ian Ridpath


ERIDANUS
LEPUS
COLUMBA
FORNAX
CANIS MAJOR
ORION
TAURUS
CETUS
The Pleiades
PERSEUS
ARIES
TRIANGULUM
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
PUPPIS
MONOCEROS
PYXIS
SCULPTOR
PISCES
CAMELOPARDALIS
CANCER
ANDROMEDA
CASSIOPEIA
LYNX
ANTLIA
URSA MAJOR
SEXTANS
HYDRA
AQUARIUS
PEGASUS
LACERTA
CEPHEUS
URSA MINOR
LEO MINOR
LEO
Big Dipper
CANES VENATICI
CRATER
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
EQUULEUS
CYGNUS
DRACO
COMA BERENICES
DELPHINUS
SAGITTA
LYRA
VULPECULA
BOOTES
CORVUS
CAPRICORNUS
MICROSCOPIUM
AQUILA
CORONA BOREALIS
HERCULES
SERPENS (CAPUT)
VIRGO
SAGITTARIUS
SERPENS (CAUDA)
OPHIUCHUS
LIBRA
CENTAURUS
SCORPIO

In the dark...
only the stars glow!

Out of the blue comes this giant 7′×7′ mural...

GLOWS ALL NIGHT EVERY NIGHT

Beautifies any room all day. Accurate. Educational.

If you've dared dream of owning your own planetarium some day, today's the day! What's more, stars in *this* planetarium glow all night in 6 magnitudes of brightness, without clouds or smog or city lights to spoil your view.

Two years of research and experiment went into this new mural from NightSky™ Enterprises. We have christened it Heavens Above!® We chose embossed leathery paper (6 sheets and 49 sq. ft. of it!) for easy at-home assembly and brilliant reproduction of names and constellations in white on beautiful Space Blue. A dense luminous ink was invented to make the stars glow all night. We also developed NightSky SpaceBond™, the adhesive that enables you to mount the 6 sheets, remove them, and, with added SpaceBond, remount them elsewhere.

You'll view from 40° N Latitude 61 constellations, over 500 stars, nebulas, clusters, the Ecliptic, and the Milky Way glowing softly beyond. Enjoy it on ceilings or walls of home, office or classroom. Sleep under it!

Be one of the first! Clip and mail this coupon to:

NIGHTSKY™ Enterprises, box 278, Pomona, NJ 08240

Send _______ 7′×7′ Heavens Above! murals, complete with NightSky SpaceBond, illustrated information brochure, and Star Locator.
Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ money order for **$55 + $2 s&h ($100 for 2 + $3 s&h)** or charge my ☐ Mastercard or ☐ VISA

Card No. ____________________ **Exp. date:** __________
Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________ **State** _______ **Zip** __________
NJ residents please add 6% sales tax. Total pmt. encl. $ __________

Or phone toll-free, outside NJ: **1-800-NITESKY**. In NJ: **1-609-652-3816**.

Heavens Above! is a lifetime investment. Satisfaction guaranteed. Prompt shipment.

Heavens Above®

© NightSky Enterprises 1987

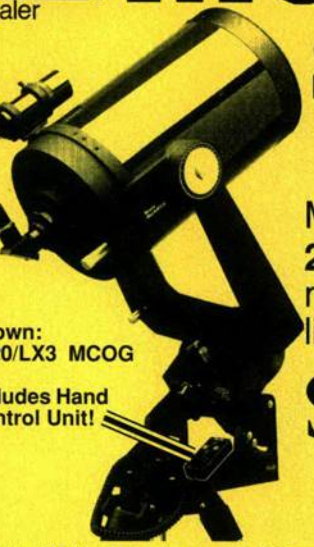
Authorized
Meade
Dealer

Meade

SUPER SALE!

Meade's famous 10" **2120/LX3 MCOG** now on sale, for a limited time only, for:

$1,779.95



**Shown:
2120/LX3 MCOG**

Includes Hand Control Unit!

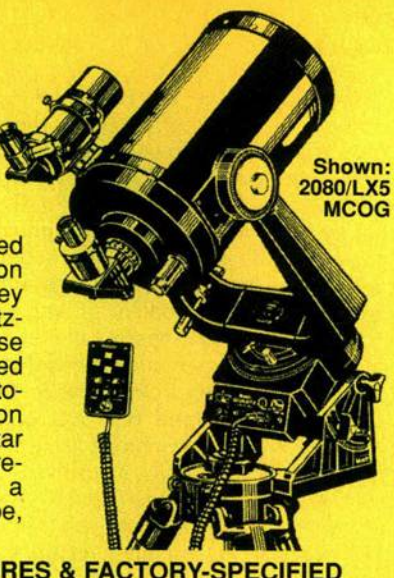
STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT, 2120/LX3:

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (10" aperture, 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25"; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; POWER CONTROL PANEL (also built into drive base) WITH CONTROLS, INDICATORS and CONNECTORS for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment (includes input power connector; red LED indicator light; "Internal-External" drive control switch; brightness adjustment knob for *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; power jacks for: (1) the "Drive Control" hand-control unit ["Electronic Command Center"], (2) *optional* declination control motor, (3) *optional* LED map light, and (4) *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece); ELECTRONIC COMMAND CENTER hand-control unit with: (a) "Quartz" (fixed) or "Manual" (variable) drive rate control switch, (b) variable (manual) drive-rate control knob (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.), (c) N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, and coil-cord and plug for connection to telescope's Power Control Panel; AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2120/LX3 MCOG (List: $5,000) **$1,779.95**
FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3 shown above

NEW! Meade 8" & 10" LX5's

The most fully-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains on the market today! They come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, a giant 9x60mm finderscope, and much, much more!



**Shown:
2080/LX5
MCOG**

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE PULSE-MOTOR DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; POWER CONTROL PANEL (also built into drive base) WITH CONTROLS, INDICATORS and CONNECTORS for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment (includes input power connector; "on/off" switch, red LED indicator light; milliammeter to show current draw; "N/S" hemisphere switch; brightness adjustment knob for *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; power jacks for: (1) the "Drive Control" hand-control unit ["Electronic Command Center"], (2) *optional* declination control motor, (3) *optional* electric focuser, and (4) *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece); ELECTRONIC COMMAND CENTER hand-control unit with: (a) "Quartz" (fixed) or "Manual" (variable) drive rate control switch, (b) variable (manual) drive-rate control knob (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.), (c) correction/scanning rate switch (2x & 8x the base drive rate), (d) red LED map-light, (e) map-light control button, (f) control buttons for *optional* electric focuser, (g) N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, and coilcord and plug for connection to telescope's Power Control Panel; AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX5 MCOG (List: $3,600) **$1,689.95**
2120/LX5 MCOG (List: $5,200) **$1,959.95**
FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's shown

Meade 2045 & 2045/LX3

**Shown:
Mod. 2045**

Camera &
T-Adapter for
illustration purposes

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (4.0"A, 1,000mmF), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-back-lash focus mechanism; 5x24mm coated achromatic finderscope; 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, coated; two 1.25" coated eyepieces (40x & 111x); rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls & clutches on both axes of motion; tabletop tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers; power cord; foam-lined metal-clad carrying case; instructions; limited lifetime warranty. **LX3 version has, in addition**, multi-coated corrector plate; LX3 QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, POWER CONTROL PANEL & DUAL DRIVE MOTORS, all built into drive base.

This unit can readily double as a high-quality terrestrial spotting scope or telephoto camera lens, making it an extremely versatile instrument. Many useful accessories and attachments are available for it.

2045 HTC (List: $1,300) .... **CALL**
2045/LX3 MCO (List: $1,550) .... **CALL**

Accessories for Meade Telescopes

Hand Control Unit, Mod. 36, for 2045/LX3	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Focuser, Mod. 1200, for LX3's	(List: $ 250.00)	**$159.95**
Electric Focuser, Mod. 1200A, for LX5's	(List: $ 230.00)	**$149.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 38A, for 2045/LX3	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 38, for LX3's	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 39, for LX5's	(List: $ 160.00)	**$109.95**
LensShade-DewShield, Mod. 712, for 2080	(List: $ 90.00)	**$ 62.95**
LensShade-DewShield, Mod. 710, for 2120	(List: $ 140.00)	**$ 97.95**
Accessory Tray-Shelf for Field Tripod, for 2080 or 2120	(List: $ 40.00)	**$ 29.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for 2080	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for 2120	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
T-Ring for 35mm SLR camera (specify make)	(List: $ varies)	**$ 12.95**
T-Adapter for camera, Mod. 62, for all	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
Tele-Extender for eyepiece projection photography, for all	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
Off-Axis Photographic Guider System, complete, for all	(List: $ 250.00)	**$174.95**
Tube Balance Weight System, Mod. 1401, for 2080	(List: $ 130.00)	**$ 90.95**
Tube Balance Weight System, Mod. 1402, for 2120	(List: $ 140.00)	**$ 97.95**

Meade's Series 4000 Premium-Grade Eyepieces and Barlows in stock at low, low prices! Call for prices and recommendations . . . .

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

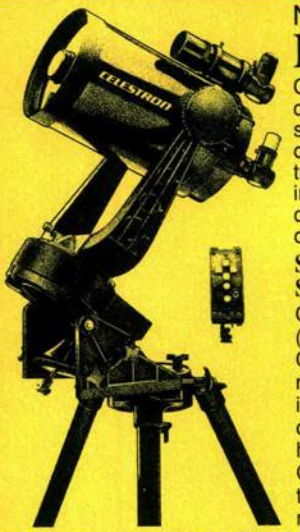
CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

CELESTRON

NEW from CELESTRON

POWERSTAR II



Celestron's newest incarnation of their classic fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain is so advanced that it is *ONLY* offered with built-in QUARTZ microelectronic drive corrector (hand control unit included!) and STARBRIGHT optical coatings. AC or DC, N or S hemisphere operation, its ready-to-go!

STD. FEATURES & FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIPMNT - PSC8 II

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested, individually certified ("Gold Standard") optical system; "STARBRIGHT" enhanced mirror coatings and "SPECIAL COATINGS" (anti-reflection coatings) on the corrector plate; widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; high-brightness, enhanced-coatings mirror type 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (285x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE PULSE-MOTOR DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision 7.5" diameter "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; DRIVE CORRECTOR HAND CONTROL UNIT, with additional controls, and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment (controls include "N/S" hemisphere switch, drive correction "rate" switch [2x or 4x the basic drive rate], N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, drive rate adjustment knob [Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.] for manual control of drive rate, red LED map-light, control switch for map-light, control switch and speed control knob for *optional* electric focus motor, connector for *optional* declination control motor, and coil-cord and plug for connection to telescope's drive base - note that the *optional* declination motor connects to either the hand control box or the telescope drive base, the *optional* focus motor connects only to the drive base); AC power adapter and cord/plug; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)*; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth polar-alignment adjustments, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set; heavy-duty adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; NEW EXTRA-RUGGED MOLDED CARRYING CASE FOR SCOPE-TUBE/FORK-MOUNT/DRIVE-BASE ASSEMBLY, WITH DIE-CUT FOAM LINING AND ROOM FOR ACCESSORIES; Instruction Manual; limited lifetime warranty.

PwrStr-C8 II ...... (List: $3,000) $1,679.95

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the PS-C8 II shown above

Accessories for PS-C8 II Telescopes

DEWSTAR LensShade/DewShield, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 24.00)	**$ 19.95**
Electric Focuser, for PS-C8 II	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, for PS-C8 II	(List: $ 130.00)	**$ 89.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
T-Adapter for camera, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 40.00)	**$ 29.95**
Off-Axis Photographic Guider System, complete, for C8 Tube	(List: $ 250.00)	**$174.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly, with weights, for C8 Tube	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**

The HEAVYWEIGHTS!

C11, StrBrt, W&T .... (List:$ 7,570.00) ...... Call
C14, StrBrt, W&T .... (List:$14,770.00) ...... Call

SUPER POLARIS C8

The SP-C8 is *still* your best dollar-value in a full-featured, significant-aperture, astronomical telescope. The complete kit includes *exactly the same* diffraction-limited 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly used on Celestron's much more expensive PwrStar C8 (shown at left), along with a high-quality German-type Equatorial Mount and adjustable Tripod that is loaded with standard features and capabilities, such as built-in *worm-gear* slow-motion controls on *both* axes of motion, setting circles and clutches on both axes, built-in micrometer azimuth and latitude adjusters, bubble level, and *built-in illuminated-reticle polar-alignment telescope!*

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested, individually certified ("Gold Standard") optical system; widefield 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope; 1.25" visual accessory holder; high-brightness, enhanced-coatings mirror type 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; piggyback camera bracket; hand strap for holding telescope tube assembly during setup and takedown; quick-mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube; German-type equatorial mount with: (1) full 360° worm-drive slow-motion/manual-positioning controls on both axes (with anti-backlash adjustments), (2) setting circles on both axes, (3) vernier brake/clutches on both axes, (4) micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90°!) with latitude scale, (5) micrometer azimuth adjustment, (6) bubble level, (7) built-in (in the polar axis shaft) illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope, (8) sliding-type counterweight (for quick adjustment) on quick-disconnect counterweight shaft (for quick setup and takedown), and (9) vibration-damping adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray; foam-lined carrying case for telescope tube assembly; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SP-C8 .... (List: $1,620) .... $ 949.95
SP-C8 StrBrt ...... (List: $1,800) $1,099.95

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SP-C8's shown above

Accessories for SP-C8 Telescopes

8x50mm St-Thru/RtAngle Finder & Mounting Bracket	(List: $ 200.00)	$ 99.95
1-Axis DC MotorDrive/Corrector	(List: $ 220.00)	$149.95
2-Axis DC MotorDrive/Corrector	(List: $ 380.00)	$269.95
2-Axis DC SKYSENSOR Computer Drive/Corrector	(List: $ 950.00)	$599.95
DEWSTAR LensShade/DewShield, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 24.00)	$ 19.95

CompuStar ®

Celestron's CompuStar C8

Celestron's *CompuStar* computer-controlled telescopes are the most awesomely powerful instruments available to the amateur astronomer today. With coordinates and data on over 8,000 astronomical objects stored in its memory, and high-rate slew speeds, CompuStar can take you on a tour of the universe that must be experienced to be comprehended. Even a partial listing of CompuStar's features, functions and capabilities is too extensive to attempt here. Please write or call for additional information, pricing and delivery estimates, or send $10.00 cash, U.S., for our CompuStar Introductory Documentation Package.

NOTE: WE SPECIALIZE IN CompuStar RETROFIT "COMPUTERIZATION" OF C11's AND C14's. PLEASE CONTACT US REGARDING PRICE, DELIVERY AND OTHER DETAILS INVOLVED IN UPGRADING YOUR C11 OR C14 TELESCOPE.

CC8, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $ 6,680.00) .... Call
CC11, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $13,570.00) .... Call
CC14, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $21,570.00) .... Call

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

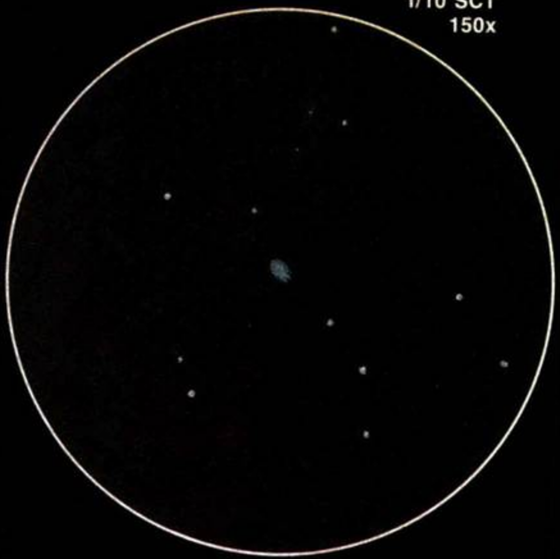
california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

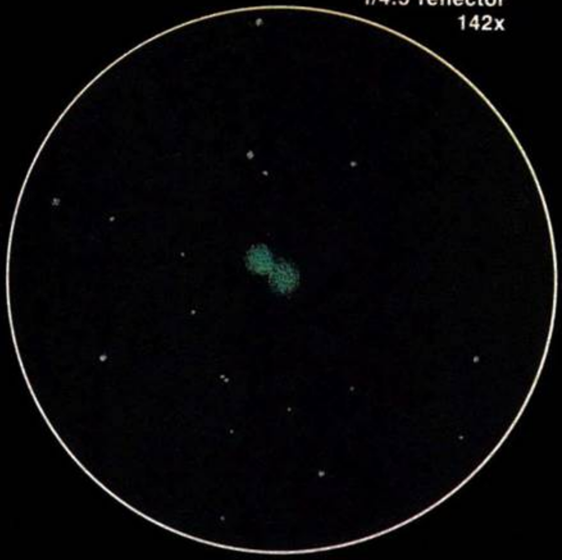
NGC 2022

8-inch
f/10 SCT
150x



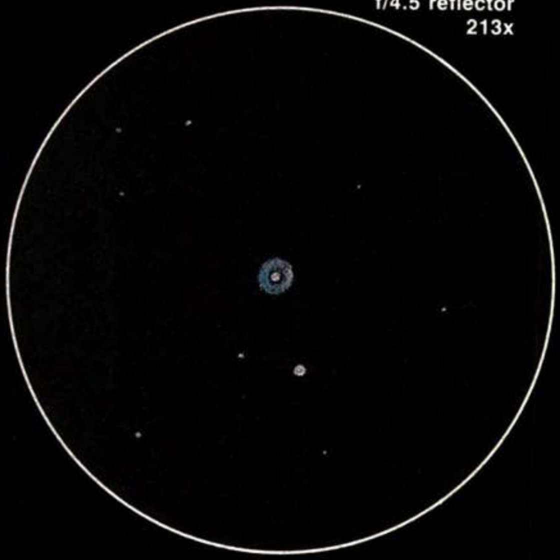
NGC 2371/2

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
142x



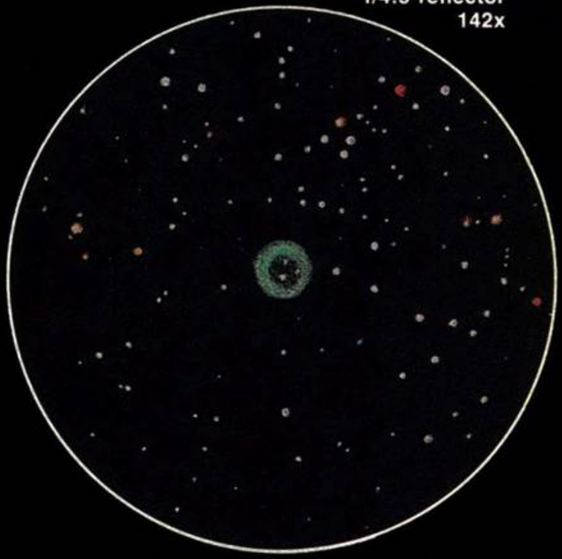
NGC 2392

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
213x



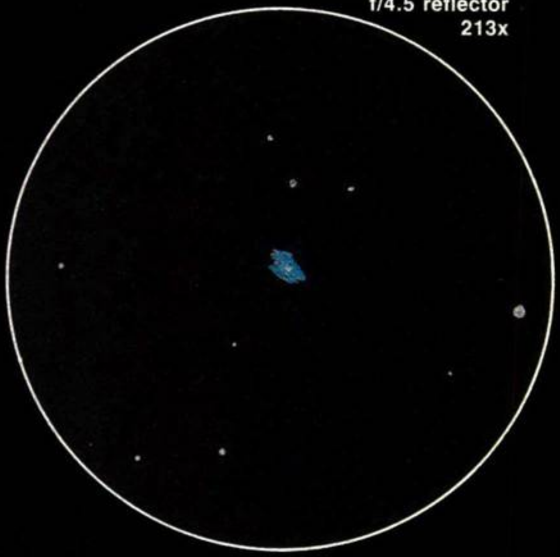
NGC 2438

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
142x



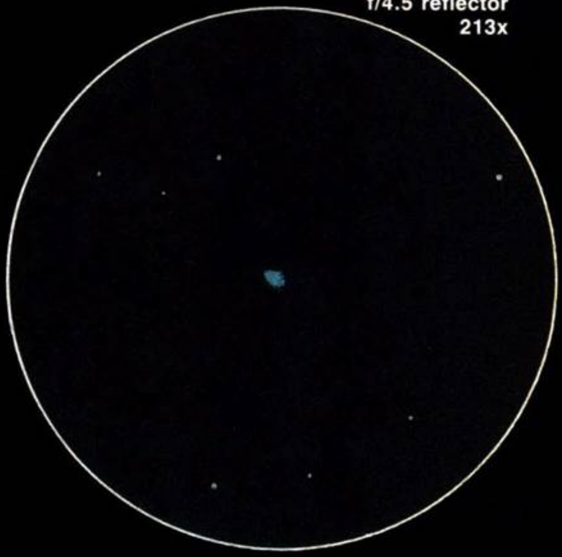
NGC 2440

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
213x



IC 2149

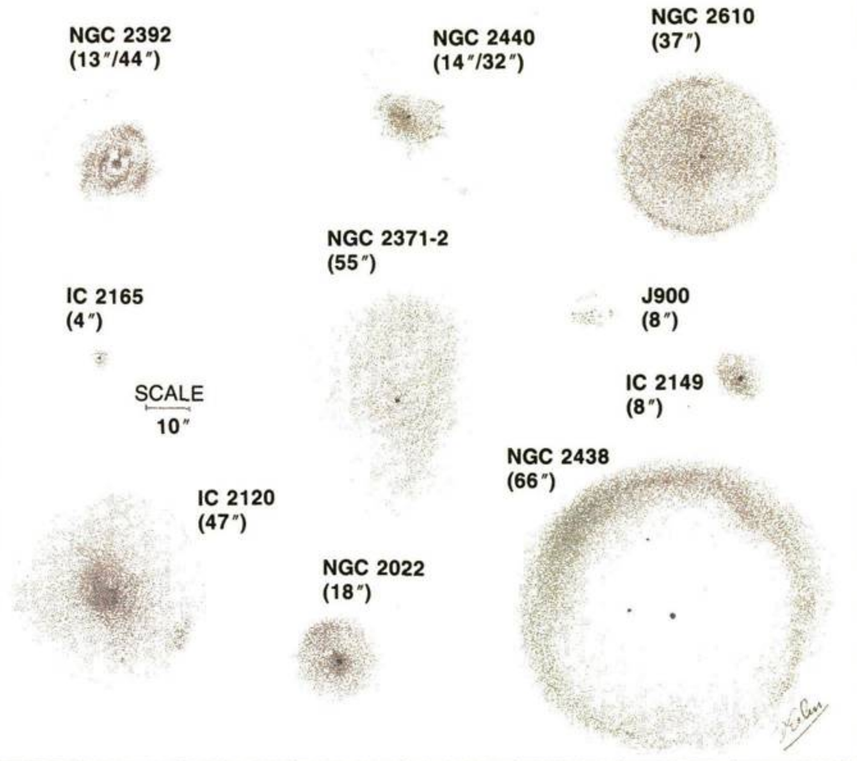
17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
213x



Sketches by David J. Eicher

Observing Planetaries in the Winter Hexagon

Relative Sizes of Planetary Nebulae in the Winter Hexagon



Sketches by David J. Eicher

I remember the first time I saw a planetary nebula. It was hard to believe that the small, circular disk of bluish light was really an enormous shell of faintly glowing gas puffed off by a dying star. You can see some fine examples of these remnants of stars past if you aim your telescope at the right spots along the winter Milky Way. Some of these planetaries appear like small, uniform disks in small telescopes (hence the name *planetary* nebula), while others are ring-shaped or show subtle detail that will test your observing skills on the best of nights. As an added challenge you can try to spot the central stars embedded in these shells of gas, the stars that created and light the nebulae by intense radiation.

Before you go hunting for planetaries, simply walk outside one clear night this March and look high in the sky. You'll see a giant, lazy circle of stars formed by the brightest members of Canis Major, Orion, Canis Minor, Gemini, Taurus, and Auriga. This circle of stars, called the Winter Hexagon, contains within its borders ten excellent examples of planetary nebulae.

One of the easiest planetaries to locate in the winter sky is **NGC 2438** in the southern constellation Puppis. Lying at the southeastern edge of the Hexagon, this bright, ring-shaped planetary nebula lies by chance directly in front of the star cluster M46. Therefore, to find NGC 2438, all you have to do is locate the star cluster. Start at Sirius and move your telescope 5° northeast to the bright star Gamma (γ) Canis Majoris. Next move your telescope 1° north and 9° east, and you'll see two hazy patches of light in your finder scope. The brighter of these is star cluster M47, and the fainter patch of light is M46.

With a low-power eyepiece the stars in M46 appear uniformly faint and nearly fill the field of view. Carefully scan the northern part of M46, and you'll see NGC 2438 as a faint circle of light that seems to float among the myriad stars. Center your telescope on NGC 2438 and insert an eyepiece that yields a magnification of 15x to 20x per inch of telescope aperture.

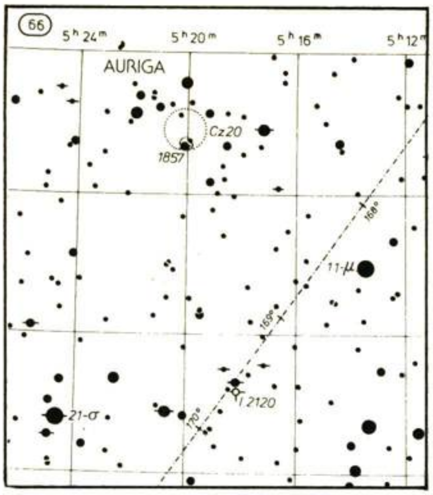
For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

If the seeing is good, you'll be rewarded by a crisp image of a well-defined ring slightly smaller and rounder than the famous Ring Nebula in Lyra. NGC 2438 is one of the best examples of a planetary nebula in the sky and is clearly visible as a ring in telescopes as small as 4 inches in aperture. NGC 2438 has a double structure: it shows a smooth disk of nebulosity that rises in brightness to a bright ring, the leading edge of the planetary's expanding shell of material. You may see three faint stars inside the ring shape of NGC 2438, but these are not associated with the nebula. NGC 2438's central star glows dimly at magnitude 17.7, well beyond the reach of amateur telescopes.

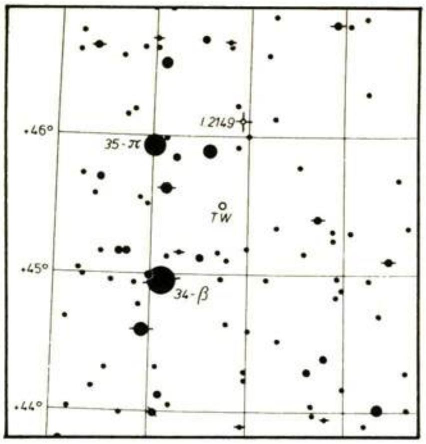
When you've finished viewing NGC 2438 and the surrounding sea of stars, move your telescope just over 3° south and you'll come to another planetary, **NGC 2440**. This object lies in a less populated starfield, so you may have to use a moderate magnification to find and identify its nonstellar disk. NGC 2440 also shows two distinct components, the brightest is an irregularly shaped disk 14″ across. Extending outward to a diameter of 32″ are two low surface brightness lobes of nebulosity. These extensions are so faint they are challenging for observers with the largest backyard telescopes. The 14th-magnitude central star is visible in a 12-inch telescope under extremely good seeing but is difficult to see on average nights because of the surrounding nebulosity.

Eight degrees east-southeast of the M46-M47 pair lies a flattened triangle of 5th- and 6th-magnitude stars including 20 and 21 Puppis. Some 4.5° east of the center of this triangle and just south of a 7th-magnitude star lies a little-known planetary nebula. Hydra's **NGC 2610** is a 37″-diameter planetary that has a photographic magnitude of 9.3 and appears as a smooth, pale disk of blue-gray light. Devoid of detail and nearly circular, NGC 2610 is a typical symmetrical disk planetary. Its magnitude 12.9 central star is visible in backyard telescopes only on nights of exceptional seeing.

On the other side of Sirius is a planetary nebula that will test your abilities as a keen-eyed observer. **IC 2165**, located 6.5° northwest of Sirius and in the same low-power field as a 6th-magnitude double star, measures a mere 4″ across. Because the nebula's photographic magnitude is 12.9, you'll need to use at least a 6-inch telescope to see IC 2165. Your best bet in spotting this challenging object is to locate the double star, move your telescope's field of view about 45′ to the east, and insert a high-power eyepiece.



The faint planetary IC 2120 in Auriga lies 5′ south of an 8th-magnitude double star, visible in this reproduction from *Uranometria 2000.0*. Copyright 1987 Willmann-Bell, Inc.



Although it lies just over 1° away from the bright star Beta Aurigae, IC 2149 is a challenge to find because of its small size. This section of *Uranometria 2000.0* shows the planetary midway between two 9th-magnitude stars. Copyright 1987 Willmann-Bell, Inc.

Carefully check the field of view with direct and averted vision, and if you don't see a slightly fuzzy star, sweep the telescope a slight amount until you do see one. IC 2165 will appear as a nebulous smudge without a central star.

Orion's lone bright planetary nebula is almost as easy to find as the ring nebula in open cluster M46. The familiar northern part of the constellation Orion consists of Betelgeuse, Saiph (Gamma [γ] Orionis), and a clump of stars designated Lambda (λ), Psi¹ (ψ¹), and Psi² (ψ²) Orionis. **NGC 2022** lies 3.5° northwest of Betelgeuse and 1° southeast of Psi² Orionis. This object is rather small, spanning 18″, but bright enough to be easily recognizable as a blue-green nebula at medium magnifications. NGC 2022 shows a hint of ring structure around its edges, but this detail is very difficult to observe visually. The nebula's central star glows at magnitude 15.2 and is also quite a challenge in backyard telescopes.

Way up in Auriga at the top of the Winter Hexagon lie two contrasting planetary nebulae. **IC 2120** is a relatively large planetary located 8° south of Capella and 1° west of Sigma (σ) Aurigae. A smooth disk with a moderately brighter portion toward the center, IC 2120 measures 47″ across and has a magnitude 15.1 central star that may just be visible under the best possible sky conditions. Auriga's other planetary, **IC 2149**, has a bright central star visible in almost any telescope but measures only 8″ across. Lying 1° north-northwest of Beta (β) Aurigae, IC 2149 is easy to find and appears as a uniformly illuminated disk of greenish nebulosity forming a perfect circle.

Gemini, with its twin bright stars Castor and Pollux that together form part of the Winter Hexagon, holds three splendid planetary nebulae for backyard observers. Three degrees northwest of Gamma Geminorum you can find the diminutive planetary **J900**. Faint at photographic magnitude 12.4, J900 measures 8″ across and appears similar to Auriga's IC 2149, although J900 has a much fainter central star that is difficult to spot in backyard telescopes. The shape of J900 is somewhat oval and its color a subtle gray-green.

On the other side of Gemini 3° southwest of Castor lies a patchy, irregular planetary nebula so confusing to astronomers of long ago that it received two NGC numbers. **NGC 2371-2** is a low surface brightness object requiring a dark sky to successfully observe, but it's also big. Spanning 55″, this nebula is easy to see on a dark night and appears as an oval blob of nebulosity with uneven illumination across its face. In the telescope NGC 2371-2 appears more like a galaxy than a planetary nebula, and its central star is too dim to easily see.

The most curious object in this part of the sky lies 2° east-southeast of the bright star Delta (δ) Geminorum. **NGC 2392** is a planetary so bright it is visible in any telescope. Although the brightest part of NGC 2392 spans a mere 13″, high power shows the bright blue color of this nebula quite impressively. Furthermore, NGC 2392 has a magnitude 10.5 central star visible in any instrument and an unusual fringe of mottled nebulosity that gave rise to the nicknames Eskimo Nebula and Clown Face Nebula.

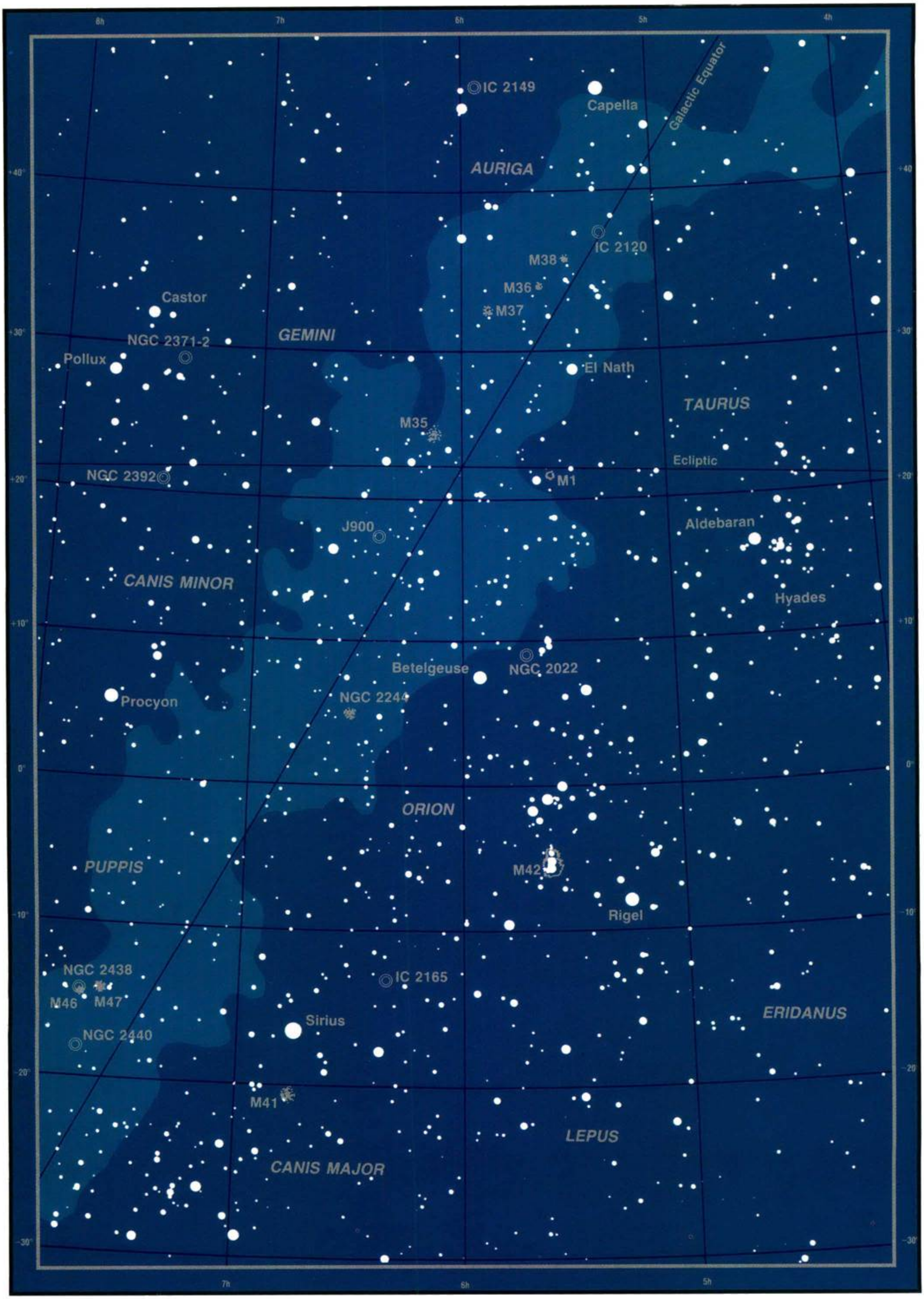
An extremely faint outer ring measuring 44″ across encircles the object, but the surface brightness of this ring is too low to permit spotting it with backyard scopes. The exciting possibility is that by using a large backyard telescope (one in the 12-inch to 20-inch range), you may be able to see some of the challenging detail on the face of NGC 2392. Wait for a particularly good night, use your best eyepieces, and experiment with averted vision and nebular filters if you have them. Study the features of the Eskimo Nebula carefully, and you just might on some late winter evening see a distant planetary nebula staring right back at you.

— David J. Eicher

Planetary Nebulae in the Winter Hexagon

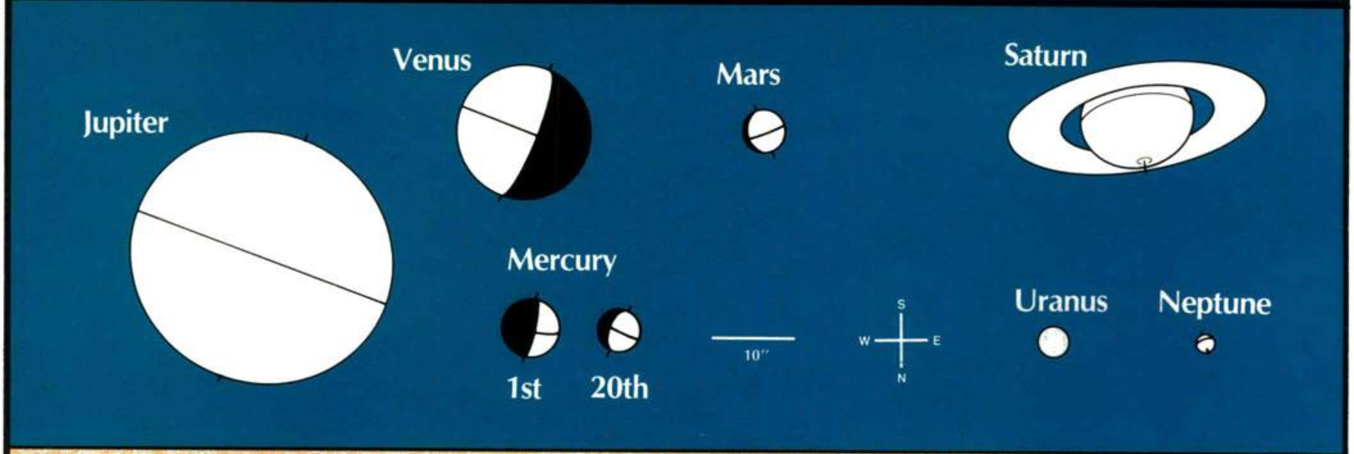
Object	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Con.	Mag.	Mag.★	Size	Dist.	Diam.
IC 2120	Smooth disk	5h 18.2m	+37°36′	Aur	—	15.1	47″	—	—
NGC 2022	Ring + smooth disk	5h 42.1m	+9°05′	Ori	12.4p	15.2	18″	2.1 kpc	0.2 pc
IC 2149	Smooth disk + irregular	5h 56.3m	+46°07′	Aur	11.2p	11.6	8″	1.0 kpc	0.04 pc
IC 2165	Irregular	6h 21.7m	−12°59′	CMa	12.9p	15.9	4″	3.1 kpc	0.06 pc
J900	Smooth disk + irregular	6h 25.9m	+17°47′	Gem	12.4p	16.3	8″	2.3 kpc	0.09 pc
NGC 2371-2	Irregular + ring	7h 25.6m	+29°29′	Gem	13.0p	15.5	55″	1.2 kpc	0.3 pc
NGC 2392	Irregular + ring	7h 29.2m	+20°55′	Gem	9.9p	10.5	13″/14″	0.9 kpc	0.2 pc
NGC 2438	Ring + smooth disk	7h 41.8m	−14°44′	Pup	10.1p	17.7:	66″	0.9 kpc	0.3 pc
NGC 2440	Ring + irregular	7h 41.9m	−18°13′	Pup	10.8p	14.3	14″/32″	1.1 kpc	0.2 pc
NGC 2610	Ring + smooth disk	8h 33.4m	−16°09′	Hya	9.3p	12.9	37″	1.1 kpc	0.2 pc

Object: Designation in NGC, IC, or other catalog. **Type:** Predominant observational features. **R.A. and Dec.:** Coordinates for epoch 2000.0. **Con.:** Constellation containing object. **Mag.:** Magnitude of nebula determined by photographic photometry; V magnitudes would be almost one magnitude brighter. **Mag.★:** Magnitude of central star (: indicates uncertainty about measurement). **Size:** Angular size in arcseconds. **Dist.:** Distance of nebula in kiloparsecs. **Diam.:** Linear diameter of nebula in parsecs.

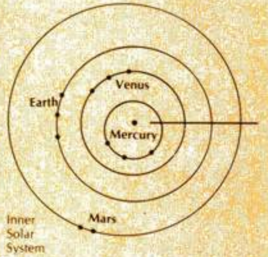

8h
7h
6h
5h
4h
+40°
+30°
+20°
+10°
0°
-10°
-20°
-30°
IC 2149
Capella
Galactic Equator
AURIGA
IC 2120
M38
M36
M37
Castor
GEMINI
NGC 2371-2
Pollux
El Nath
TAURUS
M35
Ecliptic
NGC 2392
M1
J900
Aldebaran
CANIS MINOR
Hyades
Betelgeuse
NGC 2022
Procyon
NGC 2244
ORION
PUPPIS
M42
Rigel
NGC 2438
M46
M47
IC 2165
ERIDANUS
Sirius
NGC 2440
M41
LEPUS
CANIS MAJOR
7h
6h
5h

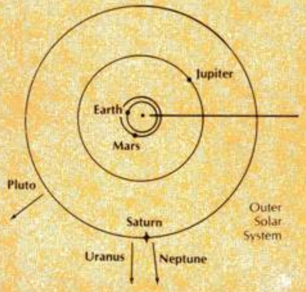
Planetary Data

March 1988


Jupiter
Venus
Mars
Saturn
Mercury
1st
20th
10″
S
W
E
N
Uranus
Neptune

		Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.3′	—	0.991	—	—	340°37.7′	22h 49.1m	−7°31.3′
		15	−26.8	32.2′	—	0.995	—	—	354°37.7′	23h 40.9m	−2°04.3′
		31	−26.7	32.0′	—	0.999	—	—	10°30.1′	0h 39.2m	−4°13.2′
Mercury	☿	1	0.4	8.1″	43%	0.828	0.439	216°21.7′	314°56.8′	21h 08.2m	−15°39.8′
		15	0.0	6.5″	66%	1.036	0.467	256°20.4′	328°21.6′	22h 04.2m	−13°27.0′
		31	−0.3	5.5″	83%	1.229	0.433	302°44.8′	351°48.0′	23h 33.4m	−5°27.4′
Venus	♀	1	−4.2	17.4″	67%	0.960	0.719	94°30.8′	24°00.6′	1h 27.8m	+10°02.9′
		15	−4.2	19.4″	61%	0.858	0.719	117°11.8′	39°36.3′	2h 26.6m	+16°27.7′
		31	−4.3	22.7″	53%	0.736	0.719	143°11.5′	56°27.0′	3h 33.6m	+22°19.6′
Mars	♂	10	1.0	6.0″	90%	1.566	1.516	243°38.1′	281°20.8′	18h 49.5m	−23°23.7′
		20	0.8	6.3″	89%	1.481	1.503	248°56.9′	288°06.0′	19h 18.8m	−22°50.4′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.1	34.4″	100%	5.731	4.970	38°13.5′	31°31.7′	1h 58.8m	+11°03.7′
Saturn	♄	15	0.5	16.4″	100%	10.120	10.042	266°19.0′	272°06.0′	18h 09.2m	−22°17.8′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.7	3.6″	100%	19.345	19.262	267°55.1′	270°57.4′	18h 04.5m	−23°37.5′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	30.475	30.227	278°10.1′	280°06.6′	18h 43.9m	−22°05.3′
Pluto	♇	15	13.7	0.1″	100%	29.018	29.669	220°51.2′	222°27.1′	15h 00.0m	+0°08.0′

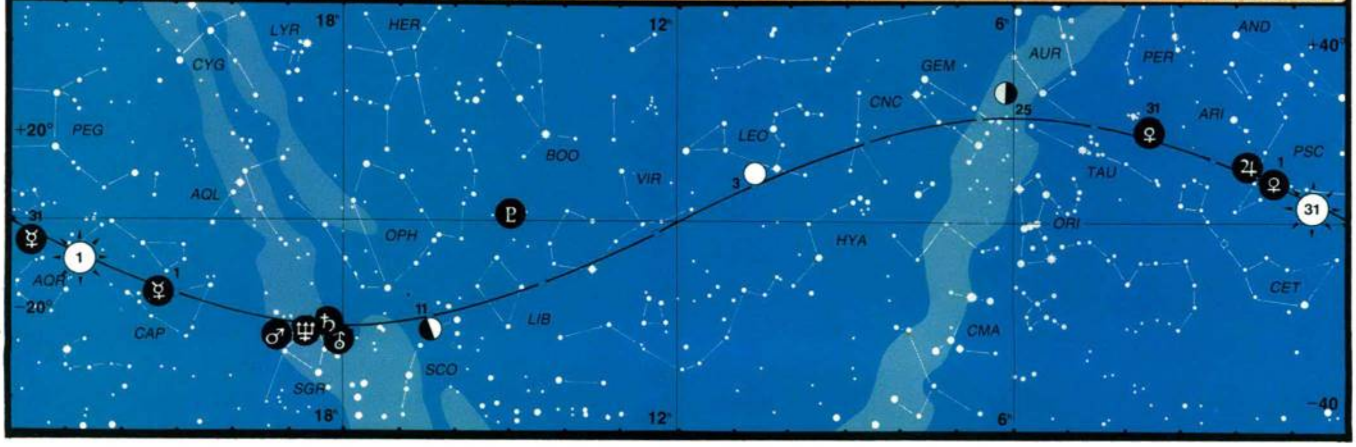

Venus
Earth
Mercury
Mars
Inner Solar System


Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

Full Moon . . . . March 3 at 16h01m
Last Quarter . . . . March 11 at 10h56m
New Moon . . . . March 18 at 2h02m
First Quarter . . . . March 25 at 4h41m
Full Moon . . . . April 2 at 9h21m

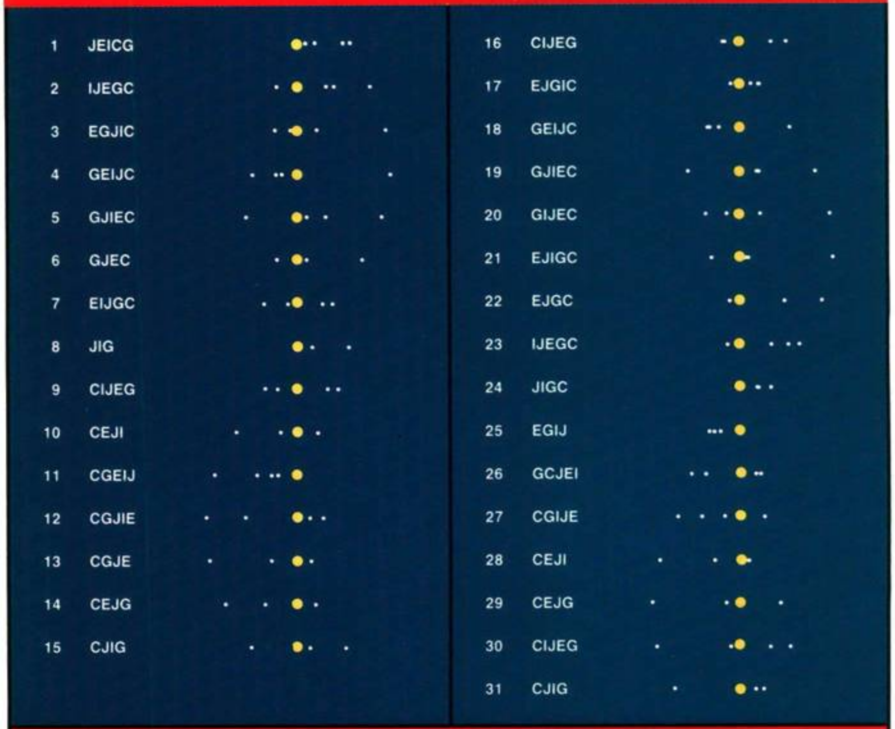
Apogee: March 1 at 11h52m . . . 406,251 km
Perigee: March 16 at 20h28m . . 359,517 km
Apogee: March 29 at 0h28m . . . 405,473 km


LYR
18h
HER
12h
6h
AUR
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
PER
CNC
25
31
ARI
+20°
PEG
LEO
BOO
PSC
TAU
1
VIR
3
AQL
31
OPH
HYA
ORI
31
1
AQR
1
CET
−20°
CAP
LIB
11
CMA
SCO
SGR
18h
12h
6h
−40

Still visible in March but slowly sinking into the west, Orion's Great Nebula will be out of view in another few weeks. The splendid pink and blue hues visible in this photo are too subtle to see in a telescope, but you can observe the central cluster of stars enveloped in milky wisps of gray nebulosity. Photo by Randall R. Pfeiffer, who used a 14-inch SCT at f/6.4, hypersensitized SR 400 film, and a 25-minute exposure.

Satellites of Jupiter

2h00m UT


1 JEICG
2 IJEGC
3 EGJIC
4 GEIJC
5 GJIEC
6 GJEC
7 EIJGC
8 JIG
9 CIJEG
10 CEJI
11 CGEIJ
12 CGJIE
13 CGJE
14 CEJG
15 CJIG
16 CIJEG
17 EJGIC
18 GEIJC
19 GJIEC
20 GIJEC
21 EJIGC
22 EJGC
23 IJEGC
24 JIGC
25 EGIJ
26 GCJEI
27 CGIJE
28 CEJI
29 CEJG
30 CIJEG
31 CJIG

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

Planets

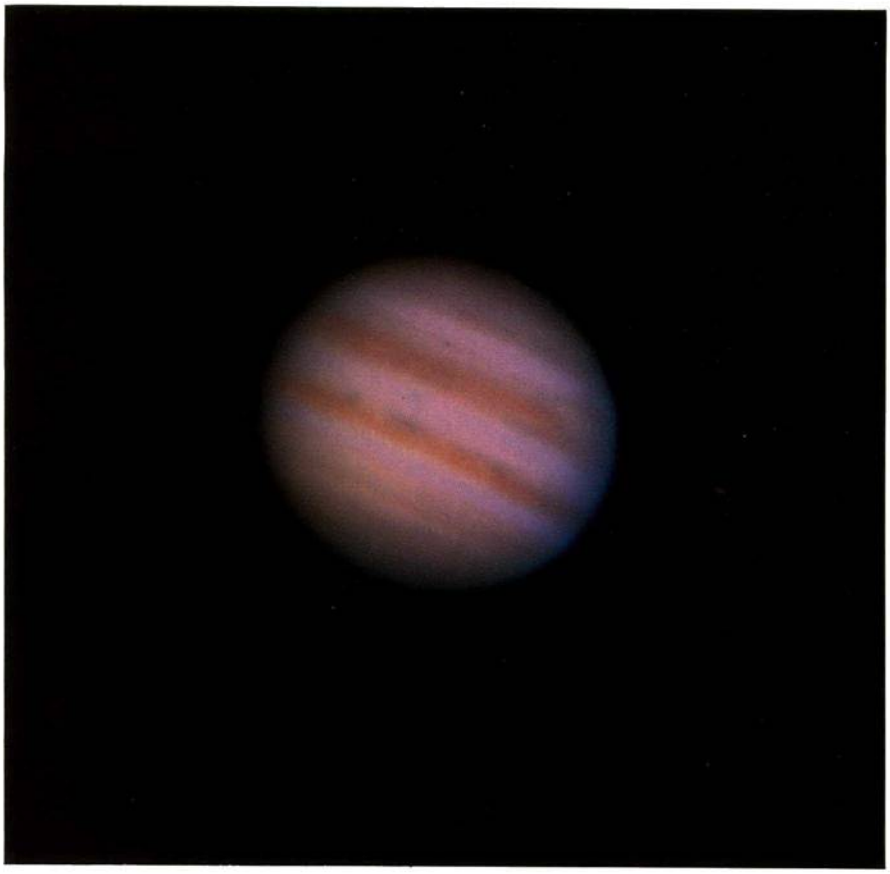
Mercury

Continuing the apparition that started last month, Mercury remains in view in the predawn sky during the first three weeks of March. Its elevation is highest on March 1 (4°, forty-five minutes before sunrise), but thereafter it slowly sinks until the planet vanishes around March 20. Greatest western elongation is on March 8, and superior conjunction follows on April 20.

A telescope shows Mercury's disk measuring 8.1″ across and about half-lit on the 1st. Over the following weeks Mercury becomes gibbous as it shrinks to a diameter of 6.1″ on the 20th. During this period Mercury brightens only slightly, from magnitudes 0.4 to 0.0.

Venus

Venus is always a brilliant jewel in any eyepiece, but this month its conjunction with Jupiter outshines everything else. At



Above: Throughout the last half of 1987 Jupiter showed a lot of atmospheric activity. This photo, made with a 30-inch f/4.5 telescope stopped-down to 10 inches in aperture, shows delicate, tawny bands striping the equatorial zones and subtle, cream-colored wisps of matter. Visible at right is the satellite Europa. Photo by Jack Zeiders, who used a 5-second exposure on Fujichrome 100 film at f/130.

20h25m UT on March 6, Venus lies only 2°24′ north of Jupiter, though the two planets are relatively close for a day or two before and after the 6th.

Shining boldly at magnitude −4.2, Venus is an impressive sight as it presents a white gibbous disk about 18″ across. Pastel-striped Jupiter is almost twice as large as Venus but two magnitudes dimmer. A 2-1/2° separation is too wide for all except the lowest power eyepieces on a rich-field telescope, but even if you can't include both Venus and Jupiter in the same field of view, scanning from one to the other will be an unforgettable experience.

Moon

At Full phase on March 3, the Moon slips through the northernmost edge of the Earth's shadow (the umbra) in a partial eclipse with an umbral phase lasting only 14 minutes. Mid-eclipse occurs at 16h13m UT and is visible just before moonset from Alaska and Hawaii. (The eclipse is more easily visible over the western Pacific, Asia, and eastern Europe.) Viewers with telescopes can see the dark umbra touch the extreme southern limb of the Moon, while regions farther away dim slightly as the penumbra slowly passes over them.

On March 17-18, a total solar eclipse occurs over Indonesia, the Philippines, and the northwestern Pacific Ocean. (The eclipse track crosses the International Data Line, hence the double date.) From North America the eclipse is visible only as a partial eclipse just before sunset for viewers in Alaska, the Yukon, and the westernmost islands of Hawaii.

Mars

The rapid eastward motion along the ecliptic this month keeps Mars at about the same elevation in the morning sky every day: 20°, forty-five minutes before sunrise. Mars, which grows 1″ during March (from 5.7″ to 6.7″), is now large enough to start a serious "Mars watch" for the coming opposition. (See the article on page 58.)

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.9) is moving eastward out of Capricornus into Aquarius. Its positions:

1st: 21h51m15s, −20°11.8′
10th: 22h05m13s, −19°12.1′
20th: 22h20m23s, −18°05.4′
30th: 22h35m06s, −16°59.5′

Ceres rises around 5:30 a.m. local time on the 15th.

2 Pallas (10.4), moving eastward, passes 2°20′ south of Altair (Alpha [α] Aquilae) on March 2. Its positions:

1st: 19h49m00s, 6°26.0′
10th: 19h59m09s, 7°19.6′
20th: 20h09m40s, 8°24.4′
30th: 20h19m13s, 9°33.7′

Pallas rises around 2 a.m. local time at mid-month.

3 Juno (9.7) is moving eastward in north-central Cetus and eastern Pisces. It passes about 2°16′ north of Alrisha (Alpha [α] Piscium) on March 29. Juno's positions:

1st: 1h00m49s, −0°03.2′
10th: 1h19m47s, 1°34.8′
20th: 1h41m16s, 3°22.7′
30th: 2h03m11s, 5°07.8′

Juno sets about 8 p.m. local time on the 15th.

4 Vesta (7.4) is stationary in Gemini on March 10, about 1°50′ south of Pollux (Beta [β] Geminorum). Vesta is occulted by the Moon on March 26 at around 20h UT. Its positions:

1st: 7h47m01s, 26°01.4′
10th: 7h45m41s, 26°11.2′
20th: 7h47m03s, 26°11.5′
30th: 7h51m34s, 26°01.9′

Vesta sets around 4 a.m. local time on the 15th.

To locate a minor planet, photocopy the appropriate chart from a good star atlas (*Uranometria 2000.0*, for example), plot the object's dated positions lightly in pencil, and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. (Coordinates are in epoch 2000.0 for 0h UT.) Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Recheck the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is the minor planet.

Jupiter

During the weeks following conjunction with Venus (see above), Jupiter swiftly drops toward the horizon. By the end of March it is just 13° high, forty-five minutes after sunset — well under half its elevation on March 1. This is low enough to bring it down to the region of frequently poor seeing along the horizon. Therefore try to observe Jupiter as much as you can early in the month.

Saturn

Though it lies among the summer stars of Ophiuchus and Scorpius, Saturn stands high enough in the southeast during the predawn to make viewing it a pleasure. Measuring 16.4" across its equator, Saturn (minus rings) will resemble a faded cousin of Jupiter. Yet as morning twilight turns the sky around it blue, Saturn's ivory disk may briefly reveal a few additional details that escape your eye when you see it in a fully dark sky.

Uranus

Uranus spends all month within 2° of Saturn. For example, on the 15th, look for Uranus 1°20′ south and 1°10′ west of Saturn. Uranus has a distinctive blue-green disk that measures 3.6" across and glows at magnitude 5.7.

Neptune

Finding Neptune is easy this month as Mars passes 1°22′ south of Neptune at 21h47m UT on the 7th. Neptune has an 8th-magnitude gray disk, 2.2" in diameter.

Pluto

Pluto lies near the region where Virgo, Libra, and Serpens Caput join, which rises at around 8 or 9 p.m. and remains visible until sunrise. Yet spotting Pluto is difficult even for experienced observers. You will need a 10- to 12-inch telescope, the finder chart in the January issue, and lots of patience over several moonless nights.

Locate the correct area and then map what you see, either by hand or with photography. Next, recheck the same field a day or so later — the object that moved is Pluto. In March Pluto is a 13.7-magnitude dot of light moving west-northwest. Once you have located Pluto, remember its position by reobserving at every opportunity.

— *Robert Burnham*

Above: Michael Stecker's photo of Comet Bradfield 1987s nets this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Stecker used an 8-inch f/4 hyperbolic reflector and hypersensitized Konica SR 1600 film copied onto 5072 recording film.

Observe our new lower prices!

FREE FREIGHT

Since 1914, National Camera Exchange has discounted prices on the finest optical equipment around. Seventy-four years later, we're still the price leader. But National Camera offers much more than low prices! You can call us toll-free. On most orders, shipping is free. Best of all, National gives you free advice from knowledgeable salespeople. Call Brad, Bruce, Dennis, Marty, or Jerry today. And discover the heavens tomorrow.

Meade 2080 LX-5 $1649
The Ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Meade 2120 LX-5 $1999
The Ultimate 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Accessories for Meade LX-5

#39 Declination motor	$89
Off-Axis Guider System	$149
Tube Balance System	$99
Camera Adapter	$35
Piggyback mount	$35
8" Dew Shade	$59
10" Dew Shade	$99
8" Solar Filter	$129
10" Solar Filter	$149
Electric Focuser	$89

Meade 2120 LX3 with Hand Control $1799

Meade 2080 LX-3 $1399

Meade 6600 CD $499
Fast 6" f/5 equatorial reflector.

Reflector Accessories

Polar Alignment finder	$39
Quartz drive with corrector	$189
Deep Sky filter	$79
Variable camera adapter	$59

Meade MTS Telescopes

SN6, 6" f/5	**$549**
SN8, 8" f/4	**$799**
SC8, 8" f/10	**$799**
SC10, 10" f/10	**$1349**

Add Multi-Coated Optics Group for a brighter, sharper image!

Deep Sky Sale

Meade DS 16 $1489
16" f/4.5 Deep Space reflector. Shipping freight collect.

Meade DS 10 $779
10" Deep Space reflector.

Deep Sky Accessories

10" manual declination	$49
16" manual declination	$99
10" drive corrector	$279
16" drive corrector	$349
8x50 RA finder & bracket	$99

Meade 277 $149
A sharp and extremely bright portable refractor for all viewing activities.

Bushnell Banner 1000 $499
A quality 3.1" refractor with sturdy equatorial mount. Quartz drive with corrector $129

New Bausch & Lomb Astronomical Binoculars $299
The best in sight! Oversized BAK-4 prisms and full multicoating.

Swift Observational Binoculars $229
Exceptional contrast and clean image.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Observatory $389
The affordable and versatile 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

Bausch & Lomb 8001 Professional $1095
The professional 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain system.

Bausch & Lomb 4.5" Newtonian Reflector $299
Motor Drive for 4.5" **$99**

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Drive Corrector	$149
Barlow lens 2X	$29
Camera adapter 6000/8000	$24
Nebula filter	$59
Off-axis guider	$149
Porro prism	$49
Piggyback Mount 4000	$24
Astrophotography kit	$79
Series 6 filter set	$59

Bausch & Lomb Eyepieces

50mm Ramsden	$39
Pro 35mm Plossl	$69
Pro 26mm Plossl	$69
Pro 17mm Plossl	$69
Pro 10mm Plossl	$69

Celestron C-11 with Starbright $4295
Includes 8x50 polar finder, 18mm eyepiece, wedge, tripod, cases, and much more.

10% OFF
all Tele Vue Eyepieces in stock!

Tele Vue Renaissance $1295

Tele Vue Oracle 3 $695

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER CARD
are welcome!

30-day Money-back Guarantee

If you are not totally satisfied, return the equipment postage paid, packaged and in new condition for a full refund.

We Pay Freight!

Except where noted, National Camera will pay to ship your purchase within the continental USA. We use UPS wherever possible.

Trade-In, Trade-Up

We can take your old telescope or camera equipment on trade! Call for an estimate on your trade-in value.

Send $2 for our new Telescope Catalog
with helpful sections on:
- Choosing a Telescope
- Astrophotography
- Choosing the right eyepieces
- Guide to buying binoculars
- and much more!

Telescopes
National Camera Exchange

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange +Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

"Use The Best: Tele Vue. After All, The Eyepiece Is Half Your Telescope"

— Dr. Jack Marling

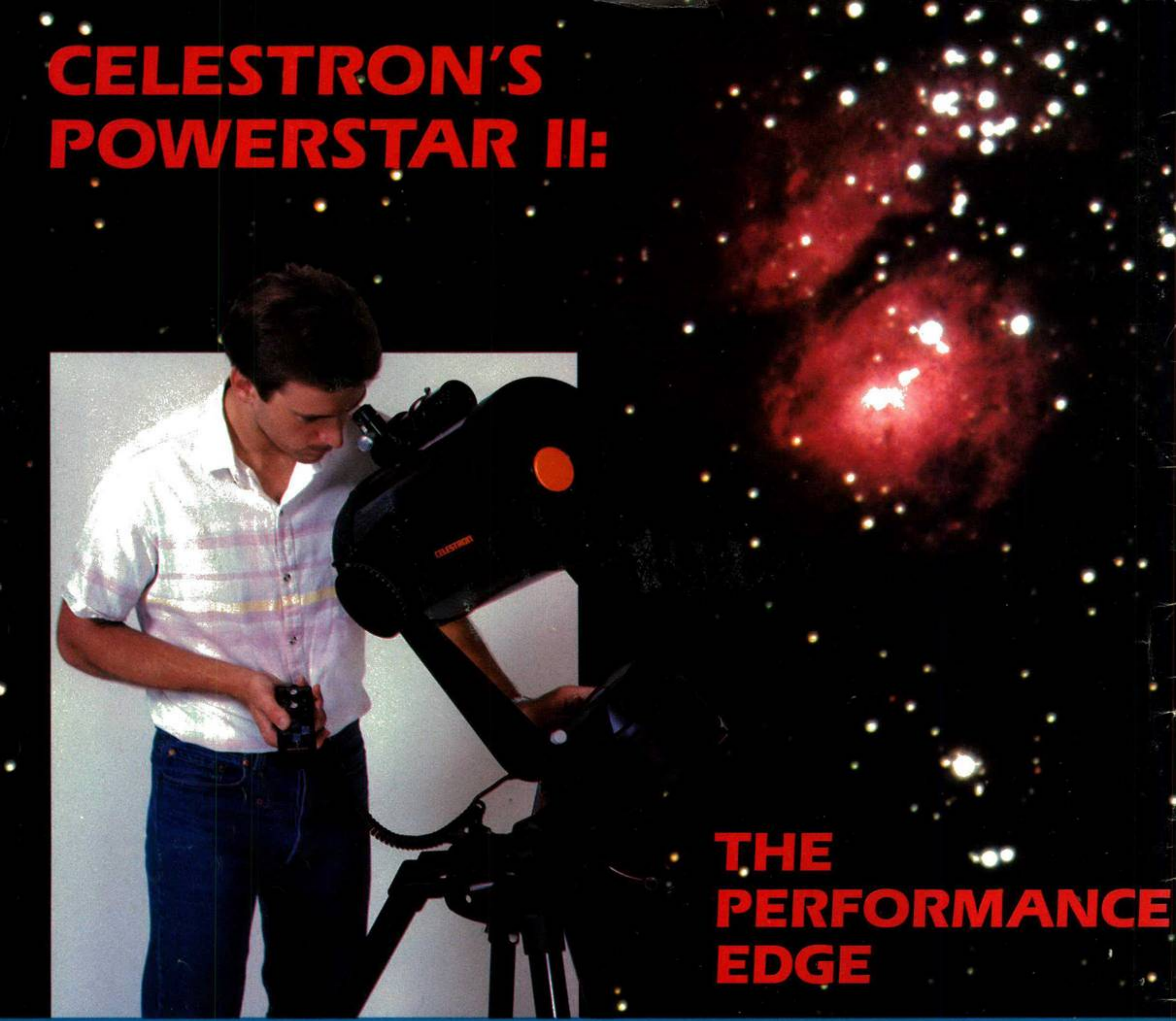
Patented Tele Vue eyepiece designs started a revolution. Bringing you far more field, sharpness and contrast than ever before. And still today, genuine Tele Vue Plössl, Wide Field, and Nagler eyepieces deliver greater apparent field and edge sharpness than any imitative models. When you make a lifetime investment in quality eyepieces, there's only one choice. Tele Vue.

For complete information, including a detailed guide to selecting eyepieces for your telescope, send $1 today.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
Telephone: (914) 735-4044

UE 12MM NAGLER, T
E VUE 20MM NAGL
TELE VUE 2.5x BARLO
E 32MM WI
TELE VUE 40MM PLÖSS
TELE VUE NA
TELE VUE 55MM



Actual Celestron 8" Photo, M8.

When you're out in the field it's performance that counts. Celestron promises you that—and DELIVERS!

With the Powerstar II, Celestron's newest 8" Schmidt Cassegrain, a built-in microelectronic drive corrector (hand box included!) is at your fingertips. Extremely versatile, the Powerstar II runs on power from AC or DC (only 6 "AA" batteries needed), and is equally at home in the Northern or Southern Hemisphere.

Complete with Celestron's own Starbright® coatings standard. All these features plus a larger, completely redesigned carrying case. Laid out with customer convenience and usability in mind. Powerstar II—with finder attached—fits neatly in the rugged foam fitted case with room left over for accessories!

Celestron stands behind its reputation of integrity as an honest, ethical manufacturer. It is our aim to provide results, not false promises. Our 25 years of service to the astronomical community speak for themselves.

When you want the performance edge and lasting satisfaction, look to Celestron's Powerstar II. See your dealer today for the best optics money can buy. After all, isn't it worth a little more to get the best?

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
Call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri. 8-4:00 pm, Pacific time in Continental USA only). For a free Powerstar brochure write Celestron International.